



国家清史编纂委员会·编译丛刊影印系列

美国政府解密档案（中国关系）

美国驻中国广州领事馆领事报告 (1790—1906)

Despatches from U.S. Consuls in Canton, China,
1790-1906

广西师范大学出版社 组织整理

程焕文 审订

— 5 —



GUANGXI NORMAL UNIVERSITY PRESS

广西师范大学出版社



“十一五”国家重点图书出版规划项目

美国政府解密档案（中国关系）

美国驻中国广州领事馆领事报告 (1790—1906)

Despatches from U.S. Consuls in Canton, China,
1790-1906

广西师范大学出版社 组织整理
程焕文 审订

— 5 —

第五册目录

序号	胶卷号	原文件号	文件拟目	文件时间	页码
001	M101-5		翻译 S. W. Bonney 转送截至 1861 年 12 月 31 日的 季度账目	1862-1-1	1
002	M101-5		Henry. P. Blanchard 来信解释其基于 Perry 之任命 而出任司礼官,并请求补偿	1862-1-16	3
003	M101-5		Henry. P. Blanchard 来信表示收到有关其作为 美国司礼官的补偿请求的信件,并请求将其转 送给 O. H. Perry 的信归还给他	1862-1-30	6
004	M101-5		John B. Alley 来信提交 H. P. Blanchard 作为司礼 官的补偿请求	1862-3-3	7
005	M101-5		Henry. P. Blanchard 的来信	1862-2-26	8
006	M101-5		国务院付给 Henry. P. Blanchard 作为领事馆司礼 官的薪酬条		15
007	M101-5		翻译 S. W. Bonney 转送截至 1862 年 3 月 31 日的 季度账目	1862-4-1	16
008	M101-5		O. H. Perry 关于租借领事馆的信件	1862-7-1	18
009	M101-5		O. H. Perry 答复国务院 1862 年 8 月 7 日的函件, 并提交有关已故船长 Ricaby 的财产的完整报告	1862-12-5	20
010	M101-5		翻译 S. W. Bonney 关于工资账目及款项支取通知 的信件	1863-1-1	25
011	M101-5		O. H. Perry 来信转送租借账目及款项支取的通知	1863-3-1	26
012	M101-5		W. E. Putunm 来信转送仍在船上的和已解雇的水 手的名单,并报告黄埔领事代办处的情况	1863-5-11	28
013	M101-5	11	O. H. Perry 来信转送领事报告	1863-5-12	29
014	M101-5		附件:1862 年广州港的进出口贸易报告	1862	31
015	M101-5		附件:广州领事馆登记的 1862 年美国公民出生和 死亡名单		56
016	M101-5	1	O. H. Perry 来信转送 1863 年前两个季度的船只进 出港登记表以及费用的报告	1863-9-10	57
017	M101-5	2	O. H. Perry 来信转送 1863 年第 3 季度的船只进出 港登记表以及费用的报告	1863-10-1	68
018	M101-5	3	O. H. Perry 来信转送 1863 年广州领事馆的结婚登 记表	1863-10-5	74

019	M101-5		S. W. Bonney 来信请求将其第 3 季度的工资账目的每年 1000 美元修改为每年 1500 美元	1863-10-28	76
020	M101-5		附件 5:1861 年广州港进出口贸易报告	1863-10-12	78
021	M101-5		O. H. Perry 转送 1862 年广州领事馆的结婚登记表		100
022	M101-5	4	O. H. Perry 转送 1863 年茶叶、丝绸等出口的年度报告及 1863 年第 4 季度美国船只进出港的报告	1864-2-10	101
023	M101-5	5	O. H. Perry 转送 1864 年第 1 季度美国船只进出港的报告	1864-4-9	106
024	M101-5	6	O. H. Perry 报告翻译官 S. W. Bonney 之死	1864-8-2	107
025	M101-5	7	O. H. Perry 报告印第安纳州的 Bincent Michalls 之死	1864-8-2	108
026	M101-5	8	O. H. Perry 转送 1864 年第 2 季度美国船只进出港的报告	1864-8-2	109
027	M101-5		C. F. Preston 来信报告已登记 S. W. Bonney 的工资账目,并从中提取了款项	1864-10-28	110
028	M101-5	9	O. H. Perry 转送 1864 年第 3 季度美国船只进出港的报告	1864-11-10	112
029	M101-5	11	O. H. Perry 转送 1864 年第 4 季度美国船只进出港的报告	1865-3-4	113
030	M101-5	11	O. H. Perry 转送 1864 年广州领事馆登记的出生和死亡的美国公民名单	1865-3-28	114
031	M101-5	12	O. H. Perry 转送截至 1864 年 9 月 30 日的年度报告	1865-3-28	118
032	M101-5		William 的来信	1865-3-30	122
033	M101-5	13	O. H. Perry 转送 1865 年第 2 季度美国船只进出港的报告及进出口报告	1865-8-15	123
034	M101-5	14	O. H. Perry 转送已故的 Michalls 的财产结算报告	1865-8-28	130
035	M101-5		附件:从 1864 年到 1865 年关于 Michalls 的财产文件若干	1864 至 1865	131
036	M101-5	15	O. H. Perry 转送 1865 年第 3 季度的相关报告,并附广州领事馆的收条若干	1865-10-2	140
037	M101-5		附件 1:1865 年第 3 季度广州领事馆发出的正式文件的登记表	1865-10-2	141
038	M101-5		附件(表格 14):1865 年第 3 季度美国船只进出港登记表	1865-10-2	144
039	M101-5		附件:1865 年第 3 季度航海贸易登记表	1865-10-2	147

040	M101-5		附件:1865 年第 3 季度广州领事馆辖区刑事案件登记表	1865-10-2	148
041	M101-5		Elwell 一家向广州领事馆递交的申请加入美国的报告	1865-12-25	149
042	M101-5		附件:1864 年进出港货船装载货物明细单及 1860 年—1865 年的贸易总量一览表		152
043	M101-5	16	O. H. Perry 转送 1865 年第 4 季度的相关报告	1866-5-3	157
044	M101-5	15	上海总领事 G. F. Lewaul 致 O. H. Perry 的信件副本	1866-5-29	168
045	M101-5	17	O. H. Perry 表示收到国务院的 1866 年 1 月 3 日第 41 号公文,报告任命 F. F. Elwell 为广州领事馆的司礼官,并陈述理由	1866-5-4	170
046	M101-5	18	O. H. Perry 转送 1865 年的年度贸易报告	1866-5-5	173
047	M101-5		W. P. Jones 来信报告提供澳门领事馆的薪水的必要性,并推荐 Ebell 先生为领事	1867-3-25	183
048	M101-5		Russell 的来信	1867-4-6	187
049	M101-5		致 W. P. Jones 的信件	1867-4-24	188
050	M101-5		A. Heard & Co. 致 W. P. Jones 的信件	1867-4-13	189
051	M101-5		A. Heard & Co. 致 W. P. Jones 的信件	1867-4-24	190
052	M101-5		Bull Purdon 致 W. P. Jones 的信件	1867-4-24	191
053	M101-5		Gideon Nye Jr. 致 William H. Seward 的信件的副本	1867-4-3	192
054	M101-5		1866 年第 4 季度广州领事馆的发货单存根的副本	1866-12-31	193
055	M101-5	20	O. H. Perry 转送 1866 年第 4 季度报告及年度报告,包括 1866 年的信件备忘录副本等	1867-3-30	197
056	M101-5		附件:1866 年 1 月 1 日至 12 月 31 日美国公民死亡登记表	1866-12-31	199
057	M101-5		附件(表格 138):1866 年领事馆全年费用登记表	1866-12-31	200
058	M101-5		附件:1866 年全年信件备忘录	1866	201
059	M101-5		附件:1866 年全年出生美国婴儿登记表	1866-12-31	219
060	M101-5		附件(表格 11):货物清单	1867-3-31	221
061	M101-5		O. H. Perry 通知国务院,他已经任命 W. P. Jones 在其离开期间负责领事馆,并提取薪水	1867-3-31	226
062	M101-5		O. H. Perry 来信转送季度报告	1867-3-31	227
063	M101-5		附件:1867 年第 1 季度领事馆收到和发出的正式信件和公文的登记表	1867-3-31	228

064	M101-5	1	W. P. Jones 来信报告在 Perry 离开后,他已经接管领事馆,并附上财产清单	1867-4-10	231
065	M101-5		附件:W. P. Jones 和 Perry 共同签名的财产清单	1847-4-1	232
066	M101-5		E. M. King 表示收到对其担任广州领事的委任书,并附寄他的合同及职责誓约,表示他将尽忠履行职责	1867-5-3	233
067	M101-5		E. M. King 声明他生于英国的朴次茅斯,且从未在广州居住过	1867-5-3	234
068	M101-5		E. M. King 表示将按 11 号指令乘船前往就职	1867-6-6	235
069	M101-5		E. M. King 表示收到正式护照	1867-6-6	236
070	M101-5	2	W. P. Jones 来信提交 1867 年广州领事馆结婚登记表	1867-6-28	237
071	M101-5	3	W. P. Jones 来信表示他已经以 1 年后租金减少为条件接管了当前的领事馆,并提交 1867 年 5 月 1 日至 31 日的办公室租借账目,附备忘录和证书	1867-6-30	239
072	M101-5	4	W. P. Jones 来信附寄 1867 年第 2 季度的杂项开支账目,以及对上述账目的解释	1867-6-30	242
073	M101-5	5	W. P. Jones 来信评论中国贸易的情况,并转送 1867 年第 2 季度的商业报告、1867 年第 1、2 季度与中国官方通信的备忘录	1867-6-30	249
074	M101-5		附件:1867 年第 1、2 季度与中国官方通信的备忘录	1867	253
075	M101-5		附件:1867 年第 2 季度领事馆收到的正式信件和公文的登记表	1867-6-30	260
076	M101-5		W. P. Jones 附寄几封收信人不明的信件	1867-7-11	264
077	M101-5	7	W. P. Jones 来信表示收到前任翻译的辞呈,请求任命 Rev. Charles F. Preston 为翻译,并将其工资账目呈送给第 5 核算师(5th Auditor)审核	1867-7-18	265
078	M101-5		(机密)W. P. Jones 的关于 A. Ricaby 的财产的来信,信中对 Perry 在事件中的行为作出解释	1867-7-26	267
079	M101-5	9	W. P. Jones 来信报告 E. M. King 已于本月 7 日到达,他已按次序将从 Perry 处收到的财产交给新任命的领事 King。附寄领事财产清册	1867-8-10	271
080	M101-5		附件:W. P. Jones 提交的领事财产清册	1867-8-10	272
081	M101-5		E. M. King 的来信	1867-8-10	273
082	M101-5	10	W. P. Jones 来信转送 1867 年第 3 季度的部分账目	1867-8-10	274

083	M101-5		附件(表格 12):1867 年第 3 季度截至 8 月 10 日领事馆收到的正式信件和公文的登记表	1867-8-10	275
084	M101-5	1	E. M. King 通知国务院,他已到达广州并开始履行职责	1867-8-13	278
085	M101-5	2	E. M. King 提交截至 1867 年 8 月 10 日广州领事馆的书目、文件及其他相关物品的整理清单	1867-8-10	280
086	M101-5	2	E. M. King 向国务院提交相关文件及 1867 年第 3 季度的报告	1867-9-30	282
087	M101-5		附件:1867 年 8 月 10 日至 9 月 30 日领事馆发出的正式信件的登记表	1867-9-30	285
088	M101-5		附件(表格 12):1867 年 8 月 10 日至 9 月 30 日领事馆收到的正式信件和公文的登记表	1867-9-30	288
089	M101-5	3	E. M. King 来信附寄领事馆使用所需的物品清单	1867-10-10	291
090	M101-5		备忘录:请将附列名单上的信件和书籍送给领事	1867-12-11	293
091	M101-5	4	E. M. King 关于蒸汽船“Meelee”号船长 A. Ricaby 的财产的信件副本	1867-10-10	295
092	M101-5	5	E. M. King 转送截至 1866 年 9 月 30 日广州与美国之间的地区贸易的年度报告	1867-11-20	300
093	M101-5		附件:截至 1867 年 9 月 30 日广州至美国的出口报告	1867-9-30	304
094	M101-5	6	E. M. King 来信附寄相关文件及 1867 年第 4 季度的报告	1867-12-31	305
095	M101-5		附件(表格 138):1867 年 1 月 1 日至 9 月 30 日的费用登记表	1867-12-31	308
096	M101-5		附件(表格 12):1867 年第 4 季度领事馆收到的正式信件和公文的登记表	1868-12-31	309
097	M101-5		附件(表格 13):1867 年第 4 季度领事馆发出的正式信件的登记表	1867-12-31	311
098	M101-6		O. H. Perry 通知国务院,他因结算账目而滞留中国 30 天	1868-2-14	312
099	M101-6	7	E. M. King 表示收到国务院 1867 年 10 月 22 日第 11 号公文,内容与任命 Rev. C. F. Preston 担任翻译有关	1868-2-20	313
100	M101-6	8	E. M. King 表示收到国务院 1867 年 10 月 18 日第 9 号公文,内容与“Mee Lee”号船长 Ricaby 的财产有关	1868-2-20	316

101	M101-6	9	E. M. King 提交 1868 年第 1 季度的一些报告	1868-3-31	320
102	M101-6		附件(表格 12):1868 年第 1 季度领事馆收到的正式信件和公文的登记表	1868-3-31	322
103	M101-6		附件:1868 年第 1 季度领事馆发出的正式信件的登记表	1868-3-31	325
104	M101-6	37	上海总领事致 E. M. King 的信件	1868-4-23	327
105	M101-6	10	E. M. King 报告 William Francis Murray 之死	1868-4-14	329
106	M101-6	11	E. M. King 的来信,内容与被认为存放在领事馆的某些契约有关	1868-5-15	331
107	M101-6	12	E. M. King 提交 1868 年第 2 季度的账目和报告	1868-6-30	333
108	M101-6		附件(表格 12):1868 年第 2 季度领事馆收到的正式信件和公文的登记表	1868-6-30	335
109	M101-6		附件:1868 年 2 季度领事馆发出的正式信件的登记表	1868-6-30	339
110	M101-6		上海总领事致 E. M. King 的信件	1868-7-13	345
111	M101-6	13	E. M. King 来信表示收到国务院发来的 1 盒东西	1868-7-14	346
112	M101-6	14	E. M. King 来信表示收到第 15、18 号公文,宣称他将对 Ricaby 的财产进行结算	1868-8-12	347
113	M101-6	15	E. M. King 来信转送 1868 年第 3 季度的一些报告和账目	1868-9-30	348
114	M101-6		附件 1、2(表格 13):1868 年第 3 季度领事馆发出的正式信件的登记表	1868-9-30	350
115	M101-6		附件(表格 12):1868 年第 3 季度领事馆收到的正式信件和公文的登记表	1868-9-30	353
116	M101-6	15	E. M. King 来信报告 Abram Ricaby 的财产已由广州领事法庭清算,并提交清算报告(信件副本)	1868-10-12	357
117	M101-6	16	E. M. King 提交领事馆的租借报告和账目、1868 年第 4 季度的杂项开支以及费用报告	1869-1-6	366
118	M101-6		附件(表格 13):1868 年第 4 季度领事馆发出的正式信件的登记表	1868-12-31	368
119	M101-6		附件:1868 年 1 月 1 日至 12 月 31 日的费用登记表	1868-12-31	370
120	M101-6		附件:1868 年第 4 季度领事馆收到的正式信件和公文的登记表	1868-12-31	371
121	M101-6		Thaus 致领事 E. M. King 的信件	1869-1-14	373
122	M101-6	17	E. M. King 请求允许即刻使用封印和印章	1869-1-10	374

123	M101-6	18	E. M. King 提交 1869 年第 1 季度的账目和报告	1869-3-31	375
124	M101-6		附件(表格 12):1869 年第 1 季度领事馆收到的正式信件和公文的登记表	1869-3-31	377
125	M101-6		附件(表格 13):1869 年第 1 季度领事馆发出的正式信件的登记表	1869-3-31	381
126	M101-6	1	B. P. Chenoweth 表示接受任命,报告已收到正式合同,并称他生于维吉尼亚州,并在同地被任命	1869-5-5	383
127	M101-6	2	B. P. Chenoweth 来信表示已经收到 4 月 15 日关于其补偿的函件	1869-5-5	384
128	M101-6	3	B. P. Chenoweth 来信表示已经收到 4 月 15 日的信件,并附随领事账目寄来的证书、表格	1869-5-5	385
129	M101-6	4	B. P. Chenoweth 来信表示已经收到第 4 号公文和他的护照,将按期经由去旧金山的陆路离开前往就职	1869-6-3	386
130	M101-6	5	B. P. Chenoweth 来信表示已经收到第 5 号公文和一系列函件	1869-6-3	387
131	M101-6	6	B. P. Chenoweth 来信表示收到 1869 年 5 月 7 日的第 6 号公文	1869-6-9	388
132	M101-6	19	E. M. King 表示已经收到 1869 年 3 月 17 日的函件,宣布国务卿 Hon Hamilton Fish 的任命	1869-6-11	389
133	M101-6	20	E. M. King 提交 1869 年第 2 季度的账目和报告	1869-6-30	390
134	M101-6		附件 1(表格 12):1869 年第 2 季度领事馆收到的正式信件和公文的登记表	1868-6-30	392
135	M101-6		附件 1、2(表格 13):1869 年第 2 季度领事馆发出的正式信件的登记表	1869-6-30	395
136	M101-6	54	上海总领事致 E. M. King 的信件	1869-7-14	397
137	M101-6	7	B. P. Chenoweth 报告他已于本月 13 日就职,并按期开始履行职责。附寄领事馆财产清册,并移交证书	1869-8-14	398
138	M101-6		附件:B. P. Chenoweth 和 E. W. King 联名签署的证言,关于即日起停止 E. M. King 的领事职务,改由 B. P. Chenoweth 担任广州领事馆领事的通告	1869-8-13	399
139	M101-6		附件:领事馆财产清册	1869-8-14	400
140	M101-6	8	B. P. Chenoweth 报告“Rome”号船长 H. W. Moses 之死	1869-8-18	402
141	M101-6	9	B. P. Chenoweth 来信表示已经收到美国国旗和空白表格	1869-9-13	404

142	M101-6	10	B. P. Chenoweth 来信附寄领事馆的租借账目和 1869 年第 3 季度的杂项开支报告	1869-9-30	405
143	M101-6	11	B. P. Chenoweth 来信提交 1869 年第 3 季度的账目和报告	1869-9-30	407
144	M101-6		附件(表格 21):1869 年 8 月 14 日至 9 月 30 日美国公民死亡登记表		409
145	M101-6	61	上海总领事致 B. P. Chenoweth 的信件	1869-10-19	410
146	M101-6		E. M. King 报告他已于本月 3 日到家	1869-11-6	413
147	M101-6	12	B. P. Chenoweth 表示已经收到第 8 号公文,内容与向美国公使提交的报告有关	1869-12-27	415
148	M101-6	13	B. P. Chenoweth 表示收到第 15 卷美国法令、商业法令的副本及外交信件	1869-12-27	417
149	M101-6	14	B. P. Chenoweth 报告 1869 年第 4 季度的杂项开支及租借账目,并解释盒子里书的条目	1869-12-31	418
150	M101-6	15	B. P. Chenoweth 转送 1869 年第 4 季度的报告	1870-1-9	423
151	M101-6	65	上海总领事致 B. P. Chenoweth 的信件	1870-1-26	425
152	M101-6	16	B. P. Chenoweth 报告他任命 Rev. D. Vrooman 取代指派来的 Rev. C. F. Preston 担任翻译	1870-1-10	427
153	M101-6		附件:G. F. Revaud 推荐 Vrooman 的备忘录	1870-4-18	429
154	M101-6		附件:C. F. Preston 致 B. P. Chenoweth 的信件	1869-9-30	430
155	M101-6	17	B. P. Chenoweth 转送 1869 年下半年的护照登记表以及 1869 年全年的费用报告	1870-1-20	431
156	M101-6		附件:1869 年全年的费用报告	1869-12-31	432
157	M101-6		附件:1869 年下半年的护照登记表	1869-12-31	433
158	M101-6		附件:领事馆雇员登记表	1869-12-31	434
159	M101-6	18	B. P. Chenoweth 来信提出某些案例的费用问题,向国务院询问相关指令,并提交 1 篇关于 Russell & Co. 等的长篇报告	1870-3-5	435
160	M101-6	19	B. P. Chenoweth 转送 1869 年的商业报告	1870-3-26	446
161	M101-6	20	B. P. Chenoweth 提交 1870 年第 1 季度的杂项开支账目,解释其 1869 年第 3 季度账目上的费用,并询问关于支付用于逮捕美国海军逃兵费用的指令	1870-3-31	450
162	M101-6	21	B. P. Chenoweth 提交 1870 年第 1 季度领事馆的租借账目	1870-3-31	455

163	M101-6	22	B. P. Chenoweth 报告 1870 年第 1 季度用于领事馆租借的 117. 64 美元和其他费用 63. 4 美元的款项支取	1870-3-31	456
164	M101-6	23	B. P. Chenoweth 提交 1870 年第 1 季度的报告	1870-3-31	458
165	M101-6		附件(表格 13):1870 年第 1 季度领事馆发出的正式信件的登记表	1870-3-31	459
166	M101-6		附件:1870 年第 1 季度领事馆收到的正式信件和公文的登记表	1870-3-31	461
167	M101-6		C. V. D. Chenoweth 来信称他被授权代替已故的领事 B. P. Chenoweth 完成 1870 年第 2 季度的报告和账目	1870-6-30	463
168	M101-6		C. V. D. Chenoweth 来信称领事 B. P. Chenoweth 死于 1870 年 6 月 21 日,并附寄一些文件	1870-6-30	465
169	M101-6		Gideon Nye Jr. 致国务卿的信件	1870-6-24	467
170	M101-6		1870 年 6 月 24 日的会议记录副本	1870-6-24	469
171	M101-6		表格 13:1870 年第 2 季度领事馆发出和收到的正式信件和公文的登记表	1870-6-30	472
172	M101-6	1	翻译 D. Vrooman 的关于 Chenoweth 之死及领事馆事务的信件	1870-7-8	475
173	M101-6		Gideon Nye Jr. 提交的 1870 年 6 月 24 日会议记录的副本	1870-6-24	482
174	M101-6	1	翻译 D. Vrooman 报告部长任命他为副领事	1870-9-9	485
175	M101-6	74	上海总领事致 D. Vrooman 的信件	1870-9-16	486
176	M101-6	2	D. Vrooman 来信提交 1870 年第 3 季度的报告和账目	1870-9-30	488
177	M101-6	76	上海总领事致 D. Vrooman 的信件	1870-10-20	489
178	M101-6	3	D. Vrooman 提交 1870 年第 3 季度的报告、账目、杂项开支及凭单	1870-9-30	491
179	M101-6	4	D. Vrooman 报告分别为 117. 64 美元和 28. 28 美元的两笔款项支取	1870-9-30	492
180	M101-6		(电报)领事 R. G. W. Jewell 电告:“如果我接受任命,能否允许我休假 60 天?”	1870-10-24	494
181	M101-6		R. G. W. Jewell 报告接受对其出任领事的任命	1870-11-8	495
182	M101-6		R. G. W. Jewell 关于其合同执行的信件	1870-11-27	497

183	M101-6	5	D. Vrooman 表示已经收到 1870 年 10 月 3 日第 19 号公文,并将在下一次邮件中寄出合同	1870-12-9	499
184	M101-6	5	D. Vrooman 转送 1870 年第 4 季度的报告	1870-12-31	500
185	M101-6		附件:1870 年 1 月 1 日至 12 月 31 日的费用登记表	1870-12-31	502
186	M101-6		附件:领事馆签发的结婚证书登记表	1870-12-31	503
187	M101-6		附件(表格 1):领事馆雇员登记表		504
188	M101-6	6	D. Vrooman 提交 1870 年第 4 季度领事馆的租借账目、杂项开支及凭单等	1870-12-31	505
189	M101-6	7	D. Vrooman 报告他所提取的用于租借领事馆的款项	1870-12-31	506

Recd 27 March

To General

W. I. Brewster, Canton

January 1st 1862

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit herewith the following documents, viz:

First. An account current to date, showing a balance in my favor for salary as W. I. Consular Interpreter at Canton for the quarter ending 31st December 1861, for the sum of Two hundred and Fifty Dollars, (\$250.00) and for which amount I have drawn duplicate bills of exchange on the Department in favor of Messrs Russell & Co of this place, at 15 days after sight, for,

To
Pay
The Honorable William H. Seward,
Secretary of State of the United States,
Washington D. C.,

pay, Three Hundred and thirty three dollars and thirty three cents, ($\$333.\frac{33}{100}$) at 25 per cent discount upon the dollar upon the face of said draft, yielding two hundred and fifty dollars. ($\$250.00$)

Second - A certificate of the purchasers of said draft.

Third - A certificate of the rate at which I sold said draft.

Fourth - A certificate that I have not been absent from the District of the Consulate for a longer period than ten days within the quarter embraced in the inclosed accounts.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Yours most Obedt Servant

J. W. Bonney

Interpreter at the U. S. Consulate,

Re 18 June Mr. Allen
and " Boston January 1st 1862

Sir.

I had the honor of addressing
a letter to your department of State on
the 23rd of July last regarding how I was to
be paid for services as United States Mar-
shal at Whampoa the port of Canton China
from 1858 to 1860. I enclosed therein a let-
ter from our Consul at Canton, Perry H. Perry
Esq which advised the department of my
having been appointed by him and hav-
ing faithfully discharged the duties of the
place. I subsequently had the honor
of receiving your dispatch of the 26th July
last containing receipt of mine with its en-
closure and I now beg to notice its con-
tents. Your letter says "in reply, you are
informed that no compensation was pro-
vided by law for United States Marshals
appointed under the provision of the Act
of July 2nd 1860 until the 28th Feb'y last,"
that Marshals are appointed by the Pres-
ident &c."

I was appointed in November 1856 by Mr
Perry but the war opening which threw
all foreign trade from Canton did not
admit of our return until February 1858
from which period Mr Perry dates my claim.
The Marshalship of Canton has been held
by a partner in the House of Thomas Hunt

and Company of Whampoa for fifteen years past appointed by the Consul of Canton, because the only American House ever at that Anchorage where the vessels load and discharge. I was a partner in this House when Mr Perry appointed me as Marshal, succeeding Mr J. P. Cook my Partner who had held the Marshalship for four years previously and who returned to the U.S. in December 1856. His appointment was made by Mr Perry as was my own and he received from your Department his salary without demur, some four thousand dollars.

I pretend to make no fictitious claim upon the Government of the United States. Every Sup. Master who visited Canton from 1856 to 1860 will certify that I performed the duties of the place day and night. I claim my salary under an appointment from Mr Perry our Consul no other Marshal at that Port ever having received any other appointment than by the Consul. I have been on to Washington once to seek payment and I am unwilling to pay others half the amt to collect the whole of a debt to which I am most justly entitled; if any Officer of our Government ever

earned a salary. The present Marshal of Canton, Mr Haskell, who succeeded me, was also appointed by Mr Perry and Mr Ward our late Minister approved said appointments.

Possibly a more deliberate consideration of my case will lead you into a more just conclusion than is indicated in your favor under acknowledgment. May I trouble your department to return to me either the original letter of Mr Perry - which I enclosed or a copy thereof as I kept none.

At your earliest convenience I beg the favor of a reply.

I will also add that I was also the acting Vice Consul of Canton for four years as when Marshal under an appointment by Mr Perry confirmed by the President.

I have the honor to be Sir,
With great respect
Your most Obedient Servant
Henry P. Blandhard.

address is
H. P. Blandhard
2 Central Bldg
Canton. Map.

Recd 31. Jan. 1862.
Ans. 31

Simon

Boston January 30th 1862.
Sir.

I have the honor to own the receipt of your communication of the 18th instant touching the matter of my claim for compensation as Marshal at Canton, China.

May I trouble your department to return to me the letter of the Consul at St. Perry which I sent you upon the 23rd of July last, or a copy thereof?

I have the honor to remain
Your Most Obedt Servant
Henry P. Blanchard.

Honorable William H. Seward.
Secretary of State.

cc Mr Jefferson 1/30/62
cc up Mr Blanchard's letter.

Yrs G. H. C.

I have no such letter. - H. J.

Can

Washington

March 3^d/62

Hon. Mr. W. Stewart.

Sec of State
Sir:

Enclosed I have the honor to send you a claim of Henry P. Blinn and Co. which he desires me to ask a favorable consideration for. If the facts are as he states, allow me to suggest - that perhaps, it is not unreasonable to ask of your Department a recommendation to Congress to make an appropriation as in the case of Mr. Cooke.

Your attention with oblige

Yours truly
John B. Allen

Boston Mass. February 26/62

Hon William Seward

U. S. Secretary of State.

Washington D.C.

Sir.

I ask leave to again call your attention to my claim against the U. S. Government for services rendered in China as United States Marshal for the Consular Court of Canton, from the 22^d day of February AD 1858 to the 30th day of August AD 1860, the day on which my successor Mr. T. H. Haskell was appointed, a period of service of two years, six months and ~~eight~~ ^{eight} days, as will appear by reference to the letter of Oliver H. Perry, U. S. Consul, dated November 26. AD 1860, addressed to Hon Lewis Cass. U. S. Secy of State &c, on file in your department.

When I accepted the appointment as Marshal of said Court and assumed the duties of that office, I did so under the information and belief that a compensation of one thousand dollars per annum would be paid me for my official services, and I was greatly surprised as well as grievously disappointed upon presenting a claim which I supposed was justly due, and the payment of which I also supposed

had been duly provided for by Congress, to learn, as I have learned from your letter to Hon. John B. Alley under date of February 4, 1862 that:—

"It is understood by the Department that these courts were organized in accordance with the provisions of the Act, and that the Marshals and other officers received their compensation from the fees which were paid for judicial services.

No appropriation was made by Congress to defray the expenses of these courts

"The officers of the courts were appointed by the respective Consuls to whom they were subordinate, and from whom, as it is believed, they received compensation. In two instances only, as it is believed, have appropriations been made by Congress, to give for brief periods, additional compensation"

I have the honor to submit, in correction of what appears to be the understanding of the Department, which certainly is a most erroneous one, at least so far as the China Consular Court is concerned, that I have never received the value of a single farthing for the services for which I now ask pay, either from the U.S. Consul, or from fees collected, or in any other manner, or from any source whatever; and I have yet to learn that either of my predecessors

persons in said office of Marshal ever received compensation from the Consuls by whom they were appointed or from official fees, for such services,

Inasmuch as in two instances only, as it is believed have appropriations been made by Congress to give for brief periods additional compensation, pardon me if I call your attention to two such instances, in the hope that they may prove to be the same ones alluded to in your letter.

One is the case of Mr T M Johnson who was marshal of the Consular Court at Shanghai, whose duties of office similar to those performed by myself were paid for at the rate of one thousand dollars per year. — (Statutes at Large Vol 10 page 291)

The other instance is that of Mr James P Cook whose charge "For service as United States Marshal to the Consular Court of Canton, China, from January 1. 1854 to December 15. 1856, — three years, less 15 days at one thousand dollars per annum — — \$2960.00 [House Document 35th Congress 1st Session. Ex. Doc. No 115]

appears to have been paid by an appropriation made by Congress in May, (I think) AD 1860. Mr Cook, as it thus appears, made no claim for "additional" compensation, but for his whole pay for all his services as Marshal during his whole term of office.

Before Mr James P Cook left China for the United States in December 1856, I had been designated as his successor by the United States Consul and had assumed the duties of the office, but about the same time the functions of the Consular Court were suspended by the war which broke out in China and which obliged the Consul with other foreign residents to depart from Canton and Whampoa to Hong Kong. I returned to Whampoa with the United States Consul on the 22^d day of February AD 1858, and from that date performed the responsible and somewhat arduous duties of the office of Marshal till the 30th day of August AD 1860:— a month or more, as it appears, after the passage of the Act of July 1860, by which the Act of 1858 "was amended and provision made by law for the Compensation of the Marshals" who were thereafter to be appointed by the President.

In view of the facts, that the services of Mr Cook my immediate predecessor in the office of Marshal were paid for by a special appropriation of Congress, and that the like

services of my immediate successor were provided for by a general law of Congress, it seems to me that the justice of my demand against the United States Government is clearly and conclusively made out, and I am brought to the honest conviction that I ought not to be driven to vexatious trouble and expense, or to assume the attitude of a beggar at the bar of Congress for the payment of a claim which is as justly due for honest and faithful services rendered, as any debt which the United States Government owes now or ever will be called upon to pay.

I am at loss to understand in what way the Department has received the impression that the duties of the Marshal were such as would be paid for by fees. Certainly the troublesome and difficult duties of quelling and settling troubles on shipboard with mutinous crews, arresting runaway seamen, adjusting claims of Chinese for damages suffered by them at the hands of drunken American sailors, and like services are not such.

Moreover, during my term of office the Coolie trade was at full tide and American vessels were constantly loading their human

freight for Havana. The fact of my holding the office of U.S. Marshal led the Chinese to daily beseege me to afford relief and release from American ships to their stolen relatives: and I daily and oftentimes at night visited such ships to release the kidnapped unfortunates who were about being taken from Whampoa into a lifelong and inhuman servitude. This extraordinary service was willingly performed by me, not as a required official duty, but because as an American, I was willing to aid the oppressed, and do what I could to diminish the stain which the coolie traffic was throwing upon my Country's flag. For this I ask and would receive no compensation from any one. I mention it only to show that the office of Marshal while held by me was no sinecure, and involved other matters besides its regular duties which I could not refuse to look after, at an expense of much valuable time.

Having thus crudely stated my case I beg you to adopt such course in reference thereto as will at an early day enable me to realize my pay for the time named at the usual and moderate rate of \$1000 per annum.

If you cannot otherwise aid me in the premises may I hope that you will recommend that provision be made by Congress to satisfy my claim, - that having been the course adopted by Hon Lewis Cass, when Secy of State in the case of Mr James P Cook.

If I am not misinformed, the Hon Charles Sumner made himself familiar with the merits of Mr Cook's case and provided for it by a Senate amendment to the Consular Deficiency Bill for 1860, and Hon Mr Washburne of the House Committee of Ways and Means sustained the amendment in the House of Representatives by forcible remarks which I find reported in the Congressional Globe - Supplement - of May 18. 1860.

As the office filled by Mr Cook was the same held by me, and the services performed by Mr Cook were precisely those rendered by me, may I not reasonably trust that justice may, in like manner as it was meted to Mr Cook, be measured out to me

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant.
Henry P. Blanchard.

The United States Government
to Henry P Blanchard Dr

for services as United States Marshal to the
Consular Court of Canton China from
Feb 22 1858 to August 30 1860. at the rate
of \$1000 per annum — — \$2520.00

Recd from 23,

U. S. Consulate, Canton

April 1st 1862.

Sir,

To Hon^r

I have the honor to inform the Depart^{ment},
=ment, that I have this day drawn upon
the U. S. Treasury, triplicate Bills
of Exchange, to the order of Messrs Russell
for the sum of \$292.00, the same being
for account of my salary as Consular
Interpreter for the quarter ending March
31st 1862, as per account current rendered,
pay \$292.00 @ 25 per cent discount upon the
dollar upon the face of said draft, yielding
here \$219.00.

I enclose the following
documents

To the Honorable,

The Secretary of State,
Washington - D. C.

documents, viz.

First - An account current to date.

Second - A certificate of the rate of exchange.

Third - A certificate of the rate at which I sold my draft.

Fourth - A certificate of the purchasers of the rate at which they purchased the same.

Fifth - A certificate that I have not been absent from my district for a longer period than ten days during the quarter embraced in this account.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Most Obedt Servant

S. W. Bonney

U. S. Consular Interpreter

at Canton.

Rec^d Sept 11.

United States Consulate,

Canton, July 25 1862.

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit herewith, the following documents, the same being for account of rent of the U. S. Consular office at Canton for the year ending December 31st 1861.

First - Four receipts lettered A, B, C, D for the four quarters of the year ending December 31st 1861, amounting to the sum of Four Hundred Dollars, (\$400⁰⁰) and for which amount I have this day drawn Triplicate Bills of Exchange in favor

The Hon: William H. Seward,

Secretary of State,

Washington D. C.

in favor of Messrs Russell & Co at 15 days after sight, say: Five Hundred and Thirty three dollars and thirty three cents, (\$533.33.) yielding at 25 per cent discount the sum of Four Hundred dollars. (\$400.00.)

Second - An account current for rent to January 1st 1862.

Third - A Certificate of the rate of exchange.

Fourth - A Certificate of the purchasers of said draft.

Fifth - My Certificate of the rate at which I sold said draft.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Most Obedt Servt

Wm A Perry
U.S. Consul

Rec'd Feb 14

Mr: Atch

The U. Consulate, Canton,

December 5th 1862

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the Department's communication dated August 7th 1862, calling my attention to despatch N^o 34 respecting the death of Captain Ricksby, and informing me that repeated inquiries have been made to the Department by his friends in the United States in regard to the disposition of his effects, and instructing me to transmit a full statement thereupon.

In obedience thereto, I beg leave to report as follows, on the 8th of May 1861, I reported in full to the Department the particulars connected with the death of Captain Ricksby, also reported that the steamer "McClellan" was registered in the U.S.

Honorable William H. Seward,

Secretary of State,
Washington.

name) of Captain Ricarby, also, that large claims amounting to several thousand dollars against the estate had already been filed in the Consular Court, one claim alone made by a Chinaman named Tung-Akai, amount to nearly twelve thousand dollars, in fact, he has advanced claims to the ownership of two thirds of the steamer.

I also on the 14th of the month of May 1861 wrote a letter to Mr. Richard W. Ricarby, a brother of Captain Ricarby, and addressed it to him, at Cleveland, Ohio, and furnished him with full particulars.

Of course, as soon as I was informed of the death of Captain Ricarby, I lost no time in taking possession of the steamer, she being registered in his name, and directed an inventory to be made.

The steamer "Mee-lee" was appraised at Fifty thousand Dollars (\$15,000) and her stores &c at three hundred

and eighty four dollars. The Surveyors reported that as the steamer and stores were of a perishable nature, they recommended the whole to be sold at public auction, accordingly by order from the U. S. Consular Court, the steamer was sold by public auction by the U. S. Marshal on the 14th of June 1861. and realized after deducting Marshals fees, advertisements &c the sum of Nine thousand four hundred and fifty four $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars, and the stores Three hundred and fifty three $\frac{40}{100}$ dollars. There has also been collected the sum of One hundred and fifteen dollars, and of freight ascertained to be due.

The net proceeds of the sale of the vessel and stores, less a few incidental expenses paid, are now on deposit in the U. S. Consular Court.

There are but three ways under the

Treaty and laws of winding up the estate,
 1st by a mixed Court of American and
 Chinese Authorities - 2nd By the Consular
 Court, and 3rd by arbitration.

The Plaintiff Tong Akei being a
 Chinaman has the privilege under the 28th
 Article of the treaty, in case he cannot
 settle with the heirs amicably, to submit
 the case for examination and decision
 to a mixed Court composed of American
 and Chinese Authorities acting in con-
 junction, or he can if he so elects, make
 use of the powers of the Consular Court,
 under Section 11th of the Act of Congress Appr^d
 June 22nd 1861 - in either case the heirs
 must appear in person or be represented
 by Attorney.

If it should happen to be in-
 convenient for the heirs to come to
 China, to look after the matter, I would

respectfully suggest, that they should apply to some of the leading merchants of New York or Boston engaged in the China trade, to name some person whom they could recommend to act for them in China, and upon their recommendation to appoint such person with full powers to act in the premises.

I will mention for the information of the heirs, that there is on deposit in the Oriental Bank of the British Colony of Hong Kong, to the credit of A. Ricaby, the sum of Five hundred and three $\frac{27}{100}$ dollars.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Yours Most Obedt Servt

Wm H. Perry
at Large

Recd. Manual 30

U. S. Consulate, Canton
January 1st. 1863.

W. W. W.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that I have this day drawn upon the Department triphlicate Bills of Exchange to the Order of Russell & Co. of this place at 15 days after sight, say \$1172 ³⁰/₁₀₀ at 40 per cent discount upon the Dollar, upon the face of said draft, yielding here the sum of \$703 ³⁰/₁₀₀ the same being for account of my salary as Consular Interpreter for the quarters ending June 30th 1862; September 30th 1862; and December 31st 1862;—after deducting \$46.50 the difference in the value of the foreign currency and that of the United States—

I enclose the following documents, viz:—

First. An Account current to date.

Second. A certificate of the rate of Exchange.

Third. A certificate of the purchase of said Draft.

Fourth. My certificate of the rate at which I sold said Draft.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

To The Hon. Mr. W. Seward
Secretary of State
Washington
U. S. America.

Your Obedt. Servant
S. W. Borne
Consular Interpreter

Recd 13 May

United States Legation, Canton
March 2nd 1863.

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit
herewith, the following documents,
the same being for account of rent
of the U. S. Consular office at C/L
Canton, for the year ending December
31st 1862

First - Four receipts lettered A. B. C.
D. E. F. G. for the quarters of the year
ending December 31st 1862, amounting
to the sum of Four Hundred dollars
(\$400⁰⁰) and for which amount
I have this day drawn triplicate

bills
To
The Honorable William H. Seward
Secretary of State
Washington

bills of exchange in favor of Messrs. Russell,
at 15 days after sight, say Eight Hundred
Dollars (\$800⁰⁰) yielding at 50 per cent
discount upon their face, the sum of
Four Hundred Dollars (\$400⁰⁰)

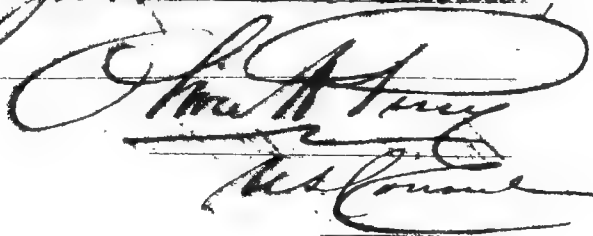
Second. An account amounting to five cents
to January 1st 1868.

Third. A certificate of the rate of
exchange.

Fourth. A certificate of the purchasers
of said draft.

Fifth. My certificate of the rate at
which I sold said draft.

I have the honor to be
Sir,

Your most Obedt. Servant,

John H. Murray
U.S. Consul

Recd Aug 10

US Consular Agency
Whampoa May 7th 1863

Sir

I have the honor to transmit
a detailed list of Seamen shipped
discharged, or deceased at this
Consulate during the years 1861 & 1862

The Department will no doubt
observe that very few Seamen are
shipped or discharged at this port,
this is accounted for from the
fact that nearly all the vessels
bound to or from this port stop
at Hong Kong, about ninety miles
distant, where the Masters as a
general rule - ship and discharge
their Seamen

to the Honorable	I have the honor to be
W. H. Seward	Sir
Secretary of State	Your obed ^t Servant
Washington	Wm. C. Sherman
	US. Consular Agent

SL

Recd July 10

Mo " "

United States Consulate,
Canton; May 12th 1863.

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit
herewith the following Consular
returns, viz:

1^o A return of the arrival and de-
parture of American vessels, and
statement of fees received at the
U. S. Consulate Canton, during the
year 1861.

2^o A return of the arrivals and de-
parture of American vessels, and
statement of fees received during
the year 1862.

3^o A list of births and deaths
to the Honorable during
W. H. Seward
Secretary of State, Washington.

during the year 1862 at this port among
the American residents.

4th A certificate of marriage between
John Endicott Gardner of Salem
Massachusetts and Anna Rosa Chau
of Macao.

5th The Chinese Custom House returns
for the year 1861.

6th The Chinese Custom House returns
for the year 1862.

I would respectfully request
that the Department would acknow-
ledge the receipt of this dispatch
and enclosures.

I have the honor to be
Sir,

Your Most Obedient Servant

Wm. H. Ferry
Secretary

RETURNS
OF THE
IMPORT AND EXPORT TRADE
CARRIED ON UNDER FOREIGN FLAGS
AT THE
PORT OF CANTON,
For the Year
1862.

Published by order of
His Excellency the Superintendent of Customs at Canton.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Return of the Import Trade for the half-year ended 30th June,	6	Export of Tea and Silk for the half-year ended 31st Dec.,.....	28
Return of the Export Trade do. do.,.....	10	Summary of Duties paid for the half-year ended 31st Dec.,.....	29
Return of the Import Trade for the half-year ended 31st Dec.,	15	Return of Shipping for the half-year ended 31st Dec.,.....	29
Return of the Export Trade do. do.,.....	19	Export of Tea and Silk for the year ended 31st Dec.,	30
Return of the Re-export Trade for the year ended 31st Dec.,...	25	Summary of Duties paid for the year ended 31st Dec.,.....	31
Export of Tea and Silk for the half-year ended 30th June,....	26	Return of Shipping for the year ended 31st Dec.,.....	31
Summary of Duties paid for the half-year ended 30th June,....	27	Summary of Trade at the Port of Canton for the year 1862,...	32
Return of Shipping for the half-year ended 30th June,.....	27		

(6)

RETURN OF THE IMPORT TRADE AT THE PORT OF CANTON.
For the Half-year ended 30th June, 1862.

DESCRIPTION OF GOODS.	IN 32 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 16,263.			IN 10 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 8,790.			IN 7 SUNDRY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 1,981.			IN RIVER STRAITS & LOCHES IN 212 PASSAGE. Aggregate Tonnage, 67,401.			TOTAL.			ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	piculs. etc.	phys.	pieces.	piculs. etc.	phys.	pieces.	piculs. etc.	phys.	pieces.	piculs. etc.	phys.	pieces.	piculs. etc.	phys.	
Canvas, bolts	182	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	400	dollars.
Coal, tons	182	2,548
Cotton Piece Goods,	147,609
" Drills American,	7,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28,116	...	...	28,116	...	...	283,806
" Shirtings Grey,	66,296	...	...	66,296	...	...	80,412
" " White,	1,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	29,165	...	...	29,165	...	...	60,272
" 71 Cloth, 34 a 24	16,727	...	...	16,727	...	...	4,262
" 34 a 48	1,863	...	...	1,863	...	...	37,359
Cottons, —	10,988	...	...	10,988	...	...	11,568
Dyed, Figd., & Plain,	1,928	...	...	1,928	...	...	26,040
Damasks,	20,832	...	...	20,832	...	...	345
Handkerchiefs, doz.	346	...	...	345	...	...	17,816
Muslins,	8,484	...	...	8,484	...	...	5,583
Printed,	799	...	...	799	...	...	1,088
Velveteens,	122	...	...	122	...	...	557,902
Velvets,	11,068 04	...	...	11,158 04	...	...	481,617
Yarn,	...	12,131 13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,949 74	...	...	24,080 87	...	...	71,086
Cotton, Bombay,	807 82	...	...	807 82	...	...	82,867
Glass, Clarified,	828 67	...	...	828 67	...	...	1,866
Crude,	887 69	...	...	887 69	...	...	16,808
Glass, Broken,	75
Plate and Win-	170,700	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	212,400	...	...	483,100	...	...	...
dow, sq. feet	1,707	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Matches,
Metals,
Copper manufactured,
as in Sheets, Rods,
and Nails,
Iron manufactured,
as in Sheets, Rods,	...	12,282 88	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
and Nails,
Iron Wire,
Lead in Pigs,	...	4,962 60	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Quicksilver,	...	168 78	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Spelter,
Steel,	...	166 64	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Tin,
Tin Plates,
Musical Boxes,
Woolen manufactures
Blankets, pairs
Broad Cloth,
Camlets, Dutch,
English,
imitations,
Carried forward,...	\$2,267,816

(7)

[illegible]

(8)

RETURN OF THE IMPORT TRADE—Continued.

DESCRIPTION OF GOODS.	In 32 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 16,263.			In 10 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 8,780.			In 7 SUNDAY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 1,931.			In RIVER STEAMERS & LORCHES In 212 PASSENGERS. Aggregate Tonnage, 67,491.			TOTAL.		ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	pieces. cts.	pkgs.	pieces.	pieces. cts.	pkgs.	pieces.	pieces. cts.	pkgs.	pieces.	pieces. ms.	pkgs.	pieces.	pkgs. cts.	
Fish Dried,	Brought forward,	...	\$3,014,833
" Maws,	10,581
" Shell,	374
Ginseng Corean, 1st qty.	7,446
" 2d "	41,820
Glass Ware,	16
Glass Prisms,	1,638
Glue,	336
Grass Cloth, Coarse,	56
" Fine,	76
Gum Olibanum,	378
Hair, Goats,	295
" Horse,	132
Hemp,	90
Horns, Deer's Old,	13
" Rhinoceros,	3
Indigo Liquid,	319
Iron Ware,	21,800
Ivory Ware,	9,036
Jade Stone Ware,	674
Lacquered Ware,	1,860
Leather,	12
" Ware,	70
Liquorice,	347
Medicines,	181
Mirrors,	9
Mushrooms,	23
Nankeens,	14,194
Oil, Peppermint,	1,365
" Rose,	369,683
" Sandalwood,	180
Opium, Malwa,	2,798
" Pains,	805
" Prepared,	595,456
Paint, Green,	763,086
" 1st quality,	7,330
Paper, 1st quality,	5,060
" 2d "	1,816
" Oiled,	2,223
Pearl Seed,	2
Peas,	742
Peel Orange,	636
Pen Stuff,	19,139
	8
	149
	64,600,998

(9)

[illegible]

Imported for the purpose of refining.

being the average rate of Exchange at 6 months' sight = £1,235, 674, 11s. 6d.

(10)

RETURN OF THE EXPORT TRADE AT THE PORT OF CANTON,
For the Half-year ended 30th June, 1862.

Description of Goods.	In 32 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 18,104.			In 11 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 8,779.			In 9 SUNDAY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 2,684.			In RIVER STEAMERS & LOBBERS In 230 P.MACHES. Aggregate Tonnage, 67,327.			TOTAL.			EXPORTED VALUE. dollars.
	pieces.	piculs.	cts.	pieces.	piculs.	cts.	pieces.	piculs.	cts.	pieces.	piculs.	cts.	pieces.	piculs.	cts.	
Amber Beads,	1,080
" False,	1,000
Arrowroot,	4
Arenic,	0 95	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	63
Artificial Flowers,	1 11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50
Asafetida,	1 96	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	211
Bamboo Shoots,	16 20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,707
Ware,	9 89	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	450
Betal Nut,	14
Bicho-de-mar, Black,	0 92	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,050
Birds' Nests, 1st,	0 71	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,488
" 2d,	28
" 3d,	700
Bone Ware,	1 83	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26,673
Brass Buttons,	168 55	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,881
" Lead,	13 64	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21,089
" Ware,	82 79	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	273
Buttons, Esp Woollen,	27,310	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,900
Campur, Barrow, Clean,	0 21	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,726
Refuse,	8,173
Canes,	736,500	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Capeer Outchery,	3 00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Caps, Felt,	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Silk,	900	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cardamoms, Superior,	6 63	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,394
" Inferior,	34 97	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,223
" Hanks,	20 15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Carpets,
Cassia,	2 79	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	39,513
Cash,	2,782
Cash, Brds,
Cash, Twigs,	6 88	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cash, Powdered,	12 69	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cash, Prepared,	60 43	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cash, root,	372 99	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cash, Wares, Coarse,
" Fine,
Cinnamon,	18 35	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cash,	2 22	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clay Jars,
Cloths,	1 52	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clothing, Cotton,	0 31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
" Silk,
" Fur,
Gloves,
Carried forward,

(註)

[illegible]

(12)

RETURN OF THE EXPORT TRADE—Continued.

[illegible]

(13)

[illegible]

(14)

RETURN OF THE EXPORT TRADE—Continued.

Description of Goods.	In 23 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 18,104.			In 11 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 9,779.			In 9 SUGAR VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 2,634.			In RIVER STEAMERS & LOCHES. In 220 PASSENGERS. Aggregate Tonnage, 67,527.			TOTAL.		ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	piculs. etc.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. etc.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. etc.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. etc.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. etc.	
Sugar, Brown,	...	3,680 78	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	\$2,937,966
" White,	...	11,655 21	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	37,183
Candy,	...	2,393 89	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	92,768
Tea, Black,	...	52,098-70	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,708
" Green,	...	14,127 25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,091,787
" Japan,	1,379,000
Tin,	1,131,896
" Leaf,	...	21 22	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,786
" Ware,	...	0 04	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	489
Tobacco, Leaf,	40
" Prepared,	...	20 84	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	41
Tortoiseshell,	7,866
" Broken,	3,607
" Ware,	...	1 14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	286
Toys,	40
Turbans,	87
Turmeric,	83
Ultramarine,	89
Umbrellas,	7,067
" Cotton,	11,288
" Silk,	59
" Paper,	63
" Frames,	19,109
Vegetables, Preserved,	1,288
Vermilion,	334
Watch Keys & Springs,	4,224
Wax, White,	1,000
" Yellow,	200
Wood, Fragrant,	6,276
" Garroo,	2,765
" Ware,
Woolen Collars,	\$4,746,841

3.44% being the average rate of exchange at 6 months' sight—\$1,896,174, 54. 00

(15)

RETURN OF THE IMPORT TRADE AT THE FORT OF CANTON,
For the Half-year ended 31st December, 1862.

Description of Goods.	In 53 British Yards. Average Tonnage 16,667.		In 5 American Yards. Average Tonnage 1,471.		In 50 French Yards. Average Tonnage 1,116.		In 243 Paces. Average Tonnage 6,667.		TOTAL.		Duties and Value.
	pieces	value	pieces	value	pieces	value	pieces	value	pieces	value	
Air Cane.	dollars 756
Cord, Piece Goods, —	14,087
Drills American	214,820
Shirtings Grey.	60,061
White	6,181
2-Cloth, 28 yards,	47,348
" 36 "	30,173
Cottons —	10,434
Dyed, Fied., & Plain.	9,081
Damasks	1,165
Handkerchiefs, doos	8,388
Mullins	8,388
Printed	8,388
Thread,	8,388
Valvettes	8,388
Yarns	8,388
Ootton, Bombay,	8,388
Elastic Goods, doos	8,388
Ginseng, Clarified,	8,388
Grains	8,388
Glass, Broken, Windows,	8,388
Matches, doos	8,388
Metals,	8,388
Copper manufactured,	8,388
as in sheets,	8,388
Rods, and Nails,	8,388
Iron manufactured,	8,388
as in sheets,	8,388
Rods, and Nails,	8,388
Iron Wire,	8,388
Lead in Pigs,	8,388
Quicksilver,	8,388
Spelter,	8,388
Steel,	8,388
Tin,	8,388
Musical Boxes,	8,388
Watches and Clocks,	8,388
Woolen manufactures	8,388
Blankets, pairs	8,388
Broad Cloths,	8,388
Camlets, Dutch,	8,388
" English,	8,388
Carried forward.											\$1,757,365

(16)

RETURN OF THE IMPORT TRADE--Continued.

Description of Goods.	In 32 BATAVIA VESSELS Aggregate Tonnage, 16,687.			In 5 AMERICAN VESSELS Aggregate Tonnage, 3,871.			In 28 SUNDAY VESSELS Aggregate Tonnage, 1,183.			In RIVER STEAMERS & LUGGER In 243 PASSENGERS. Aggregate Tonnage, 65,867.			TOTAL.		ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	piculs. etc.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. etc.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. etc.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. etc.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. etc.	
Woolen manufactures:															\$1,757,865
Camlets, Imitation,	402	435 88	2,814
Flannels,	63	1,983 81	1,008
Habit & Medium Cloth,	256	66 57	11,264
Lastings,	1,832	24 40	28,912
Long Kils,	4,350	17 90	39,150
Spanish Stripes,	5,608	43 00	106,552
Woolen & Cotton mix- tures,	4,077	167 83	26,500
Almonds,	7 60	3,487
Alum,	6,182 44	3,372
Amber,	4,441 98	16,783
Assafetida,	75 62	864
Bamboo Shoots,	5 86	270
Barley, Pearl,	61 26	288
Bean Cake,	186 14	252
Beard,	28
Betal Nut,	16,689
Bicho de Mar, Black,	12,487
Bicho de Mar, White,	1,510
Birds' Nests, 1st,	676
" 2d,	13,478
" 3d,	85,764
Brass Buttons, gross	15,637
" Ware,	2,284
Campfire,	5,780
" Barrog Clean,	14,144
" Refuse,	26,368
Cape, Felt,	9,900
Cardamom, Inferior,	2,550
" Superior,	10,009
Carpets,	3,573
China Ware, Fine,	324
Chinaware, Fine,	1,197
Chinaware, Coarse,	14,072
Cochineal,	1,766
Copper, Old,	404
" Ware,	2,396
Cornelian Beads,	3,458
" Cotton, Japan,	4,216
" Cotton, Native,	681,620
Cow Bazaar,	1,725
Cudbear,	176
Cutch,	2,353
Cuttle Fish,	1,409
															\$2,886,025

(17)

[illegible]

(18)

RETURN OF THE IMPORT TRADE—Continued.

DESCRIPTION OF GOODS.	IN 32 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 16,007.		IN 5 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 3,871.		IN 28 SUNDY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 7,183.		IN RIVER STEAMERS & LORCHES IN 243 PASSENGERS. Aggregate Tonnage, 65,567.		TOTAL.		ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	pieces, etc.	pieces.	pieces, etc.	pieces.	pieces, etc.	pieces.	pieces, etc.	pieces.	pieces, etc.	
Pea Stuff,	...	298 03	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	\$4,717,190
Pepper Black,	30
Preserves,	8,142
Putchuck,	148
Rainins,	21
Rattaus,	...	142 99	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,303
Resin,	8,341
Rice,	...	6,050 03	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22
Sanshoo,	12,100
Sea Blubber Fish,	350
" Shells,	...	10 32	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14
Seed, Lucraban,	...	228 32	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	88
" Melon,	...	77 63	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	868
Shark's Fins, 1st,	...	346 40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	692
" 2d,	2,484
Silk & Cotton mixture,	6,236
" Floss,	113
" Pies Goods,	...	0 03	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	75
" Japan,	187,074
" Szechuen,	...	7 90	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,033
" Raw,	1,848
" Reeled from Du-	12,189
pians,
" Yellow from Sze-
chuen,	97
" Tassels,	4,753
" Thread,	2,202
" Silver Thread,	1,196
Skins, Beaver,	4,887
" Cat,	47
" Land Otter,	652
" Rabbit,	4,270
" Sheep,	2,472
" Squirrel,	117
" for Clothing,	1,592
Sinalla,	2,081
Stuff, Foreign,	287
Springs, Watches, and	574
Clocks,	550
Steel Ware,	263
Stereoscopes and Slides,	417
Straw Braid,	28,394
Tee, Black,	88
" Green,	1,443
" Japan, *	1,096
Telescopes,

Carried forward,

\$5,014,701

(19)

RETURN OF THE EXPORT TRADE AT THE PORT OF CANTON;
For the Half-year ended 31st December, 1862.

[illegible]

Imported for the purpose of selling.

@ $\frac{1}{4}$ %, being the average rate of Exchange at 8 months' sight—£1, 17s. 8d., 14s. 8d.

[illegible]

(20)

RETURN OF THE EXPORT TRADE—Continued.

Description of Goods.	In 56 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 31,486.			In 13 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 11,794.			In 26 SUNDAY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 6,633.			In RIVER STEAMERS & LORCHES IN 269 PASSENGER. Aggregate Tonnage, 68,152.			TOTAL. pieces. piculs. etc. pkgs.	ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	piculs. etc.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. etc.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. etc.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. etc.	pkgs.		
Buttons, Cap Woollen,	20,280		233										20,880	\$202,816
" Fancy, do same													539	203
Cakes,													45 10	135
Camphor Barrels, Clean,		0 78											2 22	601
" Refuse,		0 09											1 67	7,770
Canes,	2,207,000	40 33		30,000			401,000	3 74		2,500			2,640,500	4,175
Capoor Cutchery,													44 07	31,686
Caps, Felt,	465									64			465	363
" Silk,	4,879												4,943	24
Cardamoms, Superior,		64 47			23 31			10 00			107 84		205 62	989
" Interior,		105 76			163 19			389 50			79 93		738 38	24,674
" Husks,		0 06						4 89			5 79		4 95	18,460
Cassia Buds,					16 00			8 23			1,921 76		30 02	961
" Lignee,	1,300 00				1,231 35			765 61			66 43		5,336 32	90,717
" Twigs,		115 15			77 47			192 78			156 72		1,034 68	5,686
Chalk, Powdered,		100 26									5 45		449 76	1,243
" Prepared,											10 81		5 45	90
Cheanuts,											20 80		870 31	76
China Roots,		849 51			52 49						47 34		279 28	4,352
China Ware, Coarse,		179 45			43 26			142 01			189 35		923 19	5,586
" Fine,		548 67									5 80		-5 80	35,081
Cinnabar,		27 35			18 68			34 29			89 18		169 50	186
Cinnamon,		22 91			17 93			51 42			25 04		117 30	5,933
Clay Images,	27						133			98			258	1,699
Clocks,							12			13			26	140
Clothing, Cotton,		1 44			0 36			4 78			114 88		131 46	10,394
" Silk,		0 56			0 53			28 51			34 77		36 88	17,213
Cloves,		6 41									5 00		39 92	271
Cochineal,											2 30		2 30	271
Copper, Leaf,											10 57		10 57	581
" Old,											15 03		15 03	516
" Ware,		6 94			0 05			0 17			5 47		12 68	632
Coral,					0 21						0 01		0 22	390
" Beads,		0 03									1 81		0 03	84
" Imitation,		4 59									0 47		6 40	126
Cornelian Beads,		0 18									1 01		0 65	163
" Ware,		0 86			0 04						0 30		1 81	1,485
Cotton,		181 58									2 21		191 89	4,080
" Cord,					0 06						0 35		2 27	91
Cow Resor,											186 86		7,945 27	75,480
Crackers, (Fireworks)		1,354 88			5,837 06			577 47					11	137
Curling Stones,			1											53
Cushions,														41
Cutch,	60							4 59		56			4 59	161
Cuttle Fish,													5 89	161

(21)

Dates, Preserved,	1,230	1,975 86	208	13 71	756	0 98	887	1 30	1 30	18
Dresses, Cases,	440	1,437 39	127	1,437 39	756	263 99	1,692	53 00	53 00	345
Drums,										411
Ducks, Dried,								32 27	32 27	736
Earthenware,								8,701 52	8,701 52	26,998
Elephants' Teeth, Int,								12 70	12 70	2,640
Embroidered goods—										
Screens,										80
Fans, Feather,	1,042		1,509		30		37			1,060
" Gauze,	4,694		1,470		242		4,492			1,945
" Palm-leaf, trimmed,	350		369,820		18,200		1,564			23,434
" Untrimmed,	21,500		550,000		3,142,060		2,198			14,864
" Paper,	10,404		7,073				15,521			1,230
Fans, Cases,	588		1,000		980		5,050			34
Feathers, Kingfishers',	1,810		2,407		100		2,636			928
Dusters,										341
Fish Maws,										631
Flowers, Dried,										609
Galangal,										2,486
Gamboge,										5
Garlic,										161 59
Ginger,										1,689
Guinea, Clarified,										58,971
Glass Bangles,										20,397
" Beads,										5,798
" Ware,										27,704
Glue,										4,499
Gold Leaf,										54
" Thread Imitation,										8,647
Grass Cloth, Coarse,										1,092
" Fine,										7,188
" Dragon's Blood,										661
" Myrrh,										1,559
" Olibanum,										4,531
Hartall,										2,527
Hats, Pith,										12,619
" Straw,	160		125,980				300			7,567
Hemp,										116
Hides, Buffalo,										930
Horns, Deer's young, pair	1									28,080
" Rhinoceros,										59,074
Indigo, Dried,										3,806
" Liquid,										3,095
Int, China,										43
Inkstones,										10
Insects, Dried,										3,669
Iron Ware,										2,873
" Wire,										12,544
" Ivory Ware,										297
Jade Stone Ware,	114									61
Joss Ornaments,										63
" Sticks,										4
Kaleidoscopes,										9,894
Lacquered Ware,										1,789
Lamps,	3,836									
			8	2 61	7	35 64	4,770			

RETURN OF THE EXPORT TRADE—Continued.

Description of Goods	In 56 British Vessels. Aggregate Tonnage, 31,498.			In 18 American Vessels. Aggregate Tonnage, 11,724.			In 26 Sundry Vessels. Aggregate Tonnage, 6,533.			In River Steamers & Lorchaes In 269 Passages. Aggregate Tonnage, 68,152.			TOTAL. pieces.	TOTAL. Brought forward, pieces, etc. pkgs.	ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	pkgs.	etc.	pieces.	pkgs.	etc.	pieces.	pkgs.	etc.	pieces.	pkgs.	etc.			
Lead, Red,															\$928,544
" White,															2,181
" Yellow,															28,972
Leather, Ware,															8,269
" Lichees,															122
Lung-ngana, Pulp,															1,246
Marble, Slabs,															18,384
" Ware,															36,113
Mats,															17,956
Matting,															1,902
Medicines,															231
Mirrors with Frames,															1,743
Muslin,															147,644
" O'Pearl Ware,															31,196
Musical Boxes,															1,148
Nankeens,															36,878
Nutgalls,															718
Nutmegs,															264
Oil, Anniseed,															2,980
" Casala,															4,854
" Ginger,															1,882
" Lamp,															7,250
" Olive,															37
" Peppermint,															76
" Rose,															31
Olive,															2,024
Olive Stone Ware,															74
Opium, Prepared,															45
" Trays,															38
Oysters, Dried,															28,480
Paint, Green,															4,285
" Unenumerated,															268
Paintings,															1,463
" Rice Paper,															38
" Vine Leaf,															213
Paper, 1st quality,															1,115
" 2d,															7
" Oiled,															20,228
" Ware,															24,701
Pearls,															83
" False,															128
Peel, Orange,															1,060
" Puneco, 1st,															13,753
															2,915

[illegible]

(24)

RETURN OF THE EXPORT TRADE—Continued.

DESCRIPTION OF GOODS.	IN 56 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 81,498.			IN 18 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 11,724.			IN 26 SUNDY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 6,538.			IN RIVER STEAMERS & LORCHAS IN 269 PASSENGERS. Aggregate Tonnage, 88,152.			TOTAL.		ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	piculs. cts.	phys.	pieces.	piculs. cts.	phys.	pieces.	piculs. cts.	phys.	pieces.	piculs. cts.	phys.	pieces.	Brought forward, piculs. cts. phys.	
Tea, Green, . . . . .	...	9,419 49	...	...	682 14	...	...	46 66	...	...	3,920 68	...	...	...	\$10,525,484
" Japan, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	49 01	...	...	...	...	...	4 05	...	...	14,050 97	315,728
" Tigers' Bones, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	49 01	113
Tiles,	38,650	...	...	10,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	48,650	...	924
Tin, . . . . .	...	44 58	...	...	...	...	...	4 28	...	...	7 94	...	...	12 22	403
" Leaf, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7 55	...	...	24 57	...	...	76 70	2,915
" Ware, . . . . .	...	168 28	...	...	...	...	...	535 14	...	...	5 62	...	...	5 62	79
Tobacco, Prepared, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	197 79	...	...	...	...	...	190 96	...	...	1,152 17	27,652
Tortoise Shell, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0 49	...	...	0 49	137
" Broken, . . . . .	...	0 03	...	...	0 02	...	...	0 03	...	...	0 77	...	...	0 77	123
" Ware,	200	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0 59	...	...	0 67	737
Turban, . . . . .	...	143 73	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	875	...	...	1,075	...	273
Tuneric, . . . . .	...	5 73	...	...	1 39	...	...	...	...	...	27 05	...	...	170 78	786
Ultramarine,	4,164	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28 47	...	...	35 59	1,170
Umbrellas, Cotton,	164,870	...	...	46,310	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,383
" Paper,	3,848	...	...	1,800	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19,786
" Silk, . . . . .	...	287 69	...	...	...	...	...	2 89	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,285
Vegetables, Preserved, . . . . .	...	128 98	...	...	132 23	...	...	160 97	...	...	3 56	...	...	290 58	1,453
Vermilion, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	411 56	...	...	3 56	32
Watch Keys, Chains & Springs,	9,400	...	...	1,400	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	833 74	56,694
Wax, White, . . . . .	...	1 12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,790	...	...	15,090	...	681
" Yellow, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 17	...	...	2 31	129
Wood, Garroo, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0 64	...	...	0 64	23
" Laka, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6 36	...	...	6 36	731
" Red, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4 65	16
" Sandal, . . . . .	...	63 87	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8 24	23
" Ware,	534 39	...	...	...	42 07	...	...	115 78	...	...	152 29	...	...	321 94	3,541
Woolled Collars,	4,872	...	...	...	...	...	...	115 02	...	...	191 22	...	...	882 70	19,419
Writing Boxes, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	541
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	\$10,986,260

@ 4/7½ being the average rate of Exchange at 6 months' sight—\$2,540,572, 12c. 6d.

(25)

RETURN OF THE RE-EXPORT TRADE AT THE PORT OF CANTON,
For the Year ended 31st December, 1862.

Description of Goods.	In 14 British Vessels, Aggregate Tonnage, 8,300.			In 4 American Vessels, Aggregate Tonnage, 3,781.			In 7 Sundry Vessels, Aggregate Tonnage, 2,002.			In River Steamers, In 51 Packages, Aggregate Tonnage, 18,504.			TOTAL.			Estimated Value.
	pieces.	pkts. etc.	pkgs.	pieces.	pkts. etc.	pkgs.	pieces.	pkts. etc.	pkgs.	pieces.	pkts. etc.	pkgs.	pieces.	pkts. etc.	pkgs.	dollars.
Cotton, Bombay, —	...	31,370 56	...	...	3,239 14	...	...	1,122 96	...	...	3,043 03	...	...	38,775 69	...	775,514
Cotton Piece Goods, —	1,080
Drills, American, —	7,290	...	...	...	...	...	3,350	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	38,160
Shirtings, Grey, —	6,344	...	...	...	...	...	1,146	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,139
Shirtings, White, —
Dyed, Figured, and
Plain, —	1,700
Broadens, White, —	1,860	...	...	...	...	...	499	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,347
2-Cloth, 24 yards, —	...	3 00	...	...	...	...	2,800	...	...	...	279 00	...	...	...	...	13,283
Cotton Yarn, —	14,100
Glass, Plate and Win-
dow, . . square feet,
Matches, . . gross,	105,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	175,000	...	...	6,128
Metals, —	290
Copper Nails, —	175
Iron Manufactured, —	79
Quicksilver, —	...	28 13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,963
Steel, —	...	326 76	...	...	...	...	...	524 66	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,062
Woolen Manufactures, —
Camlets, English, —	3,240
Broad Cloth, —	6,692
Lastings, —	3,200
Long Ellis, —	3,420
Woolen and Cotton
Mixtures, —	6,500
Almonds, —	...	95 70	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,539
Cloves, —	13
Cochineal, —	104
Cornelian Beads, —
" Stones, —
Cotton, Japan, —	...	6 84	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
" Native, —	104 81	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Elephant's Teeth, 1st
quality, —
Fire Engines, —
Gum Olibanum, —	206 00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Horns, Rhinoceros, —
Langkass, —
Lamps, —
Medicines, —	...	57 78	...	...	56 00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Paint, unenumerated, —
Patchuck, —
Straw Braid, —
Sulphur, —
Walnuts, —	...	23 00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

(26)

EXPORT OF TEA
During the Half-year ended 30th June, 1862.

	CONGOU.	SOUCHONG.	OOLONG.	ORANGE PEKOE.	SCENTED CAPEL.	PEKOE.	POUCHONG.	TOTAL BLACK.	YOUNG HYSON.	HYSON.	HYSON SKIN.	IMPERIAL.	GUNPOWDER.	TWANKAY.	TOTAL GREEN.
Great Britain direct,	piculs. etc. 30,348 47	piculs. etc. 79 62	piculs. etc. 1 33	piculs. etc. 8,972 10	piculs. etc. 11,843 81	piculs. etc. 65 57	piculs. etc. 1 20	piculs. etc. 51,312 10	piculs. etc. 5,923 04	piculs. etc. 1,179 53	piculs. etc. 175 40	piculs. etc. 1,011 30	piculs. etc. 6,383 71	piculs. etc. 30 62	piculs. etc. 13,703 60
United States,	69 81	5 29	3,102 88	...	62 71	...	453 55	3,694 24	8,465 54	1,473 22	855 74	706 54	1,352 77	198 03	13,051 84
Montreal,	178 99	15 00	...	...	15 58	...	...	209 57	1,802 03	260 84	154 01	53 08	94 26	95 33	2,464 55
Australia,	4,862 36	...	...	107 63	...	...	...	4,969 99	60 76	...	74 25	10 90	41 11	...	187 02
Madras,	0 25	87 70	...	...	...	...	11 50	79 45	332 10	5 48	...	...	60 00	...	397 58
Bombay,	614 84	...	...	76 80	...	6 76	8 75	707 15	...	26 07	...	...	...	...	26 07
Hongkong,	932 70	123 44	52 71	570 29	83 41	38 16	8,392 07	5,191 78	1,600 38	506 17	189 05	42 08	1,022 49	43 48	3,403 63
	37,007 42	290 05	3,156 92	9,726 82	12,005 51	110 49	3,867 07	66,164 28	18,183 85	3,451 31	1,448 45	1,828 88	7,954 36	367 44	33,294 29

	Black.	Green.	Total.
Great Britain direct,	6,841,613 lbs.	1,827,147 lbs.	8,668,760 lbs.
United States,	492,566 "	1,740,245 "	2,232,811 "
Montreal,	27,943 "	328,607 "	356,550 "
Australia,	682,665 "	24,938 "	687,601 "
Madras,	10,593 "	53,011 "	63,604 "
Bombay,	94,287 "	3,476 "	97,763 "
Hongkong,	4692,297 "	453,817 "	1,146,054 "
Total,	8,821,904 lbs.	4,431,239 lbs.	13,253,143 lbs.

* By River Steamers, Lanchester, and China Bank.

EXPORT OF SILK
During the Half-year ended 30th June, 1862.

DESTINATION.	RAW.	THROWN.	TOTAL.	WILD HAW.	REPEA.	COCOONS.
Great Britain direct,	piculs. etc. 17 49	piculs. etc. 17 49	piculs. etc. 17 49	piculs. etc. 17 49	piculs. etc. 17 49	piculs. etc. 17 49
United States,	103 05	103 05	103 05	103 05	103 05	103 05
Hongkong, for Great Britain, the Continent, and Bombay,	1,020 19	55 96	1,076 15	143 00	8 10	0 50
Bombay direct,	11 04	...	11 00	726 00	...	...
	1,151 73	55 96	1,207 69	869 00	85 77	0 50

(27)

During the Half-year ended 30th June, 1862.

	TONNAGE.	COAST TRADE.		IMPORT.		EXPORT.		TONNAGE TONN.		‡ TOTAL.
		Tn. m. a. c.	Tn. m. a. c.	Tn. m. a. c.	Tn. m. a. c.	Tn. m. a. c.	Tn. m. a. c.	Tn. m. a. c.	Tn. m. a. c.	
British.	To 31st January, ...	8,898	804 5 4 1	3,199 8 4 5	64,196 4 5 0	2,017 2 0 0	69,343 2 9 5	2,017 2 0 0	71,360 4 9 5	
	28th February, ...	6,491	...	4,784 6 4 1	6,745 9 3 4	622 0 0 0	12,492 5 7 5	622 0 0 0	13,114 5 7 5	
	31st March, ...	9,267	...	8,172 2 2 3	64,918 2 4 4	2,787 6 0 0	75,888 0 5 7	2,787 6 0 0	78,675 0 5 7	
	30th April, ...	3,484	103 9 7 2	1,909 6 3 6	118 1 2 0	1,288 8 0 0	2,716 5 5 6	1,288 8 0 0	4,004 5 5 6	
	31st May, ...	2,619	294 0 0 0	690 3 3 7	22,424 7 8 3	690 4 0 0	23,706 5 2 0	690 4 0 0	24,396 5 2 0	
30th June, ...	14,668	303 8 5 8	1,594 3 7 4	30,869 2 6 3	893 8 0 0	38,534 4 3 7				
American.	*42,897	1,506 3 7 1	19,720 8 5 6	189,192 7 9 4	8,268 8 0 0	217,132 4 5 0				
	13,979	...	18,418 5 7 3	16,741 2 5 0	211 6 0 0	30,371 4 2 3				
	6,349	...	16,971 7 3 2	3,024 3 2 0	...	19,996 0 5 3				
	18,021	...	20,649 9 7 8	22,892 8 4 0	1,927 6 0 0	45,410 4 1 8				
	15,517	399 6 9 4	19,111 3 8 9	17,804 8 9 1	559 6 0 0	37,475 8 8 0				
30th April, ...	14,110	1,121 8 7 0	16,065 6 9 9	18,676 4 4 4	1,125 0 0 0	35,867 1 4 3				
31st May, ...	15,760	3,673 5 2 8	20,145 3 5 1	15,860 7 0 1	1,392 8 0 0	37,398 8 5 2				
30th June, ...	*88,736	5,195 0 9 2	106,362 7 2 2	94,940 4 4 6	5,216 6 0 0	206,519 7 6 8				
Sundry.	459	...	5 6 0 0	10,179 8 1 0	263 6 0 0	10,449 0 1 0				
	1,109	2,096 9 0 4	535 3 7 3	6,057 7 7 8	226 0 0 0	6,819 1 5 1				
	362	...	...	7,002 3 5 0	144 8 0 0	7,147 1 5 0				
	1,618	544 0 5 3	762 0 9 2	1,011 8 4 7	280 0 0 0	2,063 9 3 9				
	472	...	875 5 8 7	583 3 5 9	92 0 0 0	1,560 9 4 6				
30th June, ...	4,220	2,670 9 5 7	2,178 6 5 2	24,845 1 4 4	1,006 4 0 0	28,030 1 9 6				
Total,		180,843	2,272 4 2 0	128,262 2 3 0	308,978 3 8 4	14,491 8 0 0	451,732 4 1 4			

* Including 18,348 Tons River Steamers and Lorchas. † Including 61,790 Tons River Steamers. ‡ These totals do not include Coast Trade Duty.

RETURN OF SHIPPING
For the Half-year ended 30th June, 1862.

FLAG.	ENTERED INWARDS.				CLEARED OUTWARDS.			
	WITH CARGO.		IN BALLAST.		WITH CARGO.		IN BALLAST.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
British, ...	32	16,263	12	8,135	32	18,104	13	6,145
River Steamers and Lorchas, ...	33	6,691	8	1,214	31	6,797	10	1,212
American, ...	10	8,780	17	14,085	11	9,779	15	12,197
River Steamers, ...	179	60,710	16	1,579	189	60,530	6	1,339
Sundry, ...	7	1,931	11	3,698	9	2,634	7	2,275
Total,	261	94,375	64	28,711	272	97,844	51	23,168
				123,086			393	121,012

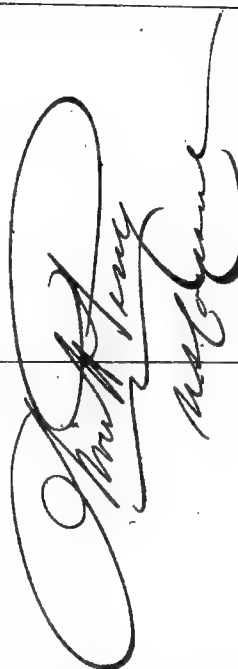
EXPORT OF TEA
During the Half-year ended 31st December, 1862.

DESTINATION.	CANBERRA.	SEUCHONG.	COLOMBO.	ORANGE PEAKS.	POURONG.	SCENTED CAPER.	PEROR.	TOTAL BLACK.	YOUNG HYSON.	HYSON SEIK.	INTERNAL.	GUTHROW. DEER.	TWANKAY.	TOTAL GREEN.
Great Britain,	83,331 74	208 91	134 91	14,403 74	plank, etc. 0 30	plank, etc. 14,819 99	plank, etc. ...	112,899 69	2,743 67	16 07	plank, etc. 682 26	plank, etc. 4,254 86	...	plank, etc. 7,698 28
United States,	1 40	1 79	536 38	...	...	...	...	539 57	651 25	0 54	...	15 45	...	682 14
Australia,	2,202 71	...	...	347 94	30 00	...	...	2,580 65	158 95	...	...	76 88	...	1,567 46
Bombay,	1,247 13	5 05	...	6 02	...	...	...	1,258 20	...	...	...	...	...	...
Continent,	115 06	0 20	...	0 10	1 50	...	...	116 88	0 28	...	23 17	23 23	...	46 66
South America,	610 79	...	1 62	...	480 87	...	...	1,692 96	...	...	...	163 80	...	163 80
Hongkong,	1,057 98	448 98	154 12	381 16	5,050 94	3 15	168 22	7,267 82	927 61	634 34	633 62	1,230 14	18 90	8,968 68
	88,566 74	659 91	827 08	15,148 96	5,543 41	14,833 14	168 22	126,765 79	4,531 74	660 98	1,755 98	1,338 04	18 90	14,065 97

Black.		Green.	
Great Britain direct,	15,083 74	1,026,438 lbs.	16,979,717 lbs.
United States,	74 343	96 982	259,894 "
Australia,	344 098	207,683	551,749 "
Bombay,	167 799	167,740	167,740 "
Continent,	16 588	8 292	27,896 "
South America,	145 783	27,840	167,972 "
Hongkong,	4,008 743	1,230 397	1,480,409 "
Total,	16,767,496 lbs.	1,875,462 lbs.	18,840,888 lbs.
* By River Steamers (Canton, and Other Ports).			

EXPORT OF SILK
During the Half-year ended 31st December, 1862.

Destination.	Raw.	Spun.	Total.	Woolen.	Woolen.	Woolen.
Great Britain direct,	plank, etc. 368 60	plank, etc. 349 62	plank, etc. 718 22	plank, etc. 718 22	plank, etc. 718 22	plank, etc. 718 22
United States,	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hongkong for Great Britain, the Continent, and Bombay,	4,008 743	71 12	4,079 86	4,079 86	4,079 86	4,079 86
Bombay direct,	...	...	...	...	...	...
	4,664 24	71 12	4,909 40	4,909 40	4,909 40	4,909 40

List of births and deaths of American Citizens at Canton during the year 1862				
Names.	Born.	died.	Age	Remarks.
Charles Washington Smith		July 27 th 1862	38 years	Native of Ripley Mississippi.
Maggie M. A. Pratt		1 st day 1863	Infant.	
William Arthur Kerr	April 23 rd 1869	Oct 5 th 1862		
John Morley Kerr	August 16 th 1860	October 14 th 1862		
Mr. S. Consulate, Canton				
				

Rec'd 5 Dec 1863

No. 1

U. S. Consulate, Canton,

September 10th 1863.

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit herewith the following Consular returns, viz;

Returns of the arrival and departure of American vessels and statement of fees received at the U. S. Consulate, Canton, during the quarters ending March 31st and June 30th 1863.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Most Obedt Servant

To the,

Secretary of State,
Washington,
D. C.

Wm A Henry
U. S. Consul

No. 6]

RETURN of the Arrivals at

DATE		VESSELS.								
Month.	Day.	Class.	Name.	Tonnage.	Where from.	When built.	Where built.	Where belonging.	Where bound.	Owners.
Jan.	19 th	Ship	"Holepoor"	662 ³ / ₈	Hong Kong	1847	New York	New York	New York	Samuel B. Adams & Co.
"	31 st	do	"Old Colony"	895 ⁷ / ₈	do do	1855	Newburyport	Boston	Long Beach	Phay, Dickman & Co.
Feb.	2 nd	do	"Competitor"	871 ³ / ₈	do do	1853	Medford	do	do	Rock, Baker & Co.
"	25 th	Ship	"Hongqua"	581 ³ / ₈	do do	1855	New York	New York	do	E. H. K. Kymen & Co.
"	27 th	Boat	"Hutchinson"	448 ¹ / ₂	do do	1847	Newburgh	Boston	do	Henry, Mackay & Co.
"	26 th	do	"Lucy" "Eden Reddy"	446 ⁵ / ₈	do do	1857	Weymouth	Weymouth	do	John F. Bloddy & Co.
"	27 th	Ship	"H. B. Taber"	1389 ³ / ₈	do do	1857	New York	New York	do	E. H. K. Kymen & Co.
Feb.	16 th	Steamer	"Humboldt"	467 ³ / ₈	do do	1863	Humboldt (Calif.)	San Francisco	San Francisco	Port, Haskell & Co.
Feb.	7 th	do	"Humboldt"	530	Running on		New York	New York	do	
"	1 st	do	"White Cloud"	340	do		do	do	do	
"	1 st	do	"Spark"	96	Running on		do	do	do	
				1844 ⁴⁷ / ₈₀ 175						
The three Steamers remaining on the river make 51 net tons and 52 gross tons										

表格局部(1)

RETURN of the Arrival and Departure of American Vessels, &c., and Statement of Fees received at the United States.								
				CARGO.				
				INWARD.				
Where belonging.	Where bound.	Owners.	Masters.	Where produced.	Where manufactured.	Description.	Quantity.	Value.
Am. S. S. Co.	Manila	Am. S. S. Co.	Philip Brown	Japan		Iron	for re-export	1 China
Am. S. S. Co.	Manila	Am. S. S. Co.	James Barry			Ballast		2
Am. S. S. Co.	Manila	Am. S. S. Co.	Edmund Fisher			do.		3
Am. S. S. Co.	Manila	Am. S. S. Co.	W. S. Easton	Siam		Rice		4
Am. S. S. Co.	Manila	Am. S. S. Co.	W. S. Easton			do.		5
Am. S. S. Co.	Manila	Am. S. S. Co.	W. S. Easton			do.		6
Am. S. S. Co.	Manila	Am. S. S. Co.	W. S. Easton	U. S.	U. S.	Am. S. S. Co.		7
Am. S. S. Co.	Manila	Am. S. S. Co.	W. S. Easton	China	China	Rice		8
Am. S. S. Co.	Manila	Am. S. S. Co.	W. S. Easton			Remaining on the vessel		9
Am. S. S. Co.	Manila	Am. S. S. Co.	W. S. Easton			do.		10
Am. S. S. Co.	Manila	Am. S. S. Co.	W. S. Easton			do.		11
Total 51 arrivals and 52 inward trips, in all 103 trips during the quarter.								
No. 2. Consulate, Canton								
Am. S. S. Co.								

表格局部(2)

United States Consulate at Canton, China during the quarter ending March 31

CARGO.						CREWS.									
OUTWARD.						INWARD.		OUTWARD.		DISCHARGED.		SHIPPED.			
Where produced.	Where manufactured.	Description.	Quantity.	Value.		American.	Foreign.	American.	Foreign.	No.	Amount.	Fees.	No.	Amount.	Fees.
1.	China & Japan	100 lbs. of Tea	100	10.00	See below of Consulate Report at Shanghai										
2.		Ballast													
3.		do													
4.		do													
5.		do													
6.		do													
7.		do													
8.		do													
9.		do													
10.		do													
11.		do													
12.		do													
13.		do													
14.		do													
15.		do													
16.		do													
17.		do													
18.		do													
19.		do													
20.		do													
21.		do													
22.		do													
23.		do													
24.		do													
25.		do													
26.		do													
27.		do													
28.		do													
29.		do													
30.		do													

Consulate, Canton,
March 31, 1906
W. C. Lawrence

表格局部(3)

[illegible]

表格局部(1)

[illegible]

表格局部(2)

[Form No. 6—Continued].

[illegible]

表格局部(4)

Recd 15 Dec

N^o 2

U. S. Consulate Canton

October 1st 1863.

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit
herewith the Quarterly Returns of the
arrival and departure of American
vessels, and statement of fees received
at the U. S. Consulate, Canton, during
the quarter ending September 30th 1863.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Y

Your Most Obedt Servt

Wm H Perry
W. H. Perry

To the

Secretary of State,

Washington

U. S.

[illegible]

RETURN of the Arrival a

[Form No. 6]

No.	DATE		Class.	Name.	Tonnage.	Where from.	When built.	Where built.	Where belonging.	Where bound.	Owners.
	Month.	Day.									
1	Aug	1 st	Ship	"Pompeo"	725 ⁵⁰ / ₁₆	Hong Kong	1857	New York	New York	Hong Kong	C. H. R. Lyman & Co
2	do	12 th	do	"Barbarian"	908	do				do	Wm. Whitbread & Co
3	Sept	30 th	Steamer	"Hankow"	530	12th Avenue		New York	New York	do. N. Y. and	L. S. Hall & Co
4	do	30 th	do	"White Cloud"	340	do		do	do	do	L. W. Smith
5	do	30 th	do	"Spark"	98 ⁵⁰ / ₁₆	do		do	do	do	J. B. Fudicott

表格局部(1)

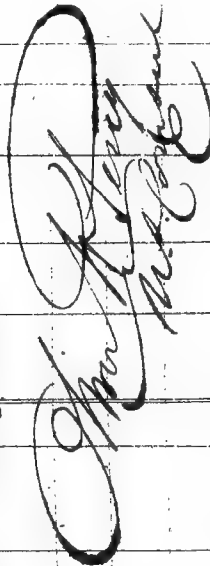
of the Arrival and Departure of American Vessels, &c., and Statement of Fees received at the United

CARGO.					
INWARD.					
Owners.	Masters.	Where produced.	Where manufactured.	Description.	Quantity.
W. H. H. H. H.	C. S. S. S.			Ballast	
W. H. H. H. H.	M. H. H. H.			do	
W. H. H. H. H.	W. H. H. H.			Running on the river	
S. H. H. H. H.	T. H. H. H.			do	
P. H. H. H. H.	P. H. H. H.			do	

表格局部(2)

date at Sancti, China during the quarter ending September 30 1922

CARGO.				CREWS.				TONNA
OUTWARD.				INWARD.	OUTWARD.	DISCHARGED.	SHIPPED.	FEES
Where manufactured.	Description.	Quantity.	Value.	American.	Foreign.	American.	Foreign.	No. Amount Fees.
	Ballast							
	Running on the River							
	Co. R. E.							
	W. S. Longmire, Master							
	October 1st 1863.							


 Wm. R. Longmire

表格局部(3)

Rec'd Dec 21

N^o 3. U. S. Consulate Canton,
October 5th 1863.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith a certificate of the marriage of Russell Hobart Graves, Missionary, and Eva Mary Saillard, born Mills, Missionary.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Yours Most Obedient
Wm H. Perry
U. S. Consul

Y. H.

Honorable Secretary of State,
Washington,
D. C.

1863 Marriage solemnized at the United States Consulate, Canton, China in the Empire of China

No.	When Married	Name and Surname	Age	Condition	Rank or Profession	Residence at the time of Marriage	Place of Nativity	Father's Name and Surname	Rank or Profession of Father
2	Sept 10 1863	Rebecca Hobart Graves	30	Widow	Missionary	Canton	Baltimore Baltimore Maryland	John James Graves	Physician
		Ann Mary Bailland born Mills	30	Widow	Missionary	Canton	Albion Albion County, N. Y.	Abraham Bonds Mills	Physician

Married in the U. S. Consulate according to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Baptist Church of America by Authority of H. H. Spang by me,
In the presence of (1st) John H. Perry U. S. Consul (2nd) J. G. Schelling Chinese Minister of the Baptist Church of America

This Marriage was solemnized between us, (1st) Rebecca Hobart Graves in the Presence of us, (1st) J. H. Perry (2nd) K. L. Schelling

I, John H. Perry United States Consul, residing at Canton, China, do hereby certify, That this is a true Copy of the Entries of Marriages registered in my Office, from the Entry of the Marriage of John Jacob Hobart Graves and Ann Mary Bailland to the Entry of the Marriage of Rebecca Hobart Graves and Ann Mary Bailland. Number One

Witness my Hand and Seal, this 10th day of September A. D. 1863.

men then gave his decided opinion that the Rebellion was a sad delusion & could not stand, although he is a native of South Carolina. The said time, "It must fall through & be squashed. It is unnatural and wicked. I have not the least respect for it, or sympathy with it." We all here knew before the Commodore went home that he was a true & loyal man to the core. Faithful among a crowd of poor, deluded crazy traitors. The said he had sworn allegiance to the U. States Government, & he meant to keep that oath sacred. — Excuse these lengthy remarks, on national affairs, which are not exactly relevant to this business letter. But it becomes every loyal American abroad in any part of the globe to do all he can by word & deed for the preservation of the inheritance God has bequeathed us & our fathers. —

Mrs. Bonney desires her kind regards to yourself & Mrs. Seward, whom she well remembers, & perhaps you will remember her as the daughter of General Solomon Van Rensselaer of Albany. —

I have the honor to be
Sir, Your Obedt Servt —
J. W. Bonney

U. S. Consulate

Canton, China, Oct. 28/63

Sir,

By the Overland Mail which leaves on the 31st inst I forward to the Treasury Department my Accounts for the Quarter ending Sept. 31st, 1863. You will notice that I have made them out at the rate of \$1000, per year, as the amount of my salary. I think I have made a mistake, and they should have been made out at the rate of \$1500, per year, which is my yearly salary according to the tables in the 5th volume of "Consular Instructions" just received at this Consulate.

The sum of \$1500 is quite small

of myself & family, considering the present rate of Exchange, and the high price of necessaries, always higher here than in America, and at the present time enhanced by the premium of the war. Will you please give instructions for the correction to be made, & that I be informed of it by the return Old Mail —

Our hearts are gladdened by the latest advices that the Rebellion is waning & the Government waxing stronger in the hearts of the good people all over the land. Our daily prayer to the Governor of all nations is, that He would scatter & bring to naught every armed rebel band, turn the hearts of traitors, give courageous hearts & strong hands to every Union soldier, officer, & citizen, from our worthy & able President, Abraham Lincoln, down to the youngest drummer boy.

give us the victory complete.
"For right is right, since God is God,
And right the day must win,
To doubt would be disloyalty,
To falter would be sin."

We hear that the rebel pirate "Alabama" is at Cape Town refitting in the English Government dock yards!!

A peculiar kind of neutrality that. It is reported that she is intending to make her way up to China. The "Wyoming" has gone down to the Straits of Sunda to watch for her. If they meet, may the "Alabama" find safe repose in the ocean's bed & (her crew be saved in boats).

There are a few sympathisers with the Rebellion among the American residents in China, who are natives of slaveholding States, but I am happy to say they are only a few in number. I met Commodore Strubbing on the Yangtze River just after the

RETURNS
OF THE
IMPORT AND EXPORT TRADE
CARRIED ON UNDER FOREIGN FLAGS

AS THE
PORT OF CANTON,

For the Year
1861.

*Enclosure N: 5.
accompanying despatch
dated Oct. 12. 1863*

Published by order of
His Excellency the Superintendent of Customs at Canton.

RETURN OF THE IMPORT TRADE AT THE PORT OF CANTON,
For the Half-year ended 31st December, 1861.

Description of Goods.	IN 44 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 25,474.			IN 8 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 1,156.			IN 19 SUNDAY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 5,298.			IN RIVER STEAMERS & LOCHAS IN 180 PASSENGERS. Aggregate Tonnage, 48,880.			TOTAL.			ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	piculs.	cts. packages. galls.	pieces.	piculs.	cts. packages. galls.	pieces.	piculs.	cts. packages. galls.	pieces.	piculs.	cts. packages. galls.	pieces.	piculs.	cts. packages. galls.	
Asaline.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	158
Cotton Piece Goods.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	98,448
Drills, American.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	262
Jeans.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,627
Long Cloths.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	293,770
Shirtings, Grey.	31,150	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	76,970
Shirtings, White.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,764
T-Cloths, 66 yards.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	73,386
T-Cloths, 74 "	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	34,537
Cotton.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18,307
Dyed, Figured and Plain.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	24
Dimities.	480	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6
Dimities and Quilting.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,386
Fancy.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6
Handkerchiefs.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	116
Muslin.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,980
Printed.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11,018
Thread.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	587,184
Velveteen.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,698,240
Velvets.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	810
Yarn.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	27,385
Cotton, Bombay.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	140,086
Elastic Goods.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,123
Gumming, Clarified.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,500
Gumming, Crude.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	294
Glass, Broken.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,327
Glass, Plate and Window.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20
Matches.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Metals.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Copper, manufactured, as in	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,665
Sheets, Rods, and Nails, in	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	43,711
Iron, manufactured, as in	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	676
Sheets, Rods, and Nails, in	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	270
Iron, Japan.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	173,523
Iron Wire.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	141,226
Lead, in Pigs.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,657
Quicksilver.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,301
Spelter.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	28,664
Steel.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,821
Tin.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,380
Tin Plates.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,230
Zinc in Plates.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	415
Musical Boxes.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Watches.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12,985
Woolen Manufactures.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,987
Blankets.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	657
Broad Cloths.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Camlets, Dutch.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	27	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Carried forward.....
																\$5,499,797

Camlets, English,	400	1,918	2,318	Brought forward,.....	\$3,498,797
" Imitation,		777	777		46,378
Flannels,		135	135		4,863
Habit and Medium Cloth,	60	581	641		1,826
Laatings,	60	2,764	2,814		32,824
" Imitation,		272	272		45,061
Long Fila,	200	7,852	8,052		1,573
Spanish Stripes,	360	4,447	4,807		73,272
Woolen and Cotton Mixtures,		3,171	3,171		95,492
					24,409
Almonds,					\$3,826,490
Alum,				295 84	4,304
Amber,				161 00	241
Asafetida,				28 51	5,105
Bamboo-Shoots,				11 01	220
" Ware,				51 30	235
Barley, Pearl,				15 02	1,061
Beans,				99 55	319
Bean-Curd,				8,754 91	8,491
Bee-Wax,				8 10	185
Betel-nut,				105 55	4,400
Bicho de Mar, Black,				4 90	15
" White,				49 06	1,250
Birds' Nests, 1st quality,				10 30	270
" 2d "				1 41	3,653
" 3d "				32 05	33,305
Brass Buttons,				130 91	13,968
" Ware,				168 06	1,953
Camphor, Berova, Clean,				1 19	7,988
Refuse,				3 15	5,900
Caps, Felt,					5,900
" Silk,					1,125
Carpets,	2,440	1,005	14,352		16,560
Chalk, Powdered,				0 11	4
China Ware, Coarse,				1 28	42
" Fine,				6 46	155
Cinnabar,				1 01	25
Clocks,					710
Gloves,				363 55	4,904
Cochineal,				209 60	25,087
Copper, Old,				126 29	1,900
Copper-Ware,				237 27	9,500
Coral Fragments,				37 13	1,211
Cornelean Beads,				11 52	2,394
" Stones,					10,082
Cotton, Native,				5,556 04	72,298
Cow Bezoar,				0 74	1,558
Cudbear,				50 00	1,306
Cuttle-Fish,				949 82	28,373
Deers' Sinewa,				50 58	1,233
Dye, Red,				0 83	646
Earthenware,				18 77	382
Elephants' Teeth, 1st quality,				119 93	12,285
" 2d "				78 57	7,017
Engravings,				699	343
Fans, Feather,				230	11
" Gauze,				255	74
" Paper,				323,499	7,455
Feathers, Kingfishers,				93,322	13,341
" Peacocks,				20,420	90
					\$4,142,156
Carried forward,.....					

[illegible]

Imported for the purpose of rearing

RETURN OF THE EXPORT TRADE AT THE PORT OF CANTON,
For the Half-year ended 31st December, 1861.

DESCRIPTION OF GOODS.	IN 41 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 26,531.		IN 5 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 2,506.		IN 14 SUNDY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 3,430.		IN RIVER STEAMERS & LORCHAR IN 198 PASSENGER. Aggregate Tonnage, 50,558.		TOTAL.		ESTIMATED VALUE. dollars.
	pieces.	piculs etc. packages.	pieces.	piculs etc. packages.	pieces.	piculs etc. packages.	pieces.	piculs etc. packages.	pieces.	piculs etc. packages.	
Amber,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	548
" Beads,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,093
" Refuse,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	95
Aniseed Star,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
Arenic,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9
Artificial Flowers,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	111
Asafetida,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	90
Bamboo-ware,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,998
Beet-nut,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	315
Bicho de Mar, Black,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,331
Birds' Nests, 1st quality,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11,500
" 2d "	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,275
" 3d "	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	120
Bone-ware,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,112
Brass Buttons,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	24,010
Leaf,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,023
" Ware,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	55,454
Canes,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13,450
Cumpher, Barcos, Clean,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,339
" Cloth and Woollen,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,092
" Silk,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	195
Cardamoms, Superior,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	31
" Inferior,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	992
Cassia Buds,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,747
" Lignea,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	108
" Huak,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,765
Chestnuts,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,704
China-ware,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100
Cloak, Powdered,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	114
" Prepared,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	22
Chalk,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	158
Chestnuts,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,619
China-ware, Coarse,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18,749
" Fine,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	460
Cinnamon,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	374
Citron,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	177
Clothing, Cotton,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,078
" Silk,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,853
Cloves,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	34
Compasses,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	35
Copper Leaf,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	112
Unmanufactured,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	150
Ware,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	571
Coal, Imitation,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	488
Cornelian-ware,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,400
Cotton Cord,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	120
" Native,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	38
											\$164,940

Carried forward.....

[illegible]

RETURN OF THE EXPORT TRADE—Continued.

Description of Goods.	IN 41 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 25,531.		IN 5 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 2,506.		IN 14 SUNDAY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 5,430.		IN RIVER STEAMERS & LORCHES IN 198 PASSENGER. Aggregate Tonnage, 20,588.		TOTAL.		ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	pieces.	Brought forward, pieces, cts, packages.	
Marble Slabs,											\$362,936
Wares,											4,315
Mats,											44
Mattings, Rolls,											499
Medicines,											14,306
Mirrors with Frames,											9,940
Moths-o'-Pearl Wares,											3,019
Musk,											2,295
Nankens,											20,566
Nugalls,											1,374
Nutmegs,											3,860
Oil, Antisept,											100
" Clove,											241
" Ginger,											6,000
" Lavender,											11
" Peppermint,											174
" Rose,											4
" Sandalwood,											1,100
Olives,											20
Opium, Prepared,											43
Opium Tins,											360
Oysters, Dried,											4,455
Paul, Green,											503
Paintings,											755
" Unnumbered,											97
" Rice Paper,											31
" Vine Leaf,											689
Palm-leaf,											1,101
Paper, 1st quality,											7
" 2d,											24
Wares,											14,500
Pearls, False,											202
Peel, Orange,											439
" Punolo,											3,409
Pearls, Wares,											313
Poaches,											241
Pawms, Dried,											220
Preserves,											158
Patchwork,											24,215
Quags,											353
Rattan, Shavings,											54
" Split,											103
Wares,											720
Ranbuck,											4,584
Rose Malaga,											13,148
Sandalwood-Wares,											35
Skins,											2,572
Scented Woods, String,											357
Sea shells,											107
Sea-wood,											157
											2,611,773

[illegible]

RETURN OF THE IMPORT TRADE AT THE PORT OF CANTON,
For the Half-year ended 30th June, 1861.

DESCRIPTION OF GOODS.	IN 41 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 24,250.			IN 20 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 12,979.			IN 29 SUNDRY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 110,642.			IN RIVER STEAMERS & LORCHES IN 286 PASSAGES. Aggregate Tonnage, 60,565.			TOTAL.	ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	piculs, cts.	packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts.	packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts.	packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts.	packages.		
Belts, Elastic, dozen	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	dollars. 1,408	
Brass Wire, gross	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	60	
Buttons, Glass, gross	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,004	
" Buttons, Glass, bolts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	489	
Canvass,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	132	
Clocks,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	865	
" Springs,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	144	
Coal,	—	2,167 20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,946	
Cotton,	—	60,066 39	—	—	151 20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,407,677	
" Yarn,	—	286 48	—	—	11,922 04	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	431,307	
Cotton Piece Goods,—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Shirtings, Grey,	12,850	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	544,888	
" White,	3,600	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	121,864	
T-wills,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,163	
Drills, American,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	58,185	
Jeans,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	29,005	
T-Cloths, 24 yards,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	75,527	
" 36 "	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,436	
Cotton,—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Dyed, Figured, and Plain,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	54,623	
Fancy,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	37,127	
Printed,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20,604	
Metals,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Danaka,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	345	
Handkerchiefs, dozens	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11,590	
Fustians,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14,970	
Velveteens,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,240	
Cotton Velvets,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,745	
Gilt Mouldings,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	800	
Ginseng, Clarified,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	130	
Crude,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	
Glass, Broken,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	57,366	
" Plate and Window, boxes	—	235 00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	154,537	
Linen,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,979	
" and Cotton Mixtures,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,786	
Matches,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,034	
Metals,—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Iron, Bar, Rod, and Hoop,	—	14,939 64	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	91,980	
" Manufactured,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	
" Wire,	—	208 00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,065	
Lead, Pig,	—	3,027 78	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	92,683	
" Sheets,	—	18 30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	183	
Quicksilver,	—	169 51	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	129,542	
Steel,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,406	
Tin, Plates,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,760	
Musical Boxes,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,826	
Smalts,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	680	
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,339	
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	\$3,390,573	

[illegible]

RETURN OF THE IMPORT TRADE—Continued.

DESCRIPTION OF GOODS.	IN 41 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 24,250.		IN 20 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 12,979.		IN 29 SUNDY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 10,642.		IN RIVER STEAMERS & LORCHERS IN 286 PASSAGES. Aggregate Tonnage, 50,565.		TOTAL.		ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	
Fans, Paper,	—	—	—	—	194,190	—	50,080	—	244,270	—	\$3,871,929
Feathers, Kingfishers,	—	—	—	—	—	—	76,740	—	76,740	—	21,703
Feathers, Peacocks,	—	—	—	—	189,728	—	—	—	139,728	—	11,024
Fish, Bones,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	625
" Dried,	—	—	13 25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	648
" Maws,	—	—	9 92	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,318
" Roas,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	700
" Shell,	—	—	9 12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	355
Fungus,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,953
Furs,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9
Ginseng, Korean, 1st quality,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	808
" 2d "	—	—	0 04	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,484
Grass Prisms,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	367
Grasscloth, Coarse,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,407
" Fine,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	647
Gold Thread,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	72
Gum, Myrrh,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,250
" Olibanum,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	920
Hair, Goats,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,207
Hemp,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15,680
Hops,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	34,725
Horns, Deers, Young,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	26
" Rhinoceros,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,000
Indigo, Dry,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,654
Iron, Japan,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	84
Ivory-ware,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,927
Jadestone Ornaments,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	200
Lacquer, Crude,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	700
Lacquered-ware,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,372
Lead, White,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	519
Leather,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	203
Lichees,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	327
Mangrove Bark,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	230
Mats,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50 05
Medicines,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	753 08
Mirrors,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,938
Mohr-o'-Pearl Shell,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	71,857
" "	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	111
Mushrooms,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	111
Musels,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	829
Nankenna,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,757
Oil, Cassia,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	112
" Coconut,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	293,950
" Ginger,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,683
" Sandalwood,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12
Opium, Malwa,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	794
" Patna,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	767
" Benares,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	162,631
Oyster Shells,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	116,353
Paint, Green,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,270
" Paris Blue,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	86
" Ultramarine,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,340
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	600
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	608
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	\$4,680,949

Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Value	Weight	Volume	Notes
Paper, 1st quality.	2,360	71	168,520			
Peas, Black.						
Pepper, White.						
" Cayenne.						
Peanut.						
Quercus.	672	28	18,816			
Raisins.	236	35	8,260			
Ratons.						
Resin.	9	00	90			
Rice.	102,337	73	7,471,761			
Sandstone.	126	92	11,688			
Sea Rubber Fish.						
Seaweed.						
" Horse Feet.						
Seeds, Caraway.						
" Lotus.						
" Melon.						
" Salsabaria.	82	81	6,642			
Sharks' Fins, White.						
" Black.						
Shoes, Straw.						
Silk, Raw.						
" Wild Raw.						
" Floss.						
" Thrown.						
" Refuse.						
" Reeled, from Dupions.						
" Yellow, from Sechuen.						
" Piece Goods.						
" Piece Goods, from Sechuen.						
" Ribbons.						
" Tassels.						
" Thread.						
" and Cotton Mixtures.						
Shins, Land Otter.						
" Rabbit.						
" Sheep.						
" Squirrel.						
Suckles.						
Tea, Black.						
" Green.	49	14	686			
Timber, Beans.						
" Mats and Spars.	180		180			
" Soft Wood.	13		13			
" Teak.	19		19			
Tinfil.						
Tortoise-shell.						
Towels.						
Umbrellas, Cotton.						
" Frames.						
Vegetables, Preserved.						
Wax, White.						
Wax, Yellow.	48	04	5,040			
Wheat.						
Wood, Fragment.	76	08	6,168			
" Red.						
" Sandal.	4,634	22	102,148			
" Japan.	714	26	18,574			
" Ware.						
Wool.						

RETURN OF THE EXPORT TRADE AT THE PORT OF CANTON,
For the Half-year ended 30th June, 1861.

DESCRIPTION OF GOODS.	IN 34 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 19,038.		IN 11 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 7,630.		IN 23 SUNDRY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 5,930.		IN RIVER STEAMERS & LORCHES IN 285 PASSAGES. Aggregate Tonnage, 50,173.		TOTAL.		ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	
Amber,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	dollars.
" Beads,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	48
" Refuse,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	290
Arenic,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	23
Artificial Flowers,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	259
Aniseed, Broken,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	63
Asafetida,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,038
Bamboo, Split,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	188
" warr,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	476
Betel-nut,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,304
" Husk,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,102
Bicho de Mar, Black,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	204
Birds' Nests, 1st quality,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
" " 2d "	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14,725
" " 3d "	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18,396
Bone-ware,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	295
Brass Buttons,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	869
" Foil,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	80,000
" Ware,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15,143
Camphor, Baroon, Clean,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	31,382
" " Refuse,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16,153
" " Native,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13,679
Cans,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	200
Cantharides,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	23,621
Capor Cutchery,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	55
Caps, Cloth and Woollen,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	170
" Silk,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	85
Cardamom, Superior,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50
" Inferior,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11,796
Cassa Buds,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,208
" Ligna,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	244
" Twigs,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,044
Chalk, Powdered,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	47,916
" Prepared,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	628
China-root,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	172
China-ware, Coarse,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	90
" Fine,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,515
Cinabar,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	312
Cinnamon,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18,812
Citron,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	628
Clocks,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,332
Clothing, Cotton,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	701
" Silk,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50
Cloves,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16,536
Copper,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,375
Copper Leaf,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,585
" Old,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	42
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	72
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 07
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Carried forward,.....
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	\$349,144

	2 00	0 84	0 17	4 20	7 21	\$349,144
Copper-ware,				4 20	7 21	330
Coral,				0 02		120
" Initiation,	2 81			5 48	7 99	300
Cornelian-ware,				2 83	2 83	1,430
Cotton Cord,				4 11	4 11	79
Cow Bazaar,			0 14	383 65	4,644 76	2,332
Crackers, (Fireworks),	1,108 46	2,959 15	193 50			64,307
Cushions,				86		89
Curtain Hooks,				700		70
Cutch,		11 64	29 90		41 54	800
Deerkins,	480					90
Dressing-cases,	2					608
Drums,	1,340			31		168
Dye, Red,				400		586
Earthenware,			2 09	23 59	25 68	1,479
Ear and Footpicks,	629 20	7 13	5 46	36 49	678 28	70
Elephants' Tusks,						811
Fans, Feather,						1,143
" Palm Leaf,				2 97		718
" Paper,						32,604
Fathers, Kingfishers',						19,919
" Peacocks',						2,767
Fish-maws,			4 04			3,788
" Shell,				264	4 04	120
Flowers, Dried,		19 70			1 12	160
Galangal,		2 85			19 70	70
Ginseng, Clarified,	15 77	13 02	122 23		125 08	80
" Corcan,			9 60	482 04	804 64	524
Glass Bangles,	114 16	1 97	11 25	0 03	9 63	93,831
" Beads,	44 23	2 78	11 66	113 56	240 94	2,206
" Ware,	118 39	143 33	369 20	69 73	69 73	1,413
" Window,				247 93	878 05	29,778
Glue,	97 87	47 70	476 10		2,000	8,000
Gold and Silver-ware,				115 47	737 14	8,089
Gold Thread, Imitation,				0 16	2 423	2,423
Grass Cloth, Coarse,				38 24	38 24	9,534
" Fine,		0 16	9 03	41 65	51 36	3,196
Guitar Strings,		1 07	12 85	50 48	63 92	13,485
Gun, Copal,			1 68		1 07	404
" Dragon's Blood,			9 66		1 68	65
" Myrrh,			9 11		8 66	299
" Oilbannum,	137 18	8 15	716 48	2 25	19 51	274
Gypsum, Ground,		45 85		29 34	929 85	6,130
Hariel,			10 02	16 72	16 72	33
Hats, Pith,	12 07	4 41		19 71	46 21	433
Hemp,						483
" Cloth,						1,658
" Cord,						12,384
" Horns, Chamols,						4,210
" Deer's, Young,						586
" Rhinoceros,						33
Indigo, Dried,	43 36	138 47	14 20		421 02	421
" Liquid,			322 81		5 37	36
Ink, China,	45 06	2 07	3 15	9 96	24 16	10,568
Iron, Broken,			111 91	175 17	684 81	16,735
" Nail-rod,			420 00	2 66	5 38	40
" Wire,			121 53	112 69	62 93	3,277
" Ware,		0 75	8 03	21 05	224 60	633
				59 19	142 58	1,276
					47 97	1,968
						1,410
						\$719,581

Carried forward,.....

RETURN OF THE EXPORT TRADE—Continued.

DESCRIPTION OF GOODS.	IN 34 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 19,038.			IN 11 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 7,630.			IN 23 SUNDRY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 6,930.			IN RIVER STEAMERS & LORCHAR IN 285 PASSAGES. Aggregate Tonnage, 10,173.			TOTAL.			ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	packages.	
Ivory-ware,	—	0 31	—	—	—	—	—	16 41	—	—	13 93	—	180	32 19	—	\$719,381
Jedestone-ware,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16,502
Joss Ornaments,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0 81	—	—	1 11	—	—	1 92	—	470
Joss Sticks,	—	1 77	—	—	26 73	—	—	—	—	—	8 24	—	—	72 74	—	103
Kittysols,	77,770	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	72,780	—	—	150,550	—	—	188
Lacquered-ware,	—	43 10	—	—	9 65	—	—	8 20	—	—	177 39	—	—	238 34	—	17,726
Lamp, Black,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6 32	—	—	5 32	—	12,774
Lamp,	70	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,407	—	—	10
Lead, Red,	—	—	—	—	154 28	—	—	43 20	—	322	187 66	—	—	385 14	—	592
" Sheet,	—	46 80	—	—	163 63	—	—	358 58	—	—	103 00	—	—	103 00	—	4,164
" White,	—	21 60	—	—	—	—	—	211 86	—	—	194 08	—	—	762 91	—	893
" Yellow,	—	10 07	—	—	10 74	—	—	10 00	—	—	60 16	—	—	293 62	—	6,746
Leather,	—	121 64	—	—	1 22	—	—	207 26	—	—	1 09	—	—	31 90	—	2,356
" Ware,	—	208 19	—	—	484 74	—	—	706 10	—	—	173 56	—	—	1,406 01	—	476
Licenses,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6 98	—	—	5 70	—	6,374
Liquorice,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11 73	—	—	4,312 76	—	6,167
Lunggana,	—	345 60	—	—	727 47	—	—	3,227 76	—	—	83 79	—	—	403 37	—	67
" without Stones,	—	22 50	—	—	49 97	—	—	247 11	—	—	—	—	—	251 14	—	32,174
Looking-glasses,	1,63	—	—	—	8 90	—	—	—	—	7,821	—	—	321,144	—	—	6,232
Marble Slabs,	—	1 30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	240 94	—	—	—	—	8,334
Ware,	—	4 45	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	225,876	4 45	—	1,075
Mats,	40,170	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	160,828	—	—	—	—	—	64
Matting,	—	—	3,077	—	—	13,319	—	890 18	—	—	677 90	—	—	1,747 87	—	8,126
Medicines,	—	34 02	—	—	145 77	—	—	—	—	—	3 92	—	—	3 92	—	96,808
Metal Sheathing,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 19	—	—	1 37	—	26,892
Mother-o'-Pearl Ware,	—	0 06	—	—	—	—	—	0 06	—	—	2 54	—	—	2 54	—	133
Mushrooms,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	696
Musical Boxes,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	134	—	—	155
Musk,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	130	—	—	—	—	—	444
Nankens,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16,865
Nut-galls,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,070
—,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20
Nutmegs,	—	—	—	—	3 08	—	—	75 67	—	—	0 98	—	—	79 68	—	2,153
Oil, Benjamin,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 00	—	—	5 00	—	60
" Cassia,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0 08	—	—	0 08	—	40
" Ginger,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12 01	—	—	12 01	—	8,213
" Lamp,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	114 75	—	—	0 35	—	—	0 35	—	89
" Peppermint,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0 40	—	—	1 14	—	758
" Rose,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0 91	—	—	0 23	—	984
" Sandalwood,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0 05	—	45
" Wood,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0 05	—	21
Olives,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 20	—	84
Opium, Prepared,	—	12 85	—	—	0 65	—	—	14 79	—	—	2 44	—	—	30 73	—	270
Opium Trays,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0 47	—	—	1 35	—	1,822
Oysters, Dried,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	396	18 55	—	655	18 55	—	195
Paint, Green,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	93 69	—	—	6 83	—	—	99 52	—	430
" Ultramarine,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6 09	—	—	7 00	—	—	12 09	—	603
Palm-ore,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	322	—	—	322	—	—	566
Paper, 1st quality,	—	65 82	—	—	164 75	—	—	1,037 68	—	—	247 95	—	—	1,515 45	—	800
" 2d,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16 07	—	—	16 07	—	26,736
" Ware,	—	1 90	—	—	0 50	—	—	0 15	—	—	2 50	—	—	5 05	—	116
Peach Kernels,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12 96	—	—	—	—	—	12 96	—	143
																78
																\$1,030,121

Carried forward,.....

[illegible]

RETURN OF THE EXPORT TRADE—Continued.

Description of Goods.	IN 34 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 19,038.		IN 11 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 7,630.		IN 23 SUNDAY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 5,930.		IN RIVER STEAMERS & LORCHAR IN 285 PASSENGERS. Aggregate Tonnage, 20,173.		TOTAL.	ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	piculs, ct.	pieces.	piculs, ct.	pieces.	piculs, ct.	pieces.	piculs, ct.		
Tin-ware.	—	0 60	—	0 42	—	4 90	—	—	Brought forward,.....	\$7,152,596
Tobacco Leaf.	—	—	—	—	—	26 60	—	—	piculs, 8 63	215
" Prepared.	—	19 98	—	321 50	—	362 85	—	—	26 60	213
Tortoise-shell.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,338 54	26,089
" ware.	—	—	—	0 08	—	0 05	—	—	8 44	678
Toys.	—	22 25	—	0 24	—	—	—	—	0 37	338
Turban.	150	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	23 91	344
Turnerie.	—	4 30	—	16 82	—	29 25	—	—	—	45
Turtle-shell.	—	—	—	—	—	14 66	—	—	94 45	410
Umbrellas, Cotton.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14 66	230
" Silk.	3,434	—	—	—	380	—	—	—	—	1,119
Vermicelli.	—	—	—	—	80	—	—	—	—	3,668
Vermilion.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,096
Watch Chains and Keys.	—	14 61	—	32 50	—	526 74	—	—	87 65	67,435
Wax, White.	—	5 13	—	100 64	—	—	—	—	1,037 50	40
" Yellow.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15,921
Wood, Fragrant.	—	—	—	—	—	62 43	—	—	264 83	5,030
" Garroo.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	120 88	36
" Laka.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 80	1,497
" Red.	—	—	—	—	—	12 32	—	—	13 97	582
" Sandal.	—	—	—	—	—	184 30	—	—	184 30	9
" Ware.	—	95 53	—	256 12	—	473 31	—	—	3 28	8,639
	—	—	—	98 63	—	210 03	—	—	70 00	12,089
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	185 40	\$7,298,699

SUMMARY OF TRADE AT THE PORT OF CANTON

For the Year 1861.

VALUE OF IMPORT TRADE.		VALUE OF EXPORT TRADE.	
GENERAL IMPORTS, 1st Half-year, 1900	\$6,296,317	GENERAL EXPORTS, 1st Half-year, 1900	\$7,298,599
1901	6,081,838	1901	8,612,813
1902	6,081,838	1902	8,612,813
1903	6,081,838	1903	8,612,813
1904	6,081,838	1904	8,612,813
1905	6,081,838	1905	8,612,813
1906	6,081,838	1906	8,612,813
1907	6,081,838	1907	8,612,813
1908	6,081,838	1908	8,612,813
1909	6,081,838	1909	8,612,813
1910	6,081,838	1910	8,612,813
1911	6,081,838	1911	8,612,813
1912	6,081,838	1912	8,612,813
1913	6,081,838	1913	8,612,813
1914	6,081,838	1914	8,612,813
1915	6,081,838	1915	8,612,813
1916	6,081,838	1916	8,612,813
1917	6,081,838	1917	8,612,813
1918	6,081,838	1918	8,612,813
1919	6,081,838	1919	8,612,813
1920	6,081,838	1920	8,612,813
1921	6,081,838	1921	8,612,813
1922	6,081,838	1922	8,612,813
1923	6,081,838	1923	8,612,813
1924	6,081,838	1924	8,612,813
1925	6,081,838	1925	8,612,813
1926	6,081,838	1926	8,612,813
1927	6,081,838	1927	8,612,813
1928	6,081,838	1928	8,612,813
1929	6,081,838	1929	8,612,813
1930	6,081,838	1930	8,612,813
1931	6,081,838	1931	8,612,813
1932	6,081,838	1932	8,612,813
1933	6,081,838	1933	8,612,813
1934	6,081,838	1934	8,612,813
1935	6,081,838	1935	8,612,813
1936	6,081,838	1936	8,612,813
1937	6,081,838	1937	8,612,813
1938	6,081,838	1938	8,612,813
1939	6,081,838	1939	8,612,813
1940	6,081,838	1940	8,612,813
1941	6,081,838	1941	8,612,813
1942	6,081,838	1942	8,612,813
1943	6,081,838	1943	8,612,813
1944	6,081,838	1944	8,612,813
1945	6,081,838	1945	8,612,813
1946	6,081,838	1946	8,612,813
1947	6,081,838	1947	8,612,813
1948	6,081,838	1948	8,612,813
1949	6,081,838	1949	8,612,813
1950	6,081,838	1950	8,612,813
1951	6,081,838	1951	8,612,813
1952	6,081,838	1952	8,612,813
1953	6,081,838	1953	8,612,813
1954	6,081,838	1954	8,612,813
1955	6,081,838	1955	8,612,813
1956	6,081,838	1956	8,612,813
1957	6,081,838	1957	8,612,813
1958	6,081,838	1958	8,612,813
1959	6,081,838	1959	8,612,813
1960	6,081,838	1960	8,612,813
1961	6,081,838	1961	8,612,813
1962	6,081,838	1962	8,612,813
1963	6,081,838	1963	8,612,813
1964	6,081,838	1964	8,612,813
1965	6,081,838	1965	8,612,813
1966	6,081,838	1966	8,612,813
1967	6,081,838	1967	8,612,813
1968	6,081,838	1968	8,612,813
1969	6,081,838	1969	8,612,813
1970	6,081,838	1970	8,612,81

EXPORT OF TEA
During the Half-year ended 31st December, 1861.

DESTINATION.	CONCEPT.	SINGAPORE.	CEYLON.	ORANGE PICKLE.	POW- DER.	SCOTCH CAPER.	PICKLE.	TOTAL BLACK.	YOUNG HYSON.	HYSON. SKIN.	IMPERIAL DR.	GUNPOW- DER.	TWA- KEY.	TOTAL GREEN.
Great Britain direct,	piculs ct.	277 63	1 06	14,215 80	13 90	12,051 98	0 64	127,888 88	4,718 26	571 40	502 71	658 32	8,037 84	14,488 82
United States,	"	949 66	—	—	508 13	—	—	1,452 78	3,941 92	1,194 29	2,529 57	121 26	1,187 39	8,955 42
South America,	"	193 23	—	276 50	170 00	—	—	641 92	—	—	—	68 60	—	63 00
Bombay,	"	677 02	—	30 16	68 10	—	24 54	806 52	—	142 86	—	14 91	—	157 77
Shanghai,	"	1,004 89	—	—	—	—	—	1,004 89	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hongkong,	"	2,246 34	121 58	617 50	5,798 73	298 14	36 78	9,251 96	1,185 64	306 11	1,467 48	1,215 69	587 44	4,781 29
		106,348 94	409 11	15,138 96	6,553 86	12,350 07	61 96	140,996 85	9,845 31	2,214 66	4,500 76	1,995 26	8,970 58	28,446 00

	Black.	Green.	Total.
Great Britain direct,	17,045,184 lbs.	1,931,803 lbs.	18,976,987 lbs.
United States,	193,764	1,194,065	1,387,829
South America,	85,389	8,490	93,879
Bombay,	107,586	21,036	128,622
Shanghai,	138,985	—	138,985
Hongkong,	1,283,955	637,505	1,921,460
	17,465,519 lbs.	3,763,899 lbs.	21,229,418 lbs.

SUMMARY OF DUTIES PAID
During the Half-year ended 31st December, 1861.

To 31st July, 31st August.	TONNAGE.	IMPORT.	EXPORT.	TONNAGE DUES.	TOTAL.
Great Britain direct,	19,357	27,388 7 5 9	123,042 7 7 7	3,677 6 0 0	154,109 1 3 6
Hongkong, for Great Britain, the Continent, and Bombay,	11,274	12,901 0 7 3	72,032 1 2 0	2,757 3 0 0	87,687 3 0 0
Bombay direct,		1,330 07	1,402 10	688 70	2 91
United States,		127 50	127 50	279 00	—
		1,466 57	72 03	967 70	144 55

SUMMARY OF DUTIES PAID
During the Half-year ended 30th June, 1861.

	TONNAGE.		IMPORT.		EXPORT.		TONNAGE DUES.		TOTAL.	
	Tls.	wt. c. c.	Tls.	wt. c. c.	Tls.	wt. c. c.	Tls.	wt. c. c.	Tls.	wt. c. c.
<i>British.</i>										
To 31st January,	13,795	0 6 9	18,163	0 6 9	72,095	0 9 4	2,811	9 0 0	93,060	0 6 3
28th February,	7,312	0 9 8	6,334	0 9 8	56,049	5 5 1	1,966	6 0 0	64,299	2 4 9
31st March,	7,250	4 2 7	7,380	4 2 7	38,865	2 5 6	1,159	2 0 0	47,704	8 8 3
30th April,	8,241	4 2 8	4,704	2 8 9	38,458	3 7 5	1,312	0 0 0	44,469	6 6 4
31st May,	15,197	1 3 8	10,166	1 3 8	60,587	2 0 7	2,550	2 0 0	73,303	5 4 5
30th June,	10,940	6 8 3	2,920	6 8 3	17,376	2 9 7	1,094	4 0 0	21,391	8 8 0
	*62,735	7 0 4	49,558	7 0 4	283,426	7 8 0	11,213	3 0 0	344,198	7 8 4
<i>American.</i>										
To 31st January,	17,543	8 5 0	14,445	8 5 0	6,960	1 7 4	725	7 0 0	22,131	2 2 4
28th February,	13,911	0 7 6	12,770	0 7 6	9,387	8 7 4	961	2 0 0	23,019	1 5 0
31st March,	19,233	5 6 2	21,541	5 6 2	20,155	5 6 2	1,955	2 0 0	43,632	3 9 6
30th April,	17,626	5 2 8	12,491	5 2 8	10,662	8 4 8	1,122	4 0 0	24,266	7 7 6
31st May,	20,325	2 0 7	11,524	2 0 7	7,111	6 4 7	1,637	6 0 0	20,673	4 5 4
30th June,	13,262	2 8 5	7,897	2 8 5	30,972	1 3 1	1,741	2 0 0	40,610	6 1 6
	+101,900	0 9 0	80,440	0 9 0	83,110	2 2 6	8,123	3 0 0	173,673	6 1 6
<i>Sundry.</i>										
To 31st January,	2,218	5 7 6	6,797	5 7 6	7,351	8 2 6	776	7 0 0	13,926	1 0 2
28th February,	1,647	0 1 6	329	0 1 6	5,080	6 9 6	559	9 0 0	5,949	6 1 2
31st March,	1,552	7 3 3	359	7 3 3	215	0 0 7	163	2 0 0	917	5 8 0
30th April,	2,706	5 5 5	6,388	5 5 5	71	1 9 0	728	0 0 0	7,123	9 4 5
31st May,	5,919	6 9 4	172	6 9 4	13,770	3 0 0	1,204	3 0 0	14,147	9 5 9
30th June,	2,530	5 0 4	201	5 0 4	3,028	1 3 3	1,009	6 0 0	4,239	2 3 7
	16,572	1 9 8	13,429	1 9 8	28,453	5 4 2	4,421	7 0 0	46,304	4 3 5
Total,	181,207	9 8 7	143,427	9 8 7	396,990	5 4 8	23,758	3 0 0	564,76	8 3 5

* Including 19,447 Tons River Steamers.

+ Including 81,291 Tons River Steamers.

RETURN OF SHIPPING
For the Half-year ended 30th June, 1861.

FLAG.	ENTERED INWARDS.						CLEARED OUTWARDS.					
	WITH CARGO.		IN BALLAST.		TOTAL.		WITH CARGO.		IN BALLAST.		TOTAL.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
British,	41	24,250	26	15,768	67	40,018	34	19,038	28	16,742	62	35,780
River Steamers and Lorchas,	91	10,920	8	765	99	11,685	69	8,527	30	3,158	99	11,685
American,	20	12,979	21	16,607	41	29,586	11	7,630	29	25,349	40	32,979
River Steamers,	195	39,645	24	2,328	219	41,973	216	41,646	3	927	219	41,973
Sundry,	29	10,842	11	3,011	40	13,853	28	5,980	13	8,423	41	14,353
Total,	376	98,436	90	38,479	466	136,915	323	82,771	108	53,999	461	136,770

EXPORT OF TEA
During the Year ended 31st December, 1861.

DESTINATION.	CONGOU.	SOURONG.	COOLONG.	ORANGE PEKON.	POUCHONG.	SCENTED CAPER.	PRINCE.	TOTAL BLACK.	YOUNG HYSON.	HYSON. SKIN.	IMPERIAL	GUNPOW- DER.	TWAN- KAY.	TOTAL GREEN.
Great Britain direct,	piculs etc. 175,856 98	piculs etc. 988 14	piculs etc. 4 37	piculs etc. 16,959 36	piculs etc. 21 43	piculs etc. 17,255 14	piculs etc. 0 54	piculs etc. 211,080 76	piculs etc. 5,298 14	piculs etc. 1,183 96	piculs etc. 688 78	piculs etc. 13,738 65	piculs etc. —	piculs etc. 21,481 47
United States,	949 65	—	58 22	—	611 66	—	—	1,614 53	11,622 29	2,076 79	642 52	2,573 89	22 48	19,980 02
South America,	193 22	78 20	—	290 50	824 31	15 00	—	1,401 83	—	—	—	63 00	—	63 00
Australia,	10,851 38	—	—	248 90	—	—	—	11,092 28	150 00	27 86	—	150 00	—	327 86
Bombay,	714 35	6 70	—	71 70	68 10	—	24 54	885 39	—	142 86	—	14 91	—	157 77
Continent,	128 78	602 98	—	166 89	29 50	17 20	14 86	960 16	20 85	185 82	—	461 02	15 26	751 27
Shanghai,	1,004 89	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,004 89	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tientsin,	16 29	—	—	—	—	10 10	—	26 39	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hongkong,	4,848 89	431 71	247 01	1,817 09	11,415 47	452 73	264 93	18,947 83	1,547 95	434 35	1,491 26	1,459 07	18 93	6,286 43
	194,564 43	2,092 68	304 60	18,046 14	12,971 07	17,780 17	304 97	247,014 06	18,639 23	4,001 12	2,666 24	18,460 04	56 62	49,047 37

	Black.	Green.	Total.
Great Britain direct,	28,144,101 lbs.	31,008,298 lbs.	59,152,399 lbs.
United States,	215,271	2,879,274	3,094,545
South America,	186,910	195,310	382,220
Australia,	1,478,971	1,622,619	3,101,590
Bombay,	118,052	138,088	256,140
Continent,	128,922	228,192	357,114
Shanghai,	183,985	138,985	322,970
Tientsin,	3,519	8,519	12,038
Hongkong,	2,526,378	838,197	3,364,575
	32,935,208 lbs.	6,539,651 lbs.	39,474,859 lbs.

* By River Steamers, Lorchaes, and China Boats.

EXPORT OF SILK
During the Year ended 31st December, 1861.

DESTINATION.	RAW.	THROWN.	TOTAL.	WILD RAW.	REPUSE.	COCOONS.
Great Britain direct,	piculs etc. 2,885 09	piculs etc. 108 07	piculs etc. 2,993 16	piculs etc. —	piculs etc. 438 40	piculs etc. 0 88
For Great Britain, the Continent, and Bombay, etc Hongkong,	137 50	—	137 50	864 64	25 66	0 95
United States,	296 92	—	296 92	3,754 00	—	70 31
Bombay direct,	3,309 51	108 07	3,417 58	4,618 64	464 06	72 14

SUMMARY OF DUTIES PAID
During the Year ended 31st December, 1861.

	TONNAGE.		IMPORT.		EXPORT.		TONNAGE DUES.		TOTAL.	
	No.	Tons.	Tons.	m. c. c.	Tons.	m. c. c.	Tons.	m. c. c.	Tons.	m. c. c.
British.										
From 1st January to 31st December, 1861,	*124,051		128,787	5 8 2	675,110	7 9 6	25,081	7 0 0	828,980	0 7 8
Americas.										
From 1st January to 31st December, 1861,	+194,686		168,825	2 4 9	145,995	6 6 3	9,797	6 0 0	324,618	5 1 2
Sundry.										
From 1st January to 31st December, 1861,	26,901		19,872	4 1 5	50,848	8 2 9	5,976	5 0 0	75,597	7 4 4
	344,038		317,485	2 4 6	871,955	2 8 8	40,855	8 0 0	1,250,296	3 3 4

* Including 29,761 Tons River Steamers and Lorchas.

+ Including 170,907 Tons River Steamers.

RETURN OF SHIPPING
For the Year ended 31st December, 1861..

FLAG.	ENTERED INWARDS.						CLEARED OUTWARDS.					
	WITH CARGO.		IN BALLAST.		TOTAL.		WITH CARGO.		IN BALLAST.		TOTAL.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
	85	49,724	39	20,806	124	70,537	75	44,569	53	29,893	127	74,462
British,	136	16,565	11	1,080	147	17,645	106	18,194	41	4,419	147	22,113
River Steamers and Lorchas,	23	14,135	30	23,128	53	37,263	16	10,186	39	32,053	55	42,189
American,	830	82,880	52	5,474	882	88,354	877	87,535	5	619	882	88,154
River Steamers,	45	15,941	29	8,756	77	24,697	87	9,360	42	16,727	79	26,087
Sundry,	622	179,245	161	59,214	783	238,459	611	164,794	179	88,911	790	246,707

No.	When Married.	Name and Surname.	Age.	Condition.	Rank or Profession.	Residence at the time of Marriage.	Place of Nativity.	Father's Name and Surname.	Rank or Profession.
1.	October 2 nd . A. D. 1862.	John Endicott Gardner	37.	Bachelor.	I. M. Customs Service.	London.	Salisbury Massachusetts.	John Gardner	Min.
		Anna Rosa Khan.	20.	Spinster.		London.	U. S. A. Moscow.		

Married in the U. S. Consulate according to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Episcopal Church by authority of H. M. S. G.

This Marriage was solemnized between us,
 (1st) John Endicott Gardner
 (2d) Anna Rosa Khan

I, Oliver H. Perry United States Consul for Canton residing at Canton and Anna Rosa Khan Number 1
 Entries of Marriages registered in my Office, from the Entry of the Marriage of John Endicott Gardner
 to the Entry of the Marriage of _____ and _____
 Witness my Hand and Seal, this second day of October A. D. 1862.
Oliver H. Perry
Min. H. S. G.

Rec'd Aug. 19

N^o 4.

V

U. S. Consulate, Canton,
February 20th 1864.

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit
herewith the following enclosed
documents, viz:

N^o 1. The Quarterly return of arrival
and departures of American vessels,
and statement of fees received
(from Masters of vessels) at the U. S.
Consulate, Canton, during the
quarter ending December 31st 1863.

N^o 2. A statement containing a summary
of duties paid, the quantity of Tea
and silk exported, as also the value
of the Import and Export trade to
and from this port, in foreign
vessels, during the year 1863.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Yours Most Obedt Servant

Wm A. Smith
U. S. Consul

To the

Honorable Secretary of State
Washington
D. C.

Summary of Customs Receipts

1953

	Imports	Re-Exports	Exports	Transshipments	Total	
	Value in U.S.	Value in U.S.	Value in U.S.	Value in U.S.	Value in U.S.	
* British						
1st Half year	40,226	3584 8 50	35,117 4 48	216,349 1 36	302,686 5 74	* Including 22,651 Tons River.
2d "	39,460	3044 1 6	19,182 6 9	181,757 1 1	260,800 1 1	Shanghai & Tientsin.
* American						
1st Half year	21,261	7401 3 7	112,086 2 58	72,925 2 5	187,516 2 61	* Including 172,170 Tons River
2d "	102,657	8082 3 51	64,940 2 2	144,025 3 96	180,158 1 98	Shanghai
Secondary						
1st Half year	12,326	1815 8 12	2344 8 8	57,097 9 97	82,444 4 85	* Resubmits do not include
2d "	16,309	1377 0 9	2451 4 54	22,144 4 48	32,752 1 5	Re-Exports duty.
	302,379	24243 2 15	237,038 1 57	670,325 3 73	986,315 1 3	

Report of R.M.

Item	Imports	Total	Re-Exports	Refuse
	Value in U.S.	Value in U.S.	Value in U.S.	Value in U.S.
1st Half year - 1953	530 16	83 21	937 07	922 1
2d "	4654 4	212 01	4707 07	2090 12
	5403 02	298 12	5704 14	2912 13

* 1st Half is 1953th year.

Report of Tea

	Black	Green	Total
1st Half year - 1953	11,112,572.46	2,002,926.46	13,115,498.92
2d "	6,931,404	2,922,260	9,853,664
	18,043,976.46	4,925,186.46	22,969,162.92

	Value of Imports	Value of Exports
1st Half year	11,112,572.46	2,002,926.46
2d "	6,931,404	2,922,260
	18,043,976.46	4,925,186.46

Summary of

1863

	Tonnage	Coast Trade	Imports	Exp.
		Tons M.C.C.	Tons M.C.C.	Tons
* British				
1st Half year	40,836	3584 8 5.9	36,117 4 4.8	210
2d	39,450	2041 . 6	19,122 6 . 9	181.
+ American				
1st Half year	81,561	7401 2 . 7	112,060 2 5.6	72.
2d	110,687	8022 3 5.1	64,940 2 . 2	114.
Secondary				
1st Half year	12,226	1815 8 . 2	2344 . 8.8	57.
2d	15,299	1277 9 9	2451 4 5.4	28.
	201,279	24243 2 1.5	237036 . 57	670.

Export

Rank	Port	Total
Piebs	Piebs	Piebs
1st Half year 1863	853 86	83 21 937 07
2d	4554 16	212 91 4767 07
	5408 02	296 12 5704 14

Export of

Black

1st Half year 1863	11,112,512 lbs
2d	6,921,404
	18,043,916 lbs

Value of Imports

1st Half year	Mexican Dollars 5.62
2d	3.88
Total	9.50

局部图(1)

Summary of Duties paid.

Import			Export			Transit			Total			
Dollars M. C. C.			Dollars M. C. C.			Dollars M. C. C.			Dollars M. C. C.			
36,117	4	48	216,349	1	26	5202	3	.	257,668	8	74	* Including
19,122	6	9	181,757	.	1	5920	5	.	206,800	1	1	Steamers
112,060	2	56	72,926	2	5	2529	8	.	187,516	2	61	+ Including
64,940	2	2	114,025	5	96	1192	4	.	180,158	1	98	
2344	.	88	57,097	9	97	2002	4	.	61,444	4	85	+ These total
2451	4	54	28,169	4	48	2106	2	.	32,727	1	2	Boats
237,036	.	57	670,325	3	73	18950	8	.	926,315	.	3	

Export of Silk

Thru		Total		Wild Raw		Refuse	
Piculs	lbs	Piculs	lbs	Piculs	lbs	Piculs	lbs
83	21	937	07	922	.	275	05
212	91	4767	07	2990	12	420	66
296	12	5704	14	3912	12	695	74

* 1 Picul is 135 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs a.

Export of Tea

Black	Green	Total
11,112,512 lbs	2480,926 lbs	14,593,438 lbs
693,140.4	2,938,862	9,870,267
18,043,916 lbs	6,419,819 lbs	24,463,735 lbs

Value of Import Trade		Value of Export	
Mexican	Dollars 5,820,795 40 9/10	£ 1,346,648 16 1/2	d. \$ 7,629,512
.	3,884,490 40 9/10	934,705 8 1/2	\$ 8,453,550
Total	9,505,285	£ 2,281,354 4 2 d.	\$ 16,083,062

Duties paid.

Port			Tonnage dues			Total			
Tons M. C. C.			Tons M. C. C.			Tons M. C. C.			
6349	1	26	5202	3	.	257668	8	74	* Including 22,651 Tons River
787	.	.	5920	5	.	206,800	1	1	Steamers & Lorchas.
926	2	5	2529	8	.	187,516	2	61	+ Including 172,170 Tons River
025	5	96	1192	4	.	180,153	1	93	Steamers.
097	9	97	2002	4	.	61,444	4	85	+ These totals do not include
169	4	48	2106	2	.	32,727	1	2	Coast Trade duty.
325	3	73	18953	6	.	926,315	.	3	

of Silk

Wild Raw		Refuse.	
Pounds	cts	Pounds	cts
922	.	275	05
2990	12	420	66
3912	12	695	74

* 1 Picul is 135 $\frac{1}{8}$ lbs avoirdupois

Tea

<i>Green</i>	<i>Total</i>
3480,956 lb.	1459,468 lb.
2,938,862	987,0267
6,419,819 lb.	24463,736 lb.

to Trade

Value of Export Trade

20,795	40 94d.	£1,246,648	10s 7d.	\$7,629,512	£1,827,903	18s 4d.
84,490	40 94d.	934,705	8 11d.	8,453,550	2,024,135	9 41d.
75,285		£2,281,264	4s 2d.	\$10,083,062	£3,862,039	7s 81d.

Recd Aug 7

No. 5. V

U. S. Consulate, Canton,
April 9th 1864.

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit
herewith, the quarterly return of the
arrival and departure of American
vessels at the port of Canton during
the quarter ending March 31st 1864.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant

Wm. A. Henry
W. A. Henry

To the Secretary of State,
Washington.
D. C.

Recd Nov 3

No. 10
1864

U. S. Consulate, Canton,
August 2nd 1864.

Sir,

It is my unpleasant duty to inform the
Department of the death of Mr. S. W. Bonney
the Interpreter to this Consulate. he died
on Tuesday the 26th ulto between the hours
of one and two A.M.

It is but just and proper, that
I should represent to the Department
that Mr. Bonney was a most correct
Interpreter, most conscientious and
punctual in his official duties, and
withal a truly loyal man.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

U. S. Secretary of State
Washington.
U. S. C.

Yours Most Obedt Servant

Wm. H. Murray
U. S. Consul

N^o 7.

United States Consulate, Canton,

August 2^d 1864.

Sir,

I have to inform the Department of the death of Mr. Vincent Michaels, he died on the 31st ulto: between three and four o'clock in the afternoon, aged about 30 years.

From what I have been able to ascertain in regards to the deceased, he has relatives living near Indianapolis, Indiana.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Yours most Obedt servt

Wm. H. Ferry
U.S. Consul

To the Secretary of State,

Washington,

D. C.

No. 8.

Mr. S. Consulate, Canton,

August 2nd 1864.

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit herewith,
the quarterly return of the arrival and
departure of American vessels at the
Port of Canton during the quarter ending
June 30th 1864.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Yours Most Obedient Servant

Wm. R. King
W. R. King

To the Secretary of State

Washington.

L. C.

Recd Jan. 6.
 " 27

Canton Empire of China
 28th Oct 1864

Sir: I have the honour to inform you that I have this day drawn upon the Department. Triplicate Bills of Exchange to the order of Mess^{rs} Russell & Co. of this place, at 15 days after sight. Say \$114.61 at 2 1/2 % discount upon the dollar upon the face of said draft, yielding here the sum of \$300.09, the same being for account of salary, of S. McDonney, Interpreter, Consular Court, now deceased, for the period between 1st April 1864 to July 27th 1864 - after deducting \$20.07 difference in the value of foreign currency and that of the United States. I beg to call attention to enclosed documents which certify that the undersigned has full power to act in the settlement of the estate, & I would further beg leave to state that it is the intention of the undersigned not to receive the money from Mess^{rs} Russell & Co. until an answer is received from Washington in regard to the matter in question. I trust the account current and other documents enclosed may be found satisfactory.

I enclose

To The
 Hon Secretary of State
 Washington D.C.,
 U. S. of A.

I enclose the following documents
viz:

- First: An account current from 1st Apr. 1864 to 27th July 1864 inclusive.
- Second: A Certificate of the rate of exchange.
- Third: A Certificate of purchase of draft.
- Fourth: A Certificate of sale of draft.
- Fifth: A Certificate of necessary expenditures.
- Sixth: A Certificate of absence.
- Seventh: Explanations of previous accounts rendered by S. W. Bonney - in answer to letters from Treasury Department.
- Eighth: Certified Copy of the last will and testament of S. W. Bonney Interpreter of Consular Court Canton China.
- Ninth: Certified Copy of the power of attorney from S. W. Williams L. L. D. executor of estate under will of S. W. Bonney to C. F. Preston.
- Tenth: Statement of certain directions made by S. W. Bonney during his last illness.

I have the honour to be

Your obedient servant

C. F. Preston atty,
of S. W. Williams - Executor
of estate under the will of
S. W. Bonney - Interpreter,
Consular Court - Canton, China.

Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, & 9, sent to
Auditor.

Recd Feb. 20,

No. 9

United States (Consulate,
Canton November 27th 1864

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit
herewith the Quarterly Return of the
arrival and departure of American
Vessels at this port, during the
Quarter ending September 30th 1864.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,

Your Most Obedt Servant

Wm. H. Pung
W. H. Pung

To the Secretary of State
Washington
D. C.

Shanghai Mar. 17th 1865

Recd June 2.

No. 11.

No. 5. Consulate Canton,

March 4th 1865.

Sir,

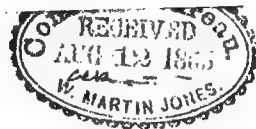
21.11.1865
I have the honor to transmit herewith the Quarterly Return of the arrivals and departure of American vessels at and from this port, during the quarter ending December 31st 1864.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your Most Obedient
Wm. H. May
W. H. May

To the Secretary of State,
Washington,
D.C.



cel 12

104.
United States Consulate;

Canton, March 28th 1865.

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit
herewith a list of the ~~births~~ and
deaths of Americans at the port
of Canton during the year 1864.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your most obedient servant

W. A. H. [Signature]
W. A. H. [Signature]

The Hon. William H. Seward,
Secretary of State,
Washington.

W. C.

U. S. Consulate, Canton.
List of births during the year 1864.

Name.	Date of birth.	Father's name.	Father's place of birth.	Native.	Mother's maiden name.	Mother's place of birth.	Remarks.
Joseph Kerr.	April 29 th .	John S. Kerr.	Adams County	Ohio	J. Jane Mackay	Lancaster, Pa. (Albany)	
Catherine Martin.	Same day 1864.	Alvin S. Martin.	Adams County	Ohio	Maria W. Allen	Chick, Massachusetts	
John Thomas Child.	October 28 th .	John M. Child.	Shelbyville, Ind.	Pa.	Charles L. Carpenter	Lancaster, Mass.	
Lydia May Child.	September 10 th .	Charles F. Child.	Amherst, Suff.	N. Y.	Mary A. Briggs	Williamstown, Conn.	
John James Child.	April 22 nd .	Arthur Child.	Rockingham, N. H.		Mary A. Thomas	Brook f., N. Y.	
Frederick Wood Child.	Augt 26 th .	Frederick Wood Child.	Baltimore, Md.		Mrs. Mary Smith	Albany, Ohio	

List of deaths during the year 1864.

Name.	Date of death.	Father's name.	Father's place of birth.	Native.	Mother's maiden name.	Mother's place of birth.	Remarks.
Henry P. Crooman.	June 27 th 1864.	Daniel Crooman.	Adrian - N. Y.		E. C. Pitkin.	Hudson - Ohio	
Rev. Saml. W. Brown.	July 27 th 1864.	Rev. Wm. Brown.	New Canaan - Ct.		Sarah Wood.	Conway - Mass.	
John Albert Child.	Nov. 22 nd 1864.	John Child.	Salisbury - Mass.		Indicott	Salisbury - Mass.	
John Catherine Child.	Jan 24 th 1865.	John Child.	Adrian - N. Y.		M. known -	Unknown -	
Mrs. Mary Child.	Dec 11 th 1864.	William B. Child.	Adrian - N. Y.		Nichols	Unknown -	

U. S. Consulate, Canton.
January 1st 1865.
John H. Perry
No. 12

U. S. Consulate,
List of births during the

Name	Date of birth	Father's name	Father's place of
Joseph Kerr - Catherine Maria } Brooman }	April 29 th - January 13 th -	John S. Kerr - Daniel Brooman	Adams County - Ossian - Mo
John Brown Condit	October 28 th -	Mrs. M. Condit -	Shelbyville - Ind
Sylphie Gray Preston	September 30 th -	Charles F. Preston -	Antwerp Saff.
Kate Evans Folsom	April 22 nd -	Arthur Folsom -	Rockingham, Co.
Roswell Wood Graves	Augt 28 th -	Roswell Hobart Graves	Baltimore

List of deaths during

Name	Date of death	Father's name	Father's place of
Henry P. Brooman	June 29 th - 1864.	Daniel Brooman -	Ossian -
Rev. Saml. W. Bonney	July 27 th - 1864.	Rev. Wm Bonney	New-Canada
John Edicott Gardner	Nov. 22 nd - 1864.	John Gardner -	Salem - Ma
Mrs Catherine Louther Schilling }	Jan'y 24 th - 1864.	Dr. John Louther -	Am. Riv. & W. S.
Mrs Eva Mary Graves	Dec. 11 th - 1864.	Dr. Abraham B. Mills.	Wm Knowl.

局部图(1)

Year 1864

<i>Nativity</i>	<i>Mother's Maiden Name</i>	<i>Mother's place of Naty.</i>	<i>Remark</i>
<i>Ohio</i>	<i>J. Jane Mosley</i>	<i>Lawrence Co. Alabama</i>	
<i>N. York</i>	<i>Maria W. Alcock</i>	<i>Chester Massachusetts</i>	
<i>Calif. Co. Pa</i>	<i>Sarah E. Carpenter</i>	<i>San Jose, California Co. Cal.</i>	
<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Mary A. Byrnes</i>	<i>Williamatic - Conn</i>	
<i>N. H.</i>	<i>Mary A. Thomas</i>	<i>Brook-lyn N. Y.</i>	
<i>Ind.</i>	<i>Eva, Mary, Mills</i>	<i>Albion Orleans Co. N. Y.</i>	

The Year 1864.

<i>Nativity</i>	<i>Mother's Maiden name</i>	<i>Mother's place of Nativity</i>	
<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>E. C. Pitkin</i>	<i>Hudson - Ohio</i>	
<i>Calif.</i>	<i>Sarah Ward</i>	<i>Conway - Mass</i>	
<i>Calif.</i>	<i>Indicott</i>	<i>Saline - Mass</i>	
	<i>Unknown</i>	<i>Unknown</i>	
	<i>Nichols</i>	<i>Unknown</i>	

U.S. Consulate, Canton -
January 1st 1865 -
Wm. H. Perry
Consul

局部图(2)

7/12.

12 91



United States Consulate,
Canton, March 28th 1865.

Sir,

I have the honor to forward herewith a report of the trade at this port during the year 1864.

1st. A return of shipping under various national flags.

2nd. A return of the export of trade.

3rd. A return of the export of silk.

4th. A summary of duties paid.

5th. A comparative statement of the value of the trade and the amount of duty collected from 1860 to 1864 inclusive.

These returns have been compiled from the official reports of the Canton Customs officials, and in so far as they go may be received as correct, but
these

To the Hon. William H. Seward,
Secretary of State
Washington -
D. C.

these matters, he has managed to represent the
 true trade of this portion of the Empire,
 from the fact that a very large trade
 in foreign merchandise intended for
 consumption in this Province, is carried
 on at the British Colony of Hong Kong and
 the Portuguese Colony of Macao, both
 situated near the mouth of what is
 generally recognized by foreigners as the
 "Canton River", and the goods and
 produce thus purchased are landed in
 the various creeks and by ways along
 the coast, and eventually find their
 way into the interior of the Province.

During the past year the dis-
 ordered state of the Empire, as also
 the near approach of the Tai-Ping
 Rebels, who are now upon the borders
 of the Province, have had much to do
 in paralyzing trade.

— The

The acts of the several piratical vessels such as the 'Alabama', 'Florida' and others, have greatly affected our shipping interest. Merchants both American and foreign preferring to forward their merchandise in foreign owned vessels rather than pay the increased insurance premiums or run the risk of capture ~~and~~ by the pirates, and the consequent destruction of their property.

Our Steamship trade is becoming important as the market returns fully ~~strong~~. At the present time there are four American steamers running on the river, three between this and Hong Kong and one between this and India - there is also another chartered and employed by the Chinese Customs authorities, and there is every reason to believe that the Steamship trade can and will be greatly increased.

It is with much pleasure
I state, that your Diligence at this point,
in regarding protection, with the occa-
sional visit of one of your National
Representatives, would ^{full} import conse-
quence and greatly add to our
National importance with the Chinese -
where the honor to be

Your most Obedient
Wm A. King
Act. Consul

Mr. S. Connelley Letter.

March 28th 1865.

First report for the

year 1864

of Exchanges -

Recd 5 Apr.
Vancouver
B.C.

46 Park Place
New York 30th March 1885

I sent in my resignation as
U.S. Marshall for Thompson China
to Hon H. Lay Esq. U.S. Consul at
Canton China on the 30th day of November
1884 requesting him to forward same
to the Department at Washington. Through
our U.S. Consul General Hon Mr. Leland
and was surprised to learn that
the document had not been received
at the Department.

I herewith renew my
resignation to date from
November 30th 1884 and have
the honor to be with great respect

Your obedient servant
William C. Burnham

To the
Hon Wm Leland
Secretary of State
Washington

Recd Nov. 24

No 13 United States Consulate.
Canton August. 15th. 1865

Sir.

I have the honor to
transmit herewith, the quarterly
returns of the arrival and
departure of American vessels
at the port of Canton during
the quarter ending June 30th.
1865 together with a memo. of
duties received at the Custom
House during the same quarter.

I have the honor to be
Sir.

Your most obedient servant.

Wm H. King
U.S. Consul

To the
Secretary of State
Washington.
D. C.

Yours to auditor,

Office of Maritime Customs.
Canton, July, 1865.

Memo: of Duties received at the Hachwan Bank during the Quarter commencing the 1st April 1865 and ending the 30th June 1865, as shown in the Foreign Books in the Office of Customs.

Abstract

Total British Vessels	85781	8	4	5
American	306	2	8	4
Sundry	19031			7
French	1517	6	2	4
River Steamers (American.)	73438	6	1	6
Opium	13118		1	6
Total Tails	193193	3	9	2

Analysis

	Import				Export				Total			
April British Vessels	103	9	6	5	20064	7	7		20168	7	3	5
American												
Sundry					4231	3	9	6	4231	3	9	6
French					315	8	1	1	315	8	1	1
Total for April	103	9	6	5	24611	9	7	7	24715	9	4	2

	Import				Export				Total			
May British Vessels	50	5	7	2	31176	2	2	6	31226	7	9	8
American												
Sundry	6	8		4	4727	7	3	5	4734	5	3	9
French												
Total for May	57	3	7	6	35903	9	6	1	35961	3	3	7

	Import	Export	Total
June British Vessels	2 5 4.4	34383 7.6 8	34386 3 1.2
American "	" " " "	306 2 8 4	306 2 8 4
Sundry "	1713 2 5.6	8351 8 1.6	10065 . 7.2
French "	" " " "	1201 8 1.3	1201 8. 1.3
Total for June	1715 8 . .	44243 6 8.1	45959 4 8.1

	Import	Export	Total
River Steamers April	7987 3.6 4	7593 2 1.3	15580 5.7.7
May	12316 4 1.7	16311 7 8.2	28628 1.9.9
June	10129 7 5.6	19100 . 8.4	29229 8.4 .
Total for 2 ^d end: 30 th June	30433 5 3.7	43005 . 7.9	73438 6.1.6

	Import	Export	Total
Opium for April	4735 5 . .	554 1 8.4	5289 6 8.4
May	4848 9 . .	" " " "	4848 9 . .
June	2706 3 . .	273 1 3.2	2979 4 3.2
Total for 2 ^d end: 30 th June	12290 7 . .	827 3 1.6	13118 . 1.6

Office of Maritime Customs.
Canton July 1865.

Form No. 101
10-1-50

ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES OF AMERICAN VESSELS at the United States Consul, *San Francisco*, from the *1st April* to the *30th April* 1950

VESSELS										CARGOES				
Date	Name	Type	Where from	Where bound	Where loading	Where local	Status	Arrived		Departed				
								Unloaded	Departed	Quantity	Where	Where		
13	USS <i>Thetis</i>	Submarine	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco							
14	USS <i>Thetis</i>	Submarine	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco							
15	USS <i>Thetis</i>	Submarine	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco							
16	USS <i>Thetis</i>	Submarine	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco							
17	USS <i>Thetis</i>	Submarine	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco							

Wm. H. ...
A. J. ...

ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES OF AMERICAN VESSELS at the United States Consulate

VESSELS.

No.	Date	Class.	Names.	Tonnage.	Where from.	When built.	Where built.	Where belonging.	Where bound.	Owners.	Masters.
	Month.	Day.									
13	1898	3	Ship "Vigilance"	1300	Hongkong	1861	Brooklyn, New York	do	Hongkong	Wm. S. S. S. S. S.	E. S. S. S. S.
14	"	11	do "The Yang"	163	do	1861	S. S. S. S. S.	do	do	S. S. S. S. S.	E. S. S. S. S.
15	"	30	do "Hankow"	530	do	1861	New York, New York	do	do	E. S. S. S. S.	P. S. S. S. S.
16	"	30	do "Plymouth"	1600	do	1861	do	do	do	W. S. S. S. S.	P. S. S. S. S.
17	"	30	do "Spartan"	48	Macas	1830	do	Canton	Macas	J. S. S. S. S.	C. S. S. S. S.
18	"	30	do "Plymouth"	1600	do	1861	New York, New York	do	New York	J. S. S. S. S.	P. S. S. S. S.

表格局部(1)

FORM NO. 11
[Quarantine Report of Vessel]

Sanction

from the 1st April

to the 30th June 1945

INWARD.				OUTWARD.						
Where manufactured.	Description.	Quantities.	Values.	Where produced.	Where manufactured.	Description.	Quantities.	Values.	DATE OF DEPARTURE	
									Month.	Day.
	Ballast	"	"	China	China	Various	"	"	May	17
"	do	"	"	"	"	Ballast	"	"	May	17
	Various			China	China	Various			May	30
	do			do	do	do			May	30
	do			do	do	do			May	30
	do			do	do	do			May	30

W. H. H. H. H.

R. S. Jones

表格局部(2)

No. 4

Recd. Nov., 85.

U. S. Consulate Canton.
August 30th, 1865.

Sir,

In a previous despatch
No 7, I informed the Depart-
ment of the death of Mr
Vincent Michaels. I now
have the honor to transmit
herewith a statement of the
settlement of his estate.

By the enclosed account it
will be seen that the assets
were altogether inadequate to
pay the claims justly due
against the estate.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your most obedt Servt.

To the
Secretary of State,
Washington D.C.

Wm A. Perry
W. A. Perry

Canton. September 22^d 1864.

Received of the American Consul O. H. Perry Esquire
the sum of three hundred and eleven dollars and
fifty cents in full of my share of the money
belonging to the late firm of Dalton Michail and
Pong shing.

Witness my hand and seal.
Andrew P. Hopper

Consulate of the United States of America for Canton.

Original.

1444
RECEIVED from John H. Perry U. S. Consul
the sum of Two Hundred & forty four dollars and
no cents being in full for account of amount due me
by the estate of the late Vincent Michaels, as per judgment
of the U.S. Consular Court at Canton, that being the whole amount
remaining in the hands of the U.S. Consul at Canton
belonging to the said estate. S. Sutton

WITNESS TO SIGNATURE.

Andrew C. Hopper for

Consulate of the United States of America for Canton.

Original.


1444
RECEIVED from John H. Perry U. S. Consul
the sum of One Hundred & forty four dollars and
no cents being in full for amt due me as
partner in the business of the late Sutton
& Michaels, Photographers - S. Sutton

WITNESS TO SIGNATURE.

Andrew C. Hopper for

今收到

花旗江臣美士啤理付交 凸敦米家士 等合伙股份良

 壹拾壹元壹毛五正 數目謹記

此上

一千八百六十四年九月廿一號 同昇收單

Canton September 22 1864.

Receipt of the American Consul C. H. Perry Esq.
the sum of one hundred and seventy six dollars and
twenty five cents less the Court expenses of four
dollars and eighty five cents which was the
amount due to me from the late firm of
Messrs. Michale and Tong shing
translation as witness my hand and seal.
C. H. Perry

Consulate of the United States of America for Canton.

300

Original.

RECEIVED from Chin, H. Perry U. S. Consul
the sum of Three dollars and
no cents being in full for my services as assessor
in the case of Vincent Michaels deceased

E. H. Neilson

WITNESS TO SIGNATURE

Chas N. Stone

Consulate of the United States of America for Canton.

300

Original.

RECEIVED from Chin, H. Perry U. S. Consul
the sum of Three dollars and
no cents being in full for my services as assessor
in the case of Vincent Michaels deceased

Frederic Stone

WITNESS TO SIGNATURE

Chas N. Stone

光緒二十一年今收到

美利堅江臣美士啤理交兌同昇等應還
明祿借項銀壹百柒拾陸元叁毛五 此
此

內除舊欠四股三良始元實收到良



兩元

一千八百二十四年九月廿一日

明祿收單

Canton, September 29th 1884.
 Received of Oliver H. Perry Esq. U. S. Consul
 three dollars (\$3) the same being paid for
 acting as executor on the estate of the late
 Mr. T. Michaels. —
Frederic Stone.

Consulate of the United States of America for Canton.

For

Original.

RECEIVED from Chin, H. Perry U. S. Consul
the sum of Five dollars and

no cents being in full for Services rendered as
Auditor of Accounts in the case of Vincent Michaels
deceased and also the affairs of Linton Michaels

J. Kilbary

WITNESS TO SIGNATURE.

Chas. L. Orne

Dr. Settlement of Partnership between Sing-shing, Dutton, and Michaels, deceased. Cr

						Dutton	Michals	Sing-shing
Cash in hand & collected	1125 50					311 15	311 15	311 15
Proportion of fees from Mingqua	4 85	1130 35						
Deduct bal. of Clerk's fees due by this Estate.	14 55					48	48	
" Amt paid Watchman	6 "					359 15	263 15	311 15
" " " Mingqua	176 35	146 90				144 15	263 15	311 15
Cash collected by Dutton		933 45				263 15		
		215 00				311 15		
		718 45				718 45		
<p>From Michaels Estate must be deducted 5% Commt chgs say 103.55 and a provision for being 244 00</p> <p>Amt due Michaels Estate</p> <p>Said Michaels being insolvent the Commt paid to Dutton the holder of a note for 710. allowed by the Court taking receipt for same</p> <p>This balance chgs being in other credit. Receipt marked No. 1</p> <p>Receipt for amt pd Dutton No. 2</p> <p>do " " " Sing-shing " 3</p> <p>do " " " Mingqua " 4</p> <p>do " " " " " " " 506</p>								

E. O. E.

San Francisco July 15, 1865

John W. Ferry

A. A. Reed

Received March 6, No 15.

ack

United States Consulate
Canton, October 2nd. 1865.

Sir,
I have the honor to transmit
herewith the following returns for
the quarter ending September 30th
1865 viz.

1. Register of official letters received.
2. do do do sent.
3. Arrivals and departures of vessels.
4. Fees received on account of vessels.
5. Extract from transcript of fee Book of
fees not contained in form 444
6. Recapitulation, with gross amount of
value of American certified amount.
7. Return of Criminal suits.
8. Fees received for passports.

To the Secretary of State.
Washington
D.C.

I have the honor to be,
Sir, Your Obedient Servant.
Wm H. Fry
U.S. Consul

St
with

do

St

with

at the U. S. Consulate at Canton. 1865

ON WHAT SUBJECT.	Number of Enclosures.	REMARKS.
Relative to sending home a disabled seaman.		
Ackg receipt of despatches.		
With a Chinese thief from the <i>Star Kinsman</i>		
Relative to above.		
do		
do		
Relative to sending home a disabled seaman.		

Enclosure.
 U. S. Consulate Canton
 With despatch No 15
 Register of official
 letters Received
 No 1.

Register of official letters sent from
the U.S. Consulate Canton for the
quarter ending September 30th. 1865.

	To whom and what place sent.	On what Subject.
by 6	Sui. Act ^y Governor Genl. Canton.	Russell & Co's loan to the provincial authorities in 1858.
8	New York Collector	Enclosing Invoice 1. Encl.
8	Secy of the Treasury Washington D.C.	Enclosing a/c for quarter ending June 30. 1865.
11	Sui. Act ^y Gov. Genl. Canton.	Russell & Co's loan.
14	A. D. Williams Esqr. U.S. Pres. Consul. Hong Kong.	Relative to the appointment of Edw. J. Sage as Acting U.S. Vice Consul at Hong Kong.
15	G. A. Seward. Esqr. U.S. Consul Genl. Shanghai.	Enclosing despatch for the Secy of State.
20	New York Collector	Enclosing Invoice 2.
	do	" " 3
25	D. B. Robertson Esqr. H. B. M ^o Consul. Canton.	Ackg receipt of despatch with copy of Earl Russell's letter to the Lord's commissioners of the Admiralty
25	Sui. Act ^y Gov. Genl. Canton.	Relative to a Chinaman killed by a foreigner in Amoy.
26	New York Collector.	Enclosing Invoice 2
29	do	do 9
1	do	do 16
3	do	do 3
3	do	do 1

Aug 8	New York Collector	Enclosing Invoice	
" 10	do	do	
" 15	G. F. Seward Esq	Enclosing dispatches for	
	U. S. Consul Genl	State department.	
" 15	Secy of State.	Enclosing Quarterly returns.	
	Washington		
" 15	Ex. Acty Jm Jones	Relative to George W Baffey	
	Canton.	lately connected with Chinese rebels.	
" 24	New York Collector.	Enclosing Invoice	
" 28	Acty Mr. J. A. Stephens	Relative to G. W. Baffey.	
	Comdg U. S. S. Relief.		
	Manila.		
" 28	San Francisco Collector	Enclosing Invoice	
" 1	U. S. Consul General	Enclosing dispatch for the	
	Shanghai.	Secretary of State.	
" 28	Secy of State.	Enclosing Aps relative to the	
	Washington	Estate of the late V. Michale.	
Sept 4	New York Collector.	Enclosing Invoice	2
"	do	do	1
" 6	Capt. A. Winem	Requesting him and his mate	
	Comdg Sh. Sea Sloop.	to come to the Consulate.	
	Whampoa.		
" 7	New York Collector	Enclosing Invoice	2
" 13	do	do	2
" 15	do	do	1
" 23	do	do	1
" 23	do	do	4
" 25	Pm yn Magistrate	Requesting him to send for a	
	Canton.	Chinese thief caught stealing on	
	U. S. Consulate Canton	Shm B. park	
	October 2, 1865.	<i>Wm. A. B. B. B.</i>	

ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES OF AMERICAN VESSELS at the United States Consulate at

DATE.		Classes.	Names.	Ton- nage.	Where from.	When built.	Where built.	Where belonging.	Owners.	Masters.	Where pro- duced.
Month.	Day.										
July	9	Ship	Western Continent	1047	Hongkong	1853	London, N. H.	London	New York J. D. Bates	Wm. Bull	
"	11	Steam	"Oriflamme"	1204	do	1864	Boston, Mass.	New York	Hongkong J. M. Conant & C. E. Lane		
Aug	14	Ship	Panama	867	do	1853	New York	do	New York Edward C. Gould		do
"	28	"	Sea serpent	495	do	1850	Providence, R. I.	do	Providence at Allerton		"
Sept	15	Ship	Overhauled	484	do	1859	New York	do	New York L. B. Patton	China	
"	20	Ship	Legation	468	do	1868	Boston, Mass.	Hongkong	Hongkong J. M. Conant & C. E. Lane		
"	"	"	Novo-Gran	456	do	1862	New York	do	New York J. M. Conant & C. E. Lane		
"	"	"	Exhant	40	do	1850	do	do	Providence at Allerton		
"	"	"	White Cloud	300	Hongkong	1859	do	do	Hongkong J. M. Conant & C. E. Lane		
"	"	"	Handson	530	do	1861	New York	Providence	Providence J. M. Conant & C. E. Lane		

6/19/06

表格局部(1)

[illegible]

表格局部(2)

NAVIGATION AND COMMERCE

Of the UNITED STATES at the Port of Canton during the quarter ending September 3, 1865

Made up from Consular returns.

VESSELS.			CARGOES.						
ENTERED.		CLEARED.		INWARD.			OUTWARD.		
No. of vessel.	Where from	No. of Vessel	Where to	No. of Vessel	Description	Value	No. of Vessel	Description	Value
7	Hong Kong	3	New York	4	Ballast	—	3	General	\$335,359.16
		4	Hong Kong	4	Remains on board	—	4	Remains on board	
		3	Shanghai	2	Shanghai	—	2	Shanghai	
		1	Bombay	1	Bombay	—	1	Bombay	
		1	Macao	1	Macao	—	1	Remains on board	
		10		10			10		\$335,359.16

Classes of Vessels entered 2 3/4 in 1 Bark 6 Steamers
 Classes of Vessels cleared 2 3/4 in 5 Steamers 1 Bark 2 3/4 in 1 Bark
 Aggregate tonnage entered 6432 tons
 Total amount of cargo 10000 tons

Return of Criminal Cases Heard in the U.S. Consulate Canton
from the 1st day of July to the 30th September 1865.

No of Case	Date of first hearing	Name of Accused	Charge	By whom tried	Judgment	Costs paid by the accused	Disposition of prisoner
1	Sept 6	Ch. Kemmer W. H. H. H.	All about W. H. H. H.	J. D. Ellis McQuigg	---	110.00	paid Clerk of Court.
2	" 18	John Henry Hollings	C. Bonds	6 men in jail.	---	122.20	paid Clerk of Court & acc. Marshal

U. S. Consulate Canton
October 3. 1865
[Signature]
U. S. Consul

Canton

Know all men by these presents,
 That we, Frank Hagg Ellwell, David Ellwell,
 and Elias Ellwell Wainson
 are held and firmly bound to the
 United States of America in the sum
 of Four Thousand Dollars, money of
 the said United States, to the payment
 whereof we bind ourselves, jointly and
 severally, our joint and several heirs,
 executors, and administrators.

Witness our hands and seals this
 fourteenth day of October, 1865.

The condition of the above obligation
 is such, That if the above bounden
 Frank Hagg Ellwell, appointed Marshal
 of the United States at Canton, China,
 shall truly and faithfully discharge
 the duties of his said office according
 to law, and shall truly and faithfully
 account for, pay over, and deliver
 up, all moneys, goods, effects,
 books, records, papers, and other
 property which shall come to the
 (over)

hands of the said Frank Flagg Ellwell,
or to the hands of any person for
his use as such Marshal, under any
law now or hereafter enacted, and
that he will faithfully perform all
other duties now or hereafter lawfully
imposed upon him as such Marshal,
then this obligation to be void, otherwise,
to remain in full force.

signed, sealed & delivered
in the presence of -

W. S. Dana Esq.
Officer

Frank Flagg Ellwell,
U.S. Marshal

David Ellwell
Bondman

George Brewster,
Charles Adolphus Hayden,
witnesses & signatures
of David Ellwell
and Elias Ellwell Davidson,

Elias Ellwell Davidson
Bondman



We, David Ellwell, and Elias Ellwell Davidson
subscribes on the above bond, on oath depose and say
that we are each worth the sum of Ten thousand
dollars one and above one debt - and liabilities

David Ellwell

Elias E. Davidson

The United States of America
Massachusetts

Dec. 26th 1865 - Personally appeared before me a justice
of the Peace for the County of Suffolk, and Commonwealth
of Massachusetts the above named David Ellwell and Elias
E. Davidson, and made oath that the above affidavit
their subscription is true. W. A. Field, Justice of the Peace

M. B. A.

Massachusetts.

Boston, Dec. 25 th 1865.

I Malbridge A. Field, assistant
United States Attorney for said district of Massachu-
setts, hereby certify that David Ellwell, and Elias
Davidson who sign this bond as sureties
are citizens of the United States of America, and
residents of the City - of Boston in the state of
Massachusetts, and are in my opinion each of suf-
ficient pecuniary ability to pay the penalty of this
bond.

Malbridge A. Field
Asst. U. S. Atty.,
Mass. Dist.

Return of Shipping
for the year ending December 31st 1864.

Nationalities -	Entered -			Cleared -		
	Tons Cargo.	Passes.	Total.	Tons Cargo.	Ballast.	Total.
<i>British -</i>	17	5,638	92	45,084	99	50,762
<i>Rein Steamers</i>	11	8,217	1	185	12	8,382
<i>American -</i>	1	498	1	7,255	8	7,753
<i>Rein Steamers</i>	58	2,39,218	66	11,741	67	246,269
<i>French -</i>	2	1,395	6	2,491	8	3,880
<i>Russian -</i>	—	—	1	450	1	450
<i>Belgian -</i>	2	634	1	215	3	849
<i>Prussian -</i>	5	1,356	7	1,757	12	3,113
<i>Danish -</i>	8	2,150	15	4,058	24	6,208
<i>Dutch -</i>	2	405	2	603	4	1,057
<i>Hamburg -</i>	14	4,283	20	5,611	34	9,839
<i>American -</i>	2	389	1	178	3	567
<i>Italian -</i>	1	419	—	—	1	419
<i>Portuguese -</i>	—	—	1	232	1	232
<i>Albanian -</i>	2	675	—	—	1	675
<i>Prussian -</i>	1	195	3	3,398	4	3,493
<i>Prussian -</i>	2	408	6	1,559	8	2,009
<i>Siamese -</i>	—	—	2	1,157	2	1,157
<i>Spanish -</i>	1	567	1	156	2	723
<i>Swedish -</i>	—	—	1	178	1	178
	622	2,66,527	224	86,224	75	352,747
	—	—	—	—	130	57,838
					855	354,198

Export of Tea
During the year ending December 31-1864,
from Canton, China.

Destination.	Black -	Green -
Great Britain.	9,210,088 lb	1,471,011 lb
United States.	490,791	871,057
India.	13,979	—
Dutch Possessions	—	—
Netherlands	10,000	2,338
France.	32,447	181,475
Siam.	11,881	—
Hankow.	28,333	26,817
Canton.	166,969	3,424
Buenos Ayres.	132,873	44,016
Rio de Janeiro.	—	27,245
Hong Kong.	818,325	373,060
Amoy.	20,653	—
Shanghai.	7,200	3,600
Singapore.	11,600	—
	10,955,098 lb	3,006,788 lb

Report of Silke during
the year ending Decr 31 1864.

Destination	Revenue		Expenses	Total	Refuse		Wild new		Balance
	Revenue	Balance							
Great Britain	4 80			4 80	730 53				
America	193 24			193 24	40 50				
India	11			11					
Shanghai	72			72					
For New	17 89			17 89					
Hong Kong	250 65			250 65	70 30		3 400 83		70
	2,785 30			2,888 33	544 33		3 400 83		70

Summary of duties paid
at Canton,
during the year ending December 31st 1864.

(Calculated in Taels.)

	Imports	Re-trade	Imports	Exports	Duties due	Totals
British.	43,979	222 1 6 2	2,585 8 5 4	265,790 8 1	9,799 3 1	278,589 1 8
River Steamers.	8,052	164 1 2	1,958 5 5 9	1,115 8 9 8	957 6 1	4,191 1 9 4
American.	7,786	—	462 5 6 3	3,648 8 9	1,089 2 1	5,201 5 6 3
River Steamers.	258,954	21,170 7 5 5	158,125 5 2 7	164,526 2 4	1,828 6 1	373,651 6 6
French.	3,904	—	258 3 4 1	5,022 6 1	686 8 1	5,957 7 4 2
Belgian.	849	168 2 2 2	5 9 2 9	450 6 4 4	139 6 1	764 4 5
Prussian.	3,998	1,046 9 1 4	52 1 9 2	5,096 6 4 7	629 2 1	6,783 8 5 8
Danish.	6,669	563 9 3 2	982 7 8 5	14,279 9 6 7	654 4 1	16,488 4 4
Hamburg.	11,810	1,256 2 4 1	497 5 3 3	19,057 8 6 8	2,080 7 1	22,888 8 4 2
Dutch.	2,327	—	209 1 9 8	2,492 8 9 1	267 2 1	2,957 1 8 9
Swiss.	774	37 8 1 1	571 2 9 1	1,822 1 8	124 1 1	2,556 1 5 8
Italian.	419	—	—	1 1 2 5	167 6 1	168 7 2 5
Norwegian.	432	502 4 5 5	—	297 8 1 2	—	297 8 1 2
Oldenburg.	675	154 1 8 2	581 6 2 2	967 5	180 1 1	925 4 7 9
Prussian.	3,492	—	—	2,800 2 2 8	686 8 1	3,427 1 2 8
Russian.	1,792	293 8 8 2	292 8 8 2	1,254 5 5 1	84 1 1	1,639 1 6 7
Spanish.	1,884	—	—	—	530 4 1	530 4 1
Swedish.	178	—	—	663 8 7 7	71 2 1	984 5 7 7
	352,864	25,846 1 8 3	440,931 7 7 7	488,709 2 8 2	19,902 6 1	727,859 7 4 2

*Comparative Statement of the value of trade and amount of
Duty at Canton for the years 1860 to 1864 inclusive*

	Total value of Imports in Mex. Dollars.	Total value of Exports in Mex. Dollars	Total value in Mex. Dollars	Total amt. of duties in Spec. Korean shels
<i>In the year 1860.</i>	<i>18,415,727</i>	<i>15,257,623</i>	<i>34,673,350</i>	<i>1,496,293,63.8</i>
<i>do 1861.</i>	<i>12,977,353</i>	<i>15,811,572</i>	<i>28,788,925</i>	<i>1,230,296,33.4</i>
<i>do 1862.</i>	<i>10,580,925</i>	<i>17,742,590</i>	<i>28,323,515</i>	<i>1,089,308,47.0</i>
<i>do 1863.</i>	<i>9,525,285</i>	<i>16,583,062</i>	<i>26,108,347</i>	<i>926,315,03.0</i>
<i>* do 1864.</i>	<i>8,192,795</i>	<i>13,657,177</i>	<i>21,849,972</i>	<i>727,889,74.2</i>

** Also \$2,828,045. Treasures imported.*

Received Aug 17
checked Aug 28

N^o 16.

No. 5. Consulate, Canton.

May 3rd 1866.

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit herewith the following returns for the quarter ending Dec. 31st 1865.

By:

N^o 1. Register of official letters received and sent.

N^o 2. Arrivals and departure of American vessels.

N^o 3. Fees received on account of vessels.

N^o 4. Extracts from transcript of fee book of fees not contained in form N^o 44.

N^o 5. Recapitulation with gross amounts of value of Invoices certified annexed.

N^o 6. Names of deceased American Citizens.

To the Honorable Secretary of State,
Washington.

H. C.

Citizens at the port of Canton during the
year 1865.

No. 7. Aggregate return of all fees re-
ceived during the year 1865.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most Obedt servant
Thos R. King
A. Monahan

Names of married American Citizens, including names of married together with the names of the persons affected through them from January 1st 1865 to December 31st 1865.

date of discovery	place where found	to what service belonging	where discovered	date of capture	disposition made of	age	remarks
1861	11 th Ferry near New	Canton - China	Canton	—	—	24 to 45 days	Parents American
July	2 nd W. King Street	do	do	—	—	3 months	do
Aug	26 th West End	do	do	—	—	12 years	do
Dec	29 th W. E. Street	do	do	—	—	37 years	do

Wm. D. Long

Register of official letters received at the U. S. Consulate Canton.					
during the quarter ending 31 st Decem ^r 1865.					
No. of this letter.	Place & date of letter.	Where recd.	On what subject.	Number of letters.	Remarks.
<u>From the State Department.</u>					
1. Department	Washington Aug 17/65	Aug 17/65	Acknowledging receipt of despatches No. 11, 11 st & 12	-	
do	do Sept 7/65	do	Including Circular (no number) addressed to the Legation of Legation of Legation in reference to the asking and granting leave of absence &c &c.	-	
<u>From the Treasury Department.</u>					
2. Treasury	do Aug 14/65	Oct 26/65	Authorizing and to draw on Messrs. Baring, Barak & Co. for acct of selling	-	
3. do	do do 14/65	do 26/65	Notifying me that my acct for the quarter ending March 31 st 1865 had been approved.	-	
4. do	do do 14/65	do 26/65	Notifying me that my acct for the quarter ending June 30 th 1865 had been approved.	-	
5. Treasury	do Sept 17/65	do 5/66	Authorizing me to draw on Messrs. Baring, Barak & Co. acct of selling	-	
<u>From the Charge d'affaires - Peking.</u>					
6. Charge d'affaires	Peking Sept 25/65	Oct 1/65	Relative to damage done on vessels trading between Chinese ports, Japan and French possessions in Annam.	-	
7. do	do Oct 25/65	Nov 10/65	Relative to the payment by the Canton provincial authorities of the loan by Messrs. Russell & Co. including a copy of a letter from Prince Hung.	-	one
<u>From the Consul General.</u>					
8. Consul General	Shanghai Oct 21/65	Oct 26/65	Recommending the safe custody of James Rafferty, a prisoner on board the U. S. S. 'Hilary', lately connected with the insurgents at Chang Chow.	-	
9. do	Shanghai Oct 21/65	Nov 3/65	Returning acct for revisions	-	three
10. do	do Oct 21/65	Nov 27/65	In reference to the obtaining of papers, books &c for the Rev. O. Fontenay in China.	-	

[illegible]

(Continued)				
Register of official letters received at the U.S. Consulate, Canton				
during the quarter ending December 31 st 1865.				
No.	Date and date of the letter.	From whom.	On what subject.	Remarks.
	1865 Nov 2 nd / 1865 Nov 2 nd	Robert Easty Esq.	Informing this Consulate of the death of Robert Easty Esq. (Mariner) of the Ship "Sanjoro", who was sent from this to the Hong Kong Hospital - that he had been properly interred &c.	
	1865 Nov 2 nd / 1865 Nov 2 nd	John P. Baffey Esq.	Acknowledging of a letter from this Consulate dated Oct 25 th - stating that he would take proper measures to insure the safe custody of the man Baffey.	
	1865 Nov 6 th / 1865 Nov 6 th	John P. Baffey Esq.	Requesting to know if he is to be brought to trial.	
	1865 Nov 7 th / 1865 Nov 7 th	P. Hapgood Esq.	Withdrawing his resignation as Interpreter to the Consulate.	
	1865 Nov 9 th / 1865 Nov 9 th	Wm. Crosby Esq.	Stating that he wished to discharge his Contract, is indebted to the Ship \$10.00 - and that he is prepared to pay the 3 months extra wages.	
	1865 Nov 15 th / 1865 Nov 15 th	John P. Baffey Esq.	Informing this Consulate of the escape of G. W. Baffey.	
	1865 Nov 15 th / 1865 Nov 15 th	John P. Baffey Esq.	Acknowledging the receipt from this Consulate, of dated Nov 13 th with four Indorsements: 1 st Mr. Allen's account with Ship "Midnight" - 2 nd His discharge from Ship - 3 rd A draft on Russell & Co for his benefit for \$33.43 - and 4 th a schedule of clothing left by Robt. Easty, deceased. And that Mr. Allen will forward the schedule of Easty's clothing as also the funds to the Treasury Department for his family - At the same time inclosing a despatch, which Mr. Allen had received directed to this Consulate.	
	1865 Nov 15 th / 1865 Nov 15 th	John P. Baffey Esq.	On reference to John Henry Institute &c.	

Register of official letters sent from the U. S. Consulate, Canton, during the quarter ending December 31, 1865.				
No.	To Whom Sent and to What Office.	On What Subject.	No. of Pages.	Remarks.
		<u>To the Secretary of the Treasury.</u>		
Oct 31 '65	To Secy. of Department.	Forwarding accounts for the quarter ending Sept 30 '65 for Four.		Did I receive T. Consul?
		<u>To the U. S. Charge - Peking -</u>		
Nov 24 '65	U. S. Charge -	Notifying the arrest of G. W. Ruffey, an American charged with being connected with the miscreants at Chang Chow, he having been delivered over to the Consulate by the Provincial Authorities.		
		<u>To Mr. O. Consul General Shanghai</u>		
Nov 15 '65	Consul General.	Forwarding despatches -		
Nov 24 '65	do do	Forwarding a despatch, with (over) enclosures, addressed to the U. S. Charge d'affaires at Peking, in reference to one G. W. Ruffey, Secy.		
		<u>Miscellaneous -</u>		
Nov 6 '65	Russell & Co. Hong Kong.	Acknowledging the receipt of three of their 1st inst. Air - - charging copy of their protest &c. against the sale - of the steamer 'White Cloud' by Captain George, etc. - do do -		
Nov 9 '65	C. J. Allen	Informing him that I had duly received his of the 2nd inst. notifying me that he had duly entered upon the duties of his office.		
Nov 9 '65	Col. C. J. Allen	Received (363) Ship 'Sibille' -		
Nov 12 '65	Capt. J. P. Parker, Ship 'Changfong'	Forwarding a letter from Mr. J. W. Beauchamp, to his brother Mr. J. G. Beauchamp on board the American Ship 'Changfong'.		
Nov 13 '65	To the Collector of New York.	Three invoices (Nos 371, 372 & 373) via inland mails.		
Nov 15 '65	W. L. Allen & Co. Macao	Advancing two dollars (\$2.00) for the payment of the passage to Macao, per Mr. Sparks, of a prisoner named G. W. Ruffey, charged with being connected with miscreants &c. at Chang Chow.		

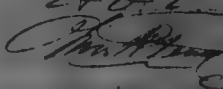
Register of official letters (Continued) sent from the U. S. Consulate, (during the quarter ending December 31 st 1865)				No. of letters	Remarks.
No.	To whom sent and to what place.	On what subject.			
165	To the Collector, New York.	Invoices, Nos. 352, 357, 360, 362, 364, 365, 366, 374, 375, 381.		Fourteen.	
		Nos. 382, 383, 384, 386.		Fourteen.	Ship "Proctor".
166	do do do do	Invoices, Nos. 329-331, 334, 338, 339, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 358, 359, 361, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 385, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394.		Thirty six.	Ship "Dea Sophia".
167	do do do do	No. 395. Overland, via England.		One.	Overland mail.
168	do do do do	No. 396.		do.	Overland mail.
169	do do do do	No. 397.		do.	Ship "Hector".
170	To the Collector, New York.	Requesting him to see that G. W. Buffery is well provided, including at the same time a letter from Consul General Seward.		One.	
171	To Messrs Russell & Co.	Acknowledging the receipt of theirs enclosing a copy of a protest against G. W. Sands disposing of the steamer "White Cloud" - Mr. Sands holding a receipt from the Consulate for all the papers, and requesting Messrs Russell & Co. to do at their earliest convenience - why the said Steamer's papers should not be delivered to Captain Sands.			
172	To the Collector, New York.	Invoices. Nos. 398, 399, 400 - Overland mail.		Three.	Overland mail.
173	do do do do	do Nos. 401, 402, 403.		Three.	Small "Benbow",
174	do do do do	Invoice No. 404.		One.	Ship "Hector".
175	J. J. Allen, U. S. H. M. S.	Including the accounts in full of Mr. Robert Lewis, a merchant on board the ship "Hector".			
176	G. W. Buffery, U. S. H. M. S.	Acknowledging the receipt of his letter of the 11 th , stating therein that the whole matter is done and sent to the U. S. Charge at San Francisco.			

Date	Origin of Letter	Content of Letter	Remarks
1861	New York	On what Subject.	No. of Letters
10	J. J. Allen, N. York	Requesting his attendance at the Consulate, in relation to the discharge of W. A. Strong, Clerk.	-
11	J. J. Allen, N. York	Forwarding for Overland Mail Services No. 100, 406, 497, 500.	Copy sent
12	J. J. Allen, N. York	In relation to the clothing of Robert Early, deceased, and involving acct of W. A. Strong, Clerk, discharged from the Ship Midnight.	Done
13	J. J. Allen, N. York	Forwarding one half of the Register of the "Shannon-Hawkins" of Boston, destroyed by fire.	One
14	J. J. Allen, N. York	Forwarding for Manufacture Specimens No. 100, 406, 497, 500.	Three
15	Captain. Shannon Co.	Acknowledging receipt of his letter reporting a shipwreck, and requesting him to be kept informed.	-
16	E. Sanapet, N. York	Acknowledging the receipt of his letter that he had entered upon the duties of his office.	-
17	J. J. Allen, N. York	Forwarding for Midnight Mail Services No. 100, 406, 497, 500.	-
18	J. J. Allen, N. York	Forwarding for Midnight Mail Services No. 100, 406, 497, 500.	-
19	J. J. Allen, N. York	Forwarding for Midnight Mail Services No. 100, 406, 497, 500.	-
20	J. J. Allen, N. York	Forwarding for Midnight Mail Services No. 100, 406, 497, 500.	-
21	J. J. Allen, N. York	Forwarding for Midnight Mail Services No. 100, 406, 497, 500.	-
22	J. J. Allen, N. York	Forwarding for Midnight Mail Services No. 100, 406, 497, 500.	-
23	J. J. Allen, N. York	Forwarding for Midnight Mail Services No. 100, 406, 497, 500.	-
24	J. J. Allen, N. York	Forwarding for Midnight Mail Services No. 100, 406, 497, 500.	-
25	J. J. Allen, N. York	Forwarding for Midnight Mail Services No. 100, 406, 497, 500.	-
26	J. J. Allen, N. York	Forwarding for Midnight Mail Services No. 100, 406, 497, 500.	-
27	J. J. Allen, N. York	Forwarding for Midnight Mail Services No. 100, 406, 497, 500.	-
28	J. J. Allen, N. York	Forwarding for Midnight Mail Services No. 100, 406, 497, 500.	-
29	J. J. Allen, N. York	Forwarding for Midnight Mail Services No. 100, 406, 497, 500.	-
30	J. J. Allen, N. York	Forwarding for Midnight Mail Services No. 100, 406, 497, 500.	-

Date.	To whom sent, and to what place.	Official letters sent from U.S. Consulate, during the quarter ending 1865, 3 rd 1866.	Number Sent.	Remarks.
1865.	To whom sent, and to what place.	On what Subject.	Number Sent.	Remarks.
1865.	To the Collector Boston	Archiving second half of Register No. 4 of the Steamer "Hankow" of Boston. Sent at this port.	110	
1865.	do do N. York	Archiving two invoices per Mail Steamer. N ^o 474 & 475. Cargo sent by overland. Mails.	20	
1865.	do do do do	Archiving ^{Eight} four invoices per "Cangier". N ^{os} 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 465, 476 & 477.	Eight	
1865.	do do do do	Archiving seven invoices per Ship "Star King" - Nos 473, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482 & 483	Seven	
1865.	do do do do	Archiving one invoice per "Star King" - N ^o 486.	One	
1865.	do do do do	do do do do "Bothwell Castle" N ^o 484	do	
1865.	do do do do	do do do do Mail Steamer -	do	

Register of Official Letters in Chinese, sent to and received from the Chinese Authorities, during the month ending 30th Sept.

15. 18 th / 65	Ch. de Hoppo - Canton	Requesting that he will allow the export of the Machinery &c of the Steamer "Hankow", lately burnt at this port without payment of Export duty.
16. 19 th / 65	Ch. de Hoppo - to the Consul	Exempting the Machinery &c of the "Hankow" from Export duty.
17. 22 nd / 65	De la Hoppo -	Requesting him to send for a Chinese Commodore named Wong Ayund.
18. 23 rd / 65	do do	Explaining the mistake on the part of the Consignees of the Ship "Sanjoo", in not re- -porting all her cargo and requesting that the penalty may not be enforced.
19. 29 th / 65	Ch. de Hoppo	Reporting the confession of the thief "Wong Ayund".

(Continued)				
Register of Official Letters in Chinese, sent to and received from the Chinese Authorities during the quarter ending Dec 31st 1905.				
No.	Date	From	On what subject	Remarks
111	29	Sh. Hs. & Co.	Releasing the ship "Hing" from penalties as requested by the Consul.	
112	10	Sh. Hs. & Co.	Reporting to release "Hong-Ayuan".	
113	16	Sh. Hs. & Co.	Giving notice that the Customs House would be closed on Thursday day Jan 1 st 1906.	
114	18	Sh. Hs. & Co.	According to the release of "Hong-Ayuan".	
115	21	Sh. Hs. & Co.	According to the Consulate "Hong-Ayuan".	
116	23	Sh. Hs. & Co.	Reporting in title deeds of "Fulin" strong for a question.	
117	25	Sh. Hs. & Co.	Returning the title deeds and stating that they are all clear and correct.	
<p style="text-align: center;">L. & O. E.  U. S. Consul, Canton</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Enclosure.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">No. 1. for consulate, Canton with deposit of 1905. Register of official letters sent & received during the quarter ending Dec 31st 1905 No. 1.</p>				

Recd. Dep. of State Aug 17

Received Copy No. 10.

U. S. Consulate General.
Shanghai, 29th May, 1866.

Oliver H. Perry Esq.
United States Consul
Canton.

Sir:

Your Returns for the fourth quarter of 1865, inclosed with your dispatch No. 16, will be forwarded to the Department of State by the outgoing mail.

They are still irregular & although once returned to you with the irregularities clearly indicated for revision and correction.

I particularly notice the absence of dates, on nearly all the returns; the informality of form No. 12B; and the difference in the aggregate of fees received for 4th quarter of 1865, as noted in the yearly return form 13B. And in the forms 44 & 45.

I have also to mention that the whole of your accounts and returns do not come forward, although you have been instructed to send them through this office.

I have also to remark the following informalities

accounts for the relief of seamen.

1st That there is no account current, according to form No. 17.

2nd That there is no relief statement according to form No. 16.

3rd You have reckoned exchange on extra wages, when the amount should have been collected in gold, or its equivalent in Mex \$, at 1.05.

In explanation of my permitting these returns to go forward in their unsatisfactory condition, I shall inclose with them a copy of this dispatch.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,

Yours obedient servant,

(Sgd) Geo. F. Seward,
Consul General.

Attd: Aug, 28

No. 17. Received 17 Aug. No. 1. Foreulate,
Canton, May 4th 1866.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the Departments despatch (No. 41) dated January 3rd 1866, informing me that the Department had received from Mr. Elias, E. Davidson of Boston, Mass, an official bond of one Mr. F. F. Elwell, said to have been lately appointed Marshal for the U.S. Consular Court at Canton - said bond having been forwarded to Mr. Davidson for completion, & that the Department having received no prior information of such appointment directs me to advise you of what I may know of the case.

In reply I have to state that, in consequence of the return to the
United States

To the Hon. Secretary of State,
Washington.
L. C.

United States of Mr. J. M. E. Putnam
the late Marshal at this port,
I appointed Mr. F. F. Elwell to fill
the vacancy, subject to the approval
of the Consul General and the Department
of State, and on the 18th of October
1865, I notified the Department
to that effect, and forwarded the
communication through the Consul
General, who returned the same for
some informality; thereupon,
Mr. Elwell declined the appointment,
and I considered the whole affair
at an end.

Mr. Elwell informs me that he at
first wrote and requested some of
his friends at home to sign his bond
so if his appointment should
happen to be approved by the
Government; but, subsequently
omitted to notify them that
the whole proceedings connected
with

the appointment were annulled.

I have the honor to be,
Sir:

Your most Obedt servant
Wm. H. P. King
U.S. Consul

ackd. Aug 28
 No. 18. Received. Aug 17
 W. S. Lonsdale, Canton,
 May 5th 1866.

Sir,

I have the honor to forward
 herewith a report of the trade
 at this port during the year 1865.
 1st A Return of Shipping under
 various national flags.
 2nd A return of the export of tea.
 3rd A return of the export of silk.
 4th A summary of duties paid.
 5th A summary of foreign trade.
 6th A comparative statement
 of the value of trade and amount
 of duty for the years 1860 to 1865
 inclusive.

These returns have
 been
 to the Hon: W. A. Seward -
 Secretary of State -
 Washington

been compiled from the returns
of the Canton Customs officials,
and in so far as they go, may
be received as correct, but
they by no means represent
the true trade of this portion
of the Empire on account
of the immense amount
of smuggling constantly carried
on, both in imports and ex-
ports, in the various creeks
and by ways along the Coast.

I have the honor to be,

Sir:

Your most Obedt Servant

Robert H. Lee
H. H. Lee

Comparative Statement of the value of trade and amount of duty
at Canton, for the years 1860 to 1865.

For the year	Total value of goods ports in American Dollars	Total value of goods in American Dollars	Total value in American Dollars	Total amount of duty in American Dollars		
				No.	C.	C.
1860.	18,445,727	16,257,623	34,673,350.	1,496,293	638	
1861.	12,977,353	15,811,572	28,788,865.	1,230,296	344	
1862.	10,580,928	17,742,590	28,323,518	1,089,808	470	
1863.	9,575,285	16,083,862	25,658,347	926,315	030	
1864.*	8,192,790	13,659,187	21,851,977	727,889	742	
1865.†	10,586,602	18,534,507	28,611,509	843,892	400	

* Also \$2,828,040. Shipment Imported.
† Also \$8,421,114.

Summary of foreign trade at the port of Canton, China
during the year 1865.

Total value of goods and treasures imported.		Mexican and Central 12. 649. 748. 833, 016. 9. 7
do do do re-exported.	do	3. 036. 813. 680, 119. 11. 7
Total introduced of foreign import trade.	do	\$ 9. 612. 935. 82, 102, 896. 18. 0
Total value of native produce exported.	do	\$ 13. 984. 555. 43, 131, 957. 12. 7

N.B. In this table dollars have been converted into sterling, at an average rate of 4/5 3/4.

Summary of the ~~figures~~ paid to the Popul. Census,
During the year ended Dec 31st 1868.

	Images	Postpaid.	Import.	Export.	Remains dues	State - in stock	
British.	52,091 8,122	8 3 9	2 112	1 4 3	275,267	4 6 0	10,775 3 0 0
Am. Steamships	18,900	-	35,624	8 4 5	40,843	2 8 3	308 8 0 0
American.	8,161 257	6 8 1	793	9 0 8	31,836	5 8 1	2,500 0 0 0
Whitcomb's	830,675 2,726	3 7 1	108,159	6 3 3	174,856	4 7 7	1,863 4 0 0
French.	2,908	-	-	-	2,087	4 9 4	982 8 0 0
Prussian.	3,090 444	5 0 5	6	5 7 2	6,931	8 7 3	892 4 0 0
Danish.	5,086 349	7 2 9	3	9 0 8	10,914	6 1 4	1,008 6 0 0
Russian.	12,058 1,609	2 7 0	2,507	1 8	1,409	1 0 2	207 4 0 0
German.	1,109 387	6 2 1	402	9 5 6	4,198	9 0 1	89 4 0 0
Italian.	4,054	-	-	-	675	1 6 3	90 8 0 0
Spanish.	3,005	-	-	-	1	8 9 0	382 0 0 0
Portuguese.	2,018	-	-	-	657	5 7 0	72 8 0 0
Prussian.	1,677 70	1 5 8	1,031	6 8	388	6 8 8	460 8 0 0
Selling Station.	996 107	6 3 7	-	-	2,679	4 1 1	278 4 0 0
Total.	439,157 14,666	8 1 1	234,532	9 1 0	574,669	0 7 9	22,223 6 0 0
							843,892 4 0 0

For the year ended 31st December 1865.

Flag.	Entered Liverpool.			Cleared outwards.		
	With Cargo.	Ballast.	Total.	With Cargo.	Ballast.	Total.
British.	44	20,731	99	58,991	143	75,722
Rim Steam.	49	18,900	—	—	49	18,900
American.	5	1,946	15	10,771	20	12,717
Rim Steam.	406	313,177	48	17,098	539	330,575
French.	2	873	12	4,924	14	5,797
German.	4	1,138	10	2,793	44	3,931
Danish.	7	1,621	21	4,824	38	6,445
Swedish.	—	—	4	1,127	4	1,127
Humboldt.	13	4,587	38	12,932	57	17,469
Humboldt.	2	408	6	259	8	1,167
Humboldt.	1	705	2	2,255	3	2,920
Humboldt.	—	—	2	275	2	275
Humboldt.	—	—	2	879	2	879
Humboldt.	—	—	1	834	1	834
Humboldt.	—	—	1	839	1	839
Humboldt.	4	1,517	2	360	6	1,677
Humboldt.	—	—	—	—	—	—
Humboldt.	—	—	3	681	3	681
Humboldt.	—	—	1	221	1	221
Humboldt.	—	—	8	1,410	3	1,410
Humboldt.	1	500	5	1,493	4	1,493
Humboldt.	618	365,675	275	119,421	893	485,194
Total.	—	—	—	—	—	—



Export of Tea at
During the Year

Destination	Canton		Swatow		Amoy		Shanghai		Peking		Tientsin		Hankow		Total	
	Pounds	Cts	Pounds	Cts	Pounds	Cts	Pounds	Cts	Pounds	Cts	Pounds	Cts	Pounds	Cts	Pounds	Cts
to Britain	25,298	62	1,601	15	20	18,234	08	25,616	62	—	—	—	—	14,64	74,760	31
to America	20	60	—	—	194	83	—	—	74	06	—	—	1,610	62	1,899	91
to the Philippines	2	00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	00
to the Straits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
to Hong Kong	113	59	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	113	79
to Japan	742	04	—	—	42	59	1,644	04	96	83	—	—	444	01	2,969	57
to India	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
to China	3,349	04	543	19	56	25	2,701	20	276	89	66	60	2,903	69	9,896	86
to Formosa	—	—	—	—	—	—	120	00	—	—	—	—	—	—	120	00
to Shanghai	30	02	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	30	02
to Korea	—	—	—	—	—	—	304	91	—	—	—	—	—	—	304	91
Total	29,580	91	2,144	57	293	23	23,644	23	30,564	40	66	60	4,972	76	90,097	31

The Port of Canton

ended 31st December 1855.

Destination.	Young Men		Men -		Men Skin		Manly		Imperial		Imperial		Total	
	Pounds	cts	Pounds	cts	Pounds	cts	Pounds	cts	Pounds	cts	Pounds	cts	Pounds	cts
Great Britain	491	20	49	88	118	17	-	-	162	49	1,370	37	2,692	11
America	4,521	07	873	25	877	22	64	64	488	39	833	26	6,452	83
British possessions in the Straits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hamburg	54	09	-	-	6	33	-	-	205	85	63	83	829	10
Buenos Ayres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	00	297	58	569	58
Montevideo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	418	08	418	08
Hong Kong	2,852	96	3,257	45	309	05	-	-	652	25	1,002	13	9,067	84
Foochow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shanghai	-	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83
Tientsin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals	7,710	10	3,674	58	810	77	64	64	1,585	48	4,482	75	18,830	37

Exports of Tea, at the port of Canton - China
During the year ended 31st December 1868.

Destination.	Black Tea.	Green Tea.	Total Tea. Exported.
Great Britain.	9,968,041 lb.	358,948 lbs	
America.	253,371 lb.	860,877 do.	
British possession in the East.	267 do.	—	
Hamburg.	15,172 do.	43,880 do.	
Buenos Ayres.	395,935 do.	49,277 do.	
Montevideo.	—	55,344 do.	
Hong Kong.	1,319,581 do.	1,075,312 do.	
Foo-Chow.	16,000 do.	—	
Shanghai.	4,003 do.	111 do.	
Pien-tsin.	40,655 do.	—	
	12,012,935 lbs	2,444,049 lbs	14,457,024 lbs

Export of silk at the Port of Canton, China,
During the year ending Decr. 31st 1865.

Destination.	Raw.		Thrown.		Totat.		Refused		Wild raw		Co-owns	
	Pounds	cts.	Pounds	cts.	Pounds	cts.	pounds	cts.	pounds	cts.		
Great Britain.	9	60	-	-	9	60	462	75	79	-	286	50
America.	96	25	-	-	96	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hong Kong.	8,556	32	161	64	8,717	96	365	65	4,940	50	157	49
Shanghai.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-
Total.	8,662	17	161	64	8,823	81	828	40	5,043	50	443	99

RECEIVED
Sec. of State
JUL 5 1867

That Copy to Com. on Affairs of China, July 20th

Under State Council, Canton, March 25, 1867

Where invited by Consul General Seward, and that after his death at Peking to take charge of the United States Consulate at Amoy, in October of 1865, and appointed J. Bapton Esq. Vice Consul at Macao. As that gentleman was unable to act after April 1866, I was appointed therein, O. Bell Esq. a thoroughly educated American gentleman of the firm character of Richard Peterkin Bell, Macao, to take charge of the office. This gentleman has performed every duty of the position in a most agreeable and acceptable manner from that time until the present.

It is true that except the triweekly arrivals and departures of the American Steamship "Spash" (plying regularly between Canton & Macao) there have been few arrivals and departures of American vessels during the year, and there have been but occasional calls for free-press services, yet the proximity of the port to Hong Kong and Canton has occasioned Mr. Bell to be constantly troubled with cases of deserting seamen and deserters whom he has either sent back to the ports from which they deserted or assisted

Respectfully
of providing
for the U. S.
Consulate
at Macao

Honorable William H. Seward,
Secretary of State for the United States,
Washington, D.C.

Consular
Services
performed.

to obtain employment, for which his connections with one of the principal foreign firms in Macao give him unusual facilities, enabling him very often to serve both the seaman and the government by, finding work and wages on the foreign vessels that come to the firm for destitutes who would otherwise become a charge upon the Relief Fund.

Services
performed.

His presence has prevented the abuse of our flag in the Coolie traffic and lately (in a case which will doubtless be fully reported to the Department by the Consul at Amoy), he has (in connection with the French Vice Consul and an officer of the Chinese Customs Service) spent several entire days in investigating the recent instance of wholesale kidnapping; wherein an American at Amoy, in conjunction with a French ship master, are charged with having persuaded a number of natives to go as passengers to Hong Kong to procure work at high wages, but afterwards taking them to Macao to be transported as Coolies.

Such services as these, while maintaining our national dignity and honor, are due to humanity as well as to Merchants and Seamen's rights and the just observance of treaties. But they consume no little time and labor and Mr. Ebell feels that he can no longer bestow these without some compensation. The most annoying duties of a Consul are those

for which he receives fees if any fees, but which, on the contrary, frequently demand pecuniary advances, which are sometimes not refunded by the Government until several months after. During the past nine months Mr. Ebell has expended small sums of money to send seamen to Hong Kong or Canton on our board ship for employment of which he has latterly no account, which would nevertheless amount in the aggregate to a large proportion of the fees he has received as his sole compensation in place of salary. Compensation needed.

The salary of \$1500 per annum, granted during the war, was insufficient to pay my annual expenses while I was Consul at Macao and now that the salary has ceased I cannot possibly return to the office; and Mr. Ebell is unwilling to retain it unless the Government will pay at least one thousand dollars per annum, with permission to transact business.

Although there are several Canton and Hong Kong American ~~merchants~~ traders who have commercial correspondence and summer and fall resorts at Macao there are no Americans permanently resident there who could possibly act as Consul. I know of no one so eminently qualified for the office as Mr. Ebell. No other appointments possible.

The frequent presence of our national vessels at Macao and the purposes this port may serve in the future as in times past as a place of refuge and recruiting on the coast. Additional reasons for retaining the office at Macao.

coast in the event of foreign wars, or difficulties with the Chinese, add reasons to the moral and Commercial obligations which our Government may recognize for maintaining the Consular office at Macao. I sincerely hope that it will be so retained, but it is my duty to assure the Honorable Secretary of State that it will be impossible to induce any proper person to act as Consul without the remuneration herein proposed.

Appropriate
action re-
quested.

I would therefore respectfully request that appropriate measures be taken to obtain the necessary action of Congress, and that Mr. Ebell be duly appointed to and confirmed in the office, the salary of one thousand dollars per annum being allowed him from the date of his first entrance upon duty.

I have the honor to be

Yours Most Obedient Servant
W. F. Jones.

U. S. Consul.

(officializing at Canton.)

Enclosures

Being Letters from Messrs Russell & Co., Messrs. Smith & Co., Messrs. Strand & Co., Messrs. Olphand & Co., Messrs. Bull, Curdon & Co., and Gidson & Co., in support of the above despatch.

These embrace all the leading American Houses in China.

Hong Kong. April 6. 1867.

Sir.

In answer to your request for an expression of opinion upon the points in your despatch to our Government dated March 25th, upon the subject of the Macao Concession, we beg to say we heartily concur in supporting the correctness of your facts, and the justness of your views.

As long as the cooler trade continues, the presence of an American Consul there, seems to us indispensable; while, in a place of so little trade, we see no disadvantage in the Government being represented by a merchant.

We remain, Sir,

Your obedient servants

H. P. Jones Esq
Act Consul
Canton }

Russell & Co.

Hong Kong. April 24. 1867.
W. P. Jones Esq
United States Consul, Canton
Sir.

We have read your despatch of the 25th
ultimo addressed to the Secretary of State
our Country in regard to having a Consul
at Macao and are pleased to concur with
the views you express as to the desir-
ability of the Government's maintaining
a representative at that port. It would
be a matter of great regret should it not
do so.

We have the honor to be
Yours most obed^t servant
Wm. H. Murray

Hongkong
April 13th 1887

W. P. Jones Esq.
to
U.S. Consul
Hanton

Sir,

I have received your
communication of March 25th
addressed to the Honorable
William H. Seward, Secretary
of State for the United States,
respecting the U.S. Consulate at
Macao. and respectfully concur
in the views & request therein
contained.

I have the honor
to be, Sir,

Yours most obedient servant,
Augustine Heard & Co.

Hongkong 24th April 1867.

W. P. Jones Esq.

U. S. Consul

Canton

Sir.

We have been duly placed in possession of your favor dated 22^d instant, handing us a despatch to the Honorable Secretary of State for our country, and requesting from us an expression of opinion respecting the propriety of an established salary being granted to the United States Consulate at Macao. -

We have carefully perused your official communication to the Hon. Wm. H. Seward & fully concur with you in the sentiments therein expressed, especially as touching upon the abuse of our flag in the Opium traffic. -

We remain, Sir
Yours faithfully
Chapman & Co.

Hong Kong April 24 1867

W. P. Jones Esq
U. S. Consul
Canton

Sir - We have read
your dispatch of 23rd ulto: to the Secretary
of State at Washington, and we have
much pleasure in stating our concurrence
in the view therein expressed regarding
the office of Consul at Macao, and trust
that Congress may make the necessary
appropriation therefor -

We remain

Yours very truly

Bull, Pardon 169

Duplicate.

Canton, 3rd April 1867. -

Sir,

Having been requested by Mr. W. P. Jones, officiating Consul of the United States at this port, to consider the subject-matter of his special Dispatch of the 25th Ult^o, in view of my knowledge of the requirements of the Macao Consulate, I beg leave hereby to declare my full concurrence in the representations therein conveyed, and to express an earnest desire, from a national point of view, to see the suggestions he thereupon makes carried into effect by the Government. - In this I do but recur to my presentation of the necessities of that Consulate in Dispatch of 6th/7th September 1858. -

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant
William H. Seward
(Acting Consul at Macao,
from Sept. 1858 to 1862.)

Honorable William H. Seward
Secretary of State of the United States
City of Washington. -

Copy of the Invoice Book at the U. S. Consulate Canton.
 QUARTER ENDING December 31st 1866.

of Certificate.	Name of the Vessel, or party for whom service is rendered.	Where bound, or whither sent.	Kind and character of the goods or merchandise.	Where produced.	Value of, including costs and charges.
466.					
24 768	Russell & Co.	Shanghai for N.Y. per Mail Sh.	82 lbs saddle no silk.	China.	462 45 ✓
45 769	Johannist & Co.	Buenos Aires, N.Y.	2 Boxes of saremba	China	749 50 ✓
5 770	do	do	153 pkgs fans & handkerchiefs	do	3,037 63 ✓
5 771	do	do	9 Cases of preserves	do	52 00 ✓
8 772	Carlson & Co.	do	150 do " Camphor	do	4,205 50 ✓
9 773	Wm. Gustav & Co.	do	do 1300 rolls matg. hats of fine cracker	do	10,900 92 ✓
10 774	Russell & Co.	do	do 300 bundles of Cassia	do	2,429 00 ✓
10 775	do	do	do 114 pkgs sundries	do	1,456 54 ✓
10 776	do	do	do 113 boxes of China ware	do	1,693 40 ✓
10 777	do	do	do 4 " do	do	227 04 ✓
10 778	do	do	do 4 " do	do	225 10 ✓
10 779	do	do	do 1500 Rolls of Matting	do	7,400 95 ✓
11 780	Elephant & Co.	Via England	20 Bales of fine silk	do	10,045 92 ✓
11 781	Bacon & Co.	Albert Victor, N.Y.	625 Pkgs fine cracker	do	4,258 00 ✓
11 782	Smith & Hummel	do	do 75 do finger	do	347 00 ✓
11 783	Russell & Co.	Via England	do 25 Bales re-reels silk	do	12,464 07 ✓
11 784	J. Hindman & Co.	Albert Victor, N.Y.	100 Rolls of Matting	do	2,951 50 ✓
11 785	J. Purdon & Co.	do	do 2500 Hg China Tea	do	14,534 16 ✓
22 786	Elephant & Co.	Acapulco, N.Y.	20 Bales re-reels silk	do	10,055 40 ✓
23 787	Smith, Archer & Co.	do	do 613 Rolls of Matting	do	5,148 48 ✓
23 788	do	do	do 887 do do do	do	5,507 51 ✓
23 789	do	do	do 1200 Boxes of fine cracker	do	863 90 ✓
23 790	do	do	do 405 do show bread	do	13,035 55 ✓
23 791	do	do	do 600 Rolls of Matting	do	4,002 68 ✓
23 792	do	do	do 50 Cases of show bread	do	1,617 54 ✓
23 793	do	do	do 2,400 Rolls of Matting	do	13,528 65 ✓
23 794	do	do	do 768 do do	do	4,138 22 ✓
23 795	do	do	do 2000 Hg China Tea	do	11,882 05 ✓
23 796	do	do	do 4,500 boxes of fine cracker	do	3,762 52 ✓
24 797	A. Howard & Co.	Albert Victor, N.Y.	310 Rolls of Matting	do	1,857 08 ✓
24 798	do	do	do 1,000 do do	do	5,508 82 ✓
24 799	do	do	do 6 Boxes conf. for alum & benzoin	do	257 42 ✓
24 800	do	do	do 1350 pkgs preserved ginger fine cracker	do	2,452 01 ✓
24 801	Smith, Archer & Co.	Vicenza, S. Fran.	44 do of tea	do	750 40 ✓
24 802	do	do	do 25 do do	do	364 57 ✓
24 803	Hind & Co.	Albert Victor, N.Y.	487 Boxes of fans	do	2,518 21 ✓
24 804	do	do	do 1,000 Rolls of Matting	do	5,507 45 ✓
24 805	do	do	do 265 boxes of fans	do	1,841 68 ✓
27 806	J. P. Johannes	"Bowhattan" N.Y.	74 boxes of fans & silk capes	do	1,383 57 ✓

QUARTER ENDING

December 31, 1866.

1866.

Date of Certificate.	Name of the Vessel, or party for whom service is rendered.	Where bound, or whither sent.	Kind and character of the goods or merchandise.	Where produced.	Value of, including costs and charges.
July 10	Wm. P. Standish & Co.	"Porthattan" N.Y.	1200 rolls of Mattings	Columbia	5,351 1/2
" 27	803 Wm. P. Standish & Co.	Mail Steamer do	25 Bales reeled silk	do	12,753 1/2
" 27	805 Wm. P. Standish & Co.	"Porthattan" do	675 Boxes of fans	do	3,520 00
" 29	810 do	do do	4000 do of fireworks	do	3451 00
Sept. 11	C. W. S. Brimley	"Charger" do	87 Pkgs of sundries	do	1,224 50
" 5	812 Wm. P. Standish & Co.	"Albert Victor" do	300 rolls of Mattings	do	1830 50
" 9	813 Wm. P. Standish & Co.	do do	10 Pkgs Camphor wood	do	2186 00
" 9	814 do	do do	540 rolls of Mattings	do	3534 50
" 9	815 do	do do	250 Pkgs fireworks	do	2537 00
" 9	816 do	do do	100 Cases of fans	do	4044 00
" 9	817 do	do do	11 Pkgs sundries	do	692 30
" 10	818 do	do do	400 of reeled silk	do	10,204 00
" 10	819 do	do do	1090 Rolls of Mattings	do	9,855 30
" 10	820 do	do do	1320 do do	do	7743 00
" 12	821 Wm. P. Standish & Co.	"Charger" do	500 do do	do	2579 10
" 12	822 do	"Porthattan" do	50 Boxes of shawls	do	1325 70
" 12	823 Wm. P. Standish & Co.	Overland Mail do	25 Bales reeled raw silk	do	12,458 50
" 12	824 Wm. P. Standish & Co.	"Albert Victor" do	50 Cases do do	do	12,504 50
" 12	825 do	do do	800 Rolls of Mattings	do	8,828 40
" 12	826 do	Overland Mail do	4 Cases reeled raw silk	do	22,895 20
" 12	827 Carlomag & Co.	"Alice Ball" do	6 Pkgs of paper, surfers	do	2508 00
" 12	828 do	"Porthattan" do	111 Half chests tea	do	1961 00
" 12	829 Johannes & Co.	"Albert Victor" do	224 Pkgs fans	do	3176 50
" 13	830 Wm. P. Standish & Co.	Overland Mail do	4 Cases reeled raw silk	do	2030 70
" 13	831 do	do do	8 do do do	do	4057 10
" 13	832 C. W. Brue	"Albert Victor" do	20 Pkgs sundries	do	460 00
" 14	833 do	do do	74 Cases of fireworks	do	312 50
" 14	834 Wm. P. Standish & Co.	do do	1200 rolls of Mattings	do	9341 00
" 14	835 do	do do	160 do do do	do	1880 35
" 21	836 Wm. P. Standish & Co.	Overland Mail do	52 Bales reeled silk	do	25,750 75
" 26	837 Carlomag & Co.	"Charger" do	544 Boxes fans	do	3408 00
" 26	838 do	do do	13,350 do fireworks	do	4567 00
" 27	839 Isaac & Co.	do do	625 do do	do	4157 62
" 27	840 Russell & Co.	"Porthattan" do	350 Pkgs Mattings & sundries	do	5218 35
" 27	841 do	do do	1320 rolls do	do	10,503 44
" 28	842 C. W. Brue & Co.	"Charger" do	350 Half chests of tea	do	8422 52
" 28	843 do	do do	50 Boxes of gamboge	do	1624 85
" 28	844 do	do do	87 do shawls	do	7267 40
" 28	844 do	do do	25 do do do	do	635 57
" 28	845 do	do do	14 do reeled silk	do	3574 11

QUARTER ENDING December 31. ^{at}

1866.

No. of Certificate.	Name of the Vessel, or party for whom service is rendered.	Where bound, or whither sent.	Kind and character of the goods or merchandise.	Where produced.	Value of, including costs and charges.
1866					
28 836	Elephant & Co.	"Charger" S.S.	5320 pkgs -	China	6387 56V
28 847	Tracou & Co.	do do	6500 bolls of matting	do	3773 53V
28 448	do	do do	425 do do	do	2459 29V
28 849	do	do do	875 do do	do	3538 39V
28 850	do	do do	220 do do	do	1272 31V
28 851	do	do do	215 Cases Shewhale	do	6884 87V
28 852	do	do do	158 bolls of matting	do	1442 03V
28 853	do	do do	170 do do	do	975 76V
28 854	Wm. Tustan & Co.	do do	310 boxes of fans	do	1942 59V
28 855	do	do do	202 bolls of matting	do	1585 58V
28 856	do	do do	1138 Box 66 Boxes Shewhale 700 fans.	do	10326 65V
28 857	Russell & Co.	Overland Mail	25 cases varreled silk	do	12458 82V
28 858	Elephant & Co.	Ship "Charger" do	1500 bolls of matting	do	8407 30V
28 859	do	do do	430 cases of fans	do	2536 10V
28 860	do	do do	14 do of varreled silk	do	3389 95V
29 861	Smith, Archib & Co.	do do	22 do do do	do	5207 21V
29 862	do	do do	22 do do do	do	5272 22V
29 863	do	do do	100 do do do	do	23557 57V
29 864	do	do do	34 do do do	do	20556 24V
29 865	Elephant & Co.	do do	48 cases of Tea	do	1373 58V
29 866	do	do do	25 pkgs - only 48 pkgs Tea.	do	27830 V
29 867	do	do do	1150 bolls of matting	do	6933 53V
3 868	do	do do	17 boxes of China ware	do	661 39V
3 869	do	do do	54 pkgs of sundries	do	310 03V
3 870	Smith, Archib & Co.	do do	344 bolls of matting	do	2082 07V
3 871	do	do do	465 do do do	do	3258 82V
3 872	do	do do	500 do do do	do	3152 20V
3 873	do	do do	450 do do do	do	3700 70V
874	do	do do	2000 boxes of rice	do	1718 74V
875	do	do do	2500 do do do	do	2046 57V
876	do	do do	300 do do do	do	555 48V
877	do	do do	4000 do do do	do	5434 46V
878	do	do do	438 bolls of matting	do	4337 47V
879	Russell & Co.	San Francisco	104 Pkgs fine drachon	do	352 74V
880	do	"Poukathian" S.S.	5 boxes of China ware	do	87 48V
881	G. W. Price	"Amarauth" do	118 do of sundries	do	835 30V
882	A. H. Card & Co.	Cam & Maria Savanah	1557 Pkgs of do	do	18542 65V
883	Elephant & Co.	Mail Steamer	300 bolls of varreled silk	do	18077 10V
884	Russell & Co.	"Poukathian" do	1500 bolls of matting	do	124 50V
885	Smith, Archib & Co.	do do	25 bolls of varreled silk	do	12453 82V
886	do do	do do	4 do do do	do	28876 08V
887	do do	do do	4 do do do	do	6774 16V
888	do do	do do	28 do do do	do	575 53V
889	do do	do do	20 do do do	do	525 55V
890	do do	do do	8 do do do	do	375 73V
891	Johnson & Co.	"Amarauth" do	5 boxes of sundries	do	605 53V

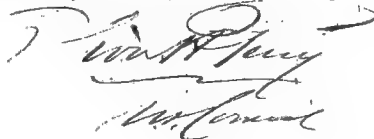
Copy of Invoice Book
Consul's Office
Quarter Ending December 31st
1866

18 66.

Date of Certificate. 1866.	Name of the Vessel, or party for whom service is rendered.	Where board, or whither sent.	Kind and character of the goods or merchandise.	Where produced.	Value of, incl costs and the
Dec. 19 852	Carlson & Co.	"Amaranth" N.Y.	623 Hops of Sea	China	16,157 00
" 14 853	do	"Portland" N.Y.	5000 boxes fine cracker	do	4,117 00
" 15 854	do	do	200 Hops of Matting	do	3,075 00
" 15 855	Co. S. Masters	N.Y. "Galatia"	do 1250 Hops fine cracker	do	8653 00
" 22 856	C. Howard & Co.	Amaranth do	10 boxes vermilion	do	371 26
" 22 857	do	do	10 do do	do	365 76
" 22 858	Smith, Archib. & Co.	Mail St. do	30 Hops of Silk	do	14,573 80
" 24 859	Elephant & Co.	Amaranth do	20 do do	do	10,049 04
" 27 860	Russell & Co.	Mail St. do	25 do do	do	12,858 80
" 27 861	do	"Galatia"	2 boxes of China ware	do	278 01
" 27 862	do	do	2 do do do	do	242 92
" 27 863	Dracon & Co.	"Portland" do	41 do do do	do	261 01
" 27 864	do	do	200 do Sundries	do	357 18
" 27 865	do	"Amaranth" do	453 Hops of Matting	do	3646 57
" 27 866	Elephant & Co.	do do do	555 do do do	do	3835 30
" 27 867	do	do do do	253 do do do	do	1687 52
" 28 868	Johann & Co.	"Galatia" do	100 pieces of lining silk	do	655 61
" 28 869	Wm. Prust & Co.	do do	1091 Hops of broad mat	do	10,849 14
" 28 870	do	do do	165 Hops of Matting	do	1,307 27
" 28 871	Dracon & Co.	do do	300 do do do	do	2210 71
" 29 872	do	do do	255 do do do	do	2251 71
" 29 873	Smith, Archib. & Co.	Bk Amaranth do	500 do do do	do	2840 53
" 29 874	do	do do	15 cases reeled silk	do	3575 50
" 29 875	do	do do	15 do do do	do	3575 50
" 29 876	do	do do	550 Hops of Matting	do	4,076 30
" 29 877	do	do do	12 cases of reeled silk	do	2,511 37
" 29 878	do	do do	60 do do do	do	14,651 27
" 29 879	do	do do	800 Hops of Matting	do	4,780 53
" 29 880	do	Overland, Mail do	14 Bales of reeled silk	do	6,893 66
" 31 881	Russell & Co.	"Galatia" do	175 Hops of Matting	do	1126 64
" 31 882	do	do do	628 do do do	do	3651 16
" 31 883	do	do do	14 Hops Sundries	do	36 48
					<u>\$ 991,207 10</u>

U. S. Consulate, Canton,

December, 31, 1866.


 T. Smith
 Wm. Prust

No 20.

Mr. S. Conant, Canton -

March 30th 1867

Apr 14

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit herewith the quarterly and annual returns ending December 31st 1866 -

- 1st For a copy of the Invoice book - Form 2nd 11
- 2nd A register of letters rec - do 12
- 3rd A do do Sent - do 13

4th Register of letters to and from the Chinese Authorities }

5th Arrival and departure of American vessels -

6th Return of births during the year ending December 31st 1866 -

7th Return of deaths within this Consulate -

To the Honorable
The Secretary of State
Washington

8th The 'nation' and Commercial
report.

4th Aggregate of fees received
during the year 1866.

Thank the honor to be
Sir,

Your Most Obedt Servant

Wm H. Smith
The Secretary

names of all deceased American Citizens, including steamer as mentioned, together with the value of the personal effects belonging to them and taking possession of by or deposited with Oliver H. Perry, U. S. Consul at Canton, from Jan 1st to Dec. 31, 1866.

Date of Death		Name of Person	Of what place or nation	If a seaman to what ship	Where deceased	Value of effects	Disposition
1866	✓	Springfield (Mass) Republica		vessel belonging		Made of effects	
March	26	Rev. Dr. Ball	Massachusetts	—	—	Canton	This offered to me left in possession of his wife.
May	2	Arthur E. Tolson	Canton	—	—	Canton	
July	14	Lybratey Sutton	Summersville, Va	—	—	Canton	\$15-67 10 Silver & Gold. and Dr. on hand in 1864 for father of deceased

United States Consul at

Canton, December 31, 1866.

Oliver H. Perry

FORM NO. 138.

AGGREGATE RETURN of all Fees received at the Consulate of the United States at Canton, China
and the Consular Agencies connected with it, from January to December 31, 1866, inclusive.

NAME OF CONSULAR OFFICER.	OFFICE.	WHERE LOCATED.	Fees for the quarter ending March 31.	Fees for the quarter ending June 30.	Fees for the quarter ending Sept. 30.	Fees for the quarter ending Dec. 31.	TOTAL.	REMARKS.
<u>Oliver H. Perry</u>	<u>Consul</u>	<u>Canton</u>	<u>453.84</u>	<u>250.24</u>	<u>290.46</u>	<u>618.44</u>	<u>1716.93</u>	
							TOTAL..\$	<u>1716.93</u>

U. S. CONSULATE at Canton, China
December 31, 1866.
Oliver H. Perry
United States Consul.

- Remo. of Chinese Letter sent and received by and
and from this consulate from April 1st to June 30th 1866.
- April 3rd Consul Perry to Pien Yu Magistrate sending
in a culprit framed Ho Akai charged with Kidnapping.
- April 4th Consul Perry to the Governor General stating that
the Intropulite had gone with the Shanghai Magistrate to
examine the boundaries of Chung Wo Hong.
- April 5th Consul Perry to the Governor General requesting
him to name a day for the interview with Rear Admiral
Bell.
- April 6th Governor General in reply appointing the day
for the interview.
- April 6th The Skippo to Consul Perry informing the
man who had been taken for smuggling on "Spark"
- April 7th Consul Perry to Governor General - a letter
informing of arrangement for his visit to Rear
Admiral Bell on the "Wachusett".
- April 12th Consul Perry to the Governor General in refer-
ence to the Wharf for Messrs Russell & Co.
- April 12th Consul Perry to the Shanghai Magistrate in-
quiring him to report to the Governor General
in reference to Chung Wo Hong.
- April 12th Governor General to Consul Perry stating
that the Shanghai Magistrate had not yet report-
ed in reference to the examination of Chung Wo Hong.
- April 13th Consul Perry to Pien Yu Magistrate requesting
him to send Aming back who went as a witness
against Akai - the Kidnapper.
- April 13th Pien Yu Magistrate to Consul Perry
sending Aming.
- April 15th Governor General to Consul Perry
stating that he had granted a site for a
wharf to the west of the Customs -

- April 16 The Shanghai Magistrate to Consul Perry, requesting him to appoint the Interpreter ^{located} to ~~examine~~ the site of the wharf with him.
- April 16 The Governor General to Consul Perry a letter requesting him to delay work on the wharf till notice had been given to the people.
- April 17th Consul Perry to Shanghai stating to him the day for commencing work on the wharf and asking him to be present.
- April 18 Consul Perry to Governor General requesting him to enjoin upon the Shanghai Magistrate to issue the official proclamation.
- April 18 Governor General to Consul Perry conveying the Customs objections to the wharf being to the west & proposing that a site east of Customs.
- April 19 Consul Perry to Governor General answering objections to the site east of Customs for a wharf.
- April 20 Governor General to Consul Perry stating he had furnished a copy of the correspondence in re wharf to the Hoppo for the perusal of the Commissioner of Customs.
- April 20th Hoppo to Consul Perry complaining of the S.S. Plymouth dock for making a safe port to Shamien.
- April 23 Consul Perry to Governor General agreeing to accept of the site east of Customs in place of the one west of Customs if he will give it to one free from all objections.
- April 24 Consul Perry to Shanghai Magistrate same as the one of 23rd to Gov. Gen.
- April 25 Consul Perry to Hoppo - stating the Plymouth Dock made fast by Rope owing to stress of weather - informing him his
- April 25 Governor General to Consul Perry ^{requesting} ~~requesting~~ the Shanghai Magistrate to fix site of wharf east of Customs.

- April 26 Consul Perry to Shanghai Magistrate asking him to meet the Superintendent to fix site of wharf.
- April 26 Shanghai Magistrate to Consul Perry requesting him to wait till he had settled all the questions pending before fixing site of wharf.
- April 26 Shanghai Magistrate to Consul Perry appointing a day for fixing site of wharf.
- April 26 Consul Perry to Shanghai Magistrate in answer to the second one above requesting to try & settle all claims at an early day so as not to delay the wharf.
- April 30 Koppo to Consul Perry stating that the Customs would be closed on May 6th it being the Emperor's birth day.
- May 1st Consul Perry to Governor General requesting him to enjoin upon the Shanghai Magistrate to settle the pending difficulties at the site to the East of Customs at an early day. If they cannot be settled requesting to be permitted to commence the wharf to the West of Customs.
- May 5 Governor General to Consul Perry transmitting Mr. Glover's objections to the wharf being to the West of Customs.
- May 9 Governor General to Consul Perry stating that he had enjoined upon the Shanghai Magistrate to arrange the difficulties and give the site to the East of Customs.
- May 9 Consul Perry to Governor General stating that the Consul is willing to change the site West of Customs for the one East of them but requesting that it should all be arranged at an early day.
- May 9 Consul Perry to Governor General explaining some points more fully as above.

- May 17. Shanghai Magistrate to Consul Perry - sending a copy of the proclamation about wharf -
- May 18. Governor General to Consul Perry stating that there were objections to building a depot for the passage boats -
- May 22. Consul Perry to Shanghai Magistrate stating ^{the day} ~~when~~ work on the wharf to the East of Customs would be commenced requesting him to be present -
- May 23. Shanghai Magistrate to Consul Perry stating he was sick but would send a deputy -
- May 24. Shanghai Magistrate to Consul Perry stating that the Governor General objected to the building of a depot for the passage boats -
- May 28. Governor General to Consul Perry stating that Mr. Flower had written to say that if after a year's trial the wharf was a nuisance it ought to be removed and not to be sold to any other party -
- May 31. Governor General to Consul Perry stating ~~the government~~ were erasing the name to the dragon they the Pirates - the flag would be yellow dragon
- June 12. Consul Perry to Governor General asking when the first payment would be paid on the loan made from Russia Russia
- June 13. Consul Perry to Hopps requesting him to submit the duties on wharf timber
- June 14. Hopps to Consul Perry granting the request in reference to duties on timber for wharf
- June 14. Consul Perry to Hopps - acknowledging his courtesy in submitting duties & stating by what vessel it would come
- June 16. Governor General to Consul Perry stating he had written to Hopps about the loan - on receiving his answer he would further communicate -
- June 20. Governor to Consul Perry stating the day he would enter upon his office

- June 22 Consul Perry to the New Governor
congratulating him on accession to his
office -
- June 23 Governor General to Consul Perry
stating that the Kappa had fixed
upon the 7th day of seventh Chinese
month for the first payment ^{on board} -
- June 26 Consul Perry to Governor repus-
ting him to Charter sign a passport
for Mr Beckmann on route to
Hankow.

Oct. 12th 1866 - Amos T. Shapley
Interpreter to U. S. Consulate
at Canton China

Memorandum of Chinese Correspondence from the U. S. Consulate at Canton from July 1st to Sep. 30th 1866.

- 1st Governor Gen. to Consul returning Mr. Richmond's passport countersigned.
- 3rd Consul to Governor Gen. requesting him to arrange with the Hoops for the payment of the loan to Russell & Co.
- 4th The Hoops to the Consul transmitting a copy of their regulations for engaging Coolies to go to Fanning & Canton.
- 7th The Hoops to the Consul stating that some of the crews of the "U. S. Fishermen" were smuggling opium to Canton.
- 11th Governor Gen. to the Consul informing that the 7th payment on the loan made by Russell & Co. would be made on the 3rd day of the 7th Chinese month - which is Aug. 10th 1866.
- 14th Governor General to the Consul informing him in common with other consuls that he had established at Canton a Committee of Officers to attend to Foreign matters.
- 14th The Hoops to the Consul stating that the anchorage for English vessels at this port was at Whampoa & not Canton.
- 18th The Consul to the Governor Gen. enclosing a passport for Rev. R. H. Graves to be countersigned.
- 20th The Hoops to the Consul transmitting a letter from Mr. Glover complaining that the smoke from the American steamers was blown into the Customs office and suggesting if any thing could be done to abate the inconvenience.
- 20th Governor Gen. to the Consul returning the passport of Rev. R. H. Graves countersigned.
- 24th Consul to the Hoops in reference to the smoke from the steamers. Any thing would be done that could be done to abate the inconvenience.
- 31st Consul to the Governor Gen. enclosing the passport of Mr. Weed a photograph to be countersigned.
- 31st Governor General to Consul returning the passport of Mr. Weed countersigned.
- Aug. 1st The Hoops to the Consul in reference to paying the loan to Messrs Russell & Co.
- 4th The Consul to the Hoops answering his inquiries in reference to the loan.
- 7th The Hoops to the Consul stating that an American vessel "The Pacific" had entered the port & has not been reported.
- 8th The Hoops to the Consul expressing his satisfaction with the arrangements made for repaying the loan to Messrs. Russell & Co.

- Aug. 9th Consul to the Hooppo asking for the payment of the first installment on the bond which was made by Messrs. Russell & Co to the Chinese government.
- 10th Hooppo to the Consul enclosing a check for \$8000 being his 1st monthly payment in refunding the bond.
- 11th Consul to the Hooppo in reference to the Tropic stating that she is a hulk and that it is not been usual to report them.
- 14th Hooppo to the Consul stating that hulk could not be exempted from reporting and requesting him to fine it \$200.
- 18th Consul to the Hooppo calling attention to the fact the articles he had produced was from the English Treaty and therefore did not apply to American vessel. He could not find the Tropic.
- 21st The Tropic to Consul. While admitting that the American Treaty does not imply a fine insisted on the Consul fining the Tropic according to the English Treaty.
- 24th Consul to the Hooppo. Respectfully stating he can not find an American vessel according to English Treaty and stating that the Hooppo insists on his so advising he can only send it to Peking.
- 28th Consul to the Governor General enclosing a check for \$1000 (Mexican) in payment of the first installment of the bond.
- 30th Governor General to the Consul enclosing check for \$1000 and requesting him to send me for 500 Taels of Silver.
- Sept. 1st Consul to Governor General enclosing a check for 500 Taels of Silver.
- 3rd Hooppo to the Consul stating that he concurred in enclosing the "Tropic" to Peking for adjustment.
- 4th Governor General to the Consul calling attention to a mistake in the check it being for silver not specie silver.
- 4th Consul to Governor General transmitting a corrected check for 500 Taels specie Silver.
- 4th Consul to the Shanghai Magistrate reporting a theft in the house of an American citizen, Mr C. D. Williams at Hongkong, and requesting the apprehension of the thief who was in a outfit near to this city.
- 5th Governor General to the Consul acknowledging the receipt of the 500 Taels in payment of first installment.
- 5th Governor General and Governor to the Consul stating they were sending out an expedition of 10 vessels to destroy pirates in the adjacent seas.
- 6th Consul to the Hooppo stating clearly & precisely what was the point in re "Tropic" which was referred to Peking.
- 6th Shanghai Magistrate to the Consul requesting a guide to conduct the police to the village of the thief.
- 6th Consul to the Shanghai Magistrate sending the man to act as guide to the police.

- 7th Consul to the Shapps asking for the payment of 2nd installment of £8000 on the loan.
- 8th Shapps to the Consul enclosing check for £8000 in payment of 2nd installment on the loan which is due to Messrs. Russell & Co.
- 10th Consul to the Shanghai Magistrate requesting him to use more stringent measures to seize the Thiefs.
- 13th Shanghai Magistrate to the Consul stating he would comply with his request in regard to the Thiefs.
- 17th The Shapps to the Consul stating that the U. S. Merchant vessel "Powhattan" had arrived at Whampoa and had not been reported.
- 20th Consul to the Governor General stating that the U. S. Consul for Swatow Mr. Virgate had arrived at Canton and desired to have an interview with the Governor General.
- 24th Governor General to the Consul appointing a time for the interview with Mr. Virgate.

Memo. of Chinese Correspondence during
the quarter from Oct 1st to Dec. 31st 1866.

- 1866
- Oct. 8. Consul to the Hoppo for the monthly (the third)
payment on the loan due to Messrs. Russell & Co.
- " 9 Hoppo to the Consul sending check for £. 8000
- " 11 Consul to the Hoppo sending original bond for £. 20,000
- " 18 Consul to the Pui Yu Magistrate reporting a
theft at the house of Rev. J. J. Roberts.
- " 14 Hoppo to the Consul acknowledging receipt of original bond
- " 15 Hoppo to the Consul stating that Messrs. Russell & Co. have not
yet paid duty on two boxes of paints.
- " 15 Acting Governor General stating that he had re-
ceived the appointment of Gov. General.
- " 17 Consul to the Gov. General congratulating him.
- " 17 Nankai Magistrate to the Consul stating that he had
apprehended Leung Amang who stole Mr. Williams' watch.
- " 20 Pungyu Magistrate to Consul stating he had ordered
the police to seize the thief at Rev. J. J. Roberts.
- " 25 Hoppo to Consul stating that he had received orders
that Tea leaf duty must be charged the same duty as the Gov.
- " 28 Gov. General to Consul asking him to consult with English
Consul to take measures to arrest kidnappers.
- Nov. 2 Consul to Gov. General stating that the laws of the U. S.
forbid all carrying of coolies & that they were enforced.
- " 6 Consul to Hoppo in reference to the fourth payment
of £. 8000 on the loan due to Messrs. Russell & Co.
- " 7 Hoppo to Consul sending check for £. 8000.
- " 13 Hoppo to Consul complaining that the Steamer Spark
incurred cargo after the tide waiter had left the Steamer.
- " 17 Consul to Nankai Magistrate asking that the criminal
might be leniently dealt with.
- " 19 Consul to Hoppo stating that the Steamer Spark had
only incurred the Passage of passengers.

- 1866
- Nov. 20. Consul to the Pungye Magistrate asking in reference to Ho Ahui who was seized on the charge of being a ruffian.
- " 21 Shanghai Magistrate to Consul sending Leung Asham to be liberated.
- " 22 Pungye Magistrate to Consul in reference to Ho Ahui that he was an old offender.
- " 23 Consul to Shanghai Magistrate sending Leung Asham who was seized on "Spark" on charge of stealing.
- " 26 Shanghai Magistrate to Consul stating that there was no proof of Leung Asham's guilt.
- " 27 Consul to the Gov. General asking him to give an official Lease for the Wharf for the American Steamers.
- " 28 Governor General to Consul stating he had enjoined upon the Shanghai Magistrate to give the desired Lease for Wharf.
- " 30 Consul to Shanghai Magistrate that Leung Asham might be liberated.
- Dec. 1. Shanghai Magistrate to Consul sending out Leung Asham to be liberated.
- " 5 Consul to the Shanghai Magistrate sending a deed of ground purchased by the American Presbyterian Mission to be sealed.
- " 6 Consul to Hoppe in reference to the 5th payment on the loan due to Messrs. Russell & Co.
- " 7 Hoppe to Consul sending check for 8000 Taels in payment of the 5th installment on loan.
- " 8 Consul to Hoppe sending a second original Bond for 20,000 Taels.
- " 11 Hoppe to Consul stating he had received the second original Bond for \$20,000.
- " 14 Shanghai Magistrate to the Consul returning the deed for Presbyterian Mission lot duly sealed.

1866

- Dec. 14 Shanghai Magistrate to Consul sending the official
lease for the Wharf for American Steamers.
- " 15 Consul to Governor General acknowledging the receipt
of the Lease for the Wharf for Amer. Steamers.
- " 16 Happs to Consul stating that the Customs would
be closed on Christmas and New Years
- " 17 Consul to Governor General asking him to settle
the question in reference to the title of Chung Wo Hong
- " 18 Consul to the Shanghai Magistrate sending the fee
for sealing deed for the Protestant Mission lot.
- " 18 Consul to Panyu Magistrate asking what steps have
been taken in reference to the theft at Rev. J. Roberts
- " 18 Governor Gen. to Consul in reference to the title of Chung
Wo Hong asking him to wait for Shanghai's Report.
- " 21 Shanghai to Consul stating he had received the
legal fee for sealing the deed of Protestant Mission lot.
- " 21 Consul to Shanghai sending the exact dimensions of
the Wharf for the American Steamers.
- " 26 Consul to Governor General in reference to the advan-
tage to the Trade of Canton if the Government would
establish Bonded Warehouses, admit Rice and
Leased ships free of duty.
- " 28 Governor General to Consul expressing his best
acknowledgment for the friendly interest the
Consul manifested in the Trade of Canton.
- " 29 Shanghai Magistrate to Consul asking the Consul's
assistance in apprehending a fugitive from
Shanghai
- " 29 Consul to the Governor General stating the de-
sirability of settling the matter about the
Boundaries of Chung Wo Hong.

Richard V. Happs
Interpreter to the Consulate

Letters from - January 1st to December 31st 1866.

Date. 1866	No.	To whom and to what place sent.	On what subject.	No of enclo- sures.
Jan 3		To the Collector, New York	Enclj Trip. Invoices	13
" 5		Hon. Hugh M. Culloch	Acting Credit of Aug 14, and	
" 9		Sect. of U. S. Treasury	giving notice of draft.	
" 10		To the Collector, N. York	Enclj Trip. Invoice	1
" 11		do do	do do do	10
" 13		do do	do do do	2
" 13		Barny Bros & Co.	Notice of draft.	
" 13		Sect. of Treas. Washington	Acting credit of Dec 15.	
" 15		Im. Com. of Customs.	Receipt of certain Index.	
" 22		To the Collector N. York	Enclj Trip. Invoice	1
" 25		do do	do do do	22
" 25		do do	do do do	1
" 31		Gov. General, Canton	Sampson's district by Steam boats.	
Feb. 1		To the Collector, N. York	Enclj Trip. Invoices	15
" 5		do S. Francisco.	do do do	1
" 5		Geo. F. Seward, U. S. Con-	Recd of iron safe & law-	
" 9		sul General, Shanghai.	books at this office	1
" 9		To the Collector, N. York.	Enclj Trip. Invoices	7
" 9		do S. Francisco.	do do do	1
" 9		do N. York	do do do	2
" 10		do S. Francisco.	do do do	2
" 10		do N. York	do do do	1
" 26		Aug. Canfield, U. S. C. Foochow.	Noting his entry upon duty	
March 5		To the Collector, N. York.	Enclj Trip. Invoices	3
" 7		do do	do do do	1
" 15		do do	do do do	24
" 20		High Auditor U. S. Treas.	Acts to Sec. 31 st	3
" "		Geo. F. Seward, U. S. C. G. Shanghai	Governing ditto	
" 23		To the Collector N. York	Enclj Trip. Invoices	24
" 25		S. Wells Williams, U. S.	Relative to appt of Sec.	
" 28		Ch. Affairs, Peking.	Impulse	
" 28		Geo. F. Seward, U. S. C. Gen.	The printing native province receipt of circular	

Consular List from 1 st to December 31 st 1866				
Date.	No.	To whom and to what place sent.	On what subject.	No. of enclosures.
1866				
April 12		To the Collector N. York	Encl: Exp. Invoice	1
" 20		Fifth Auditor, Washington	Quart. Accts	3
" 20		Gen. F. Seward, U.S.C. Gen.	Covering Ditto.	
May 2		J. C. A. Winzale, U.S.C. Senator,	Encl: despatch for Gov. General	1
" 3		Secretary of State, Washington	Returns for Quart. Dec 31.	7
" 3		Gen. F. Seward, U.S.C. Gen.	Covering Ditto.	
" 4		Secretary of State Washington	Returns of Trade &c 31 st Dec.	6
" 4		do do do	Exp: appl of Ellwell Marshall	
" 5		Gen. F. Seward, U.S.C. Gen.	Covering Ditto. Ditto.	
" 6		To the Collector N. York	Encl: Exp. Invoice	11
" 6		Fifth Auditor, Washington	Accts of R. Encl: & A. Shown	6
" 18		S. Wells Williams.	Relative to Geo. Baffey	
"		U. S. Chg. of Aff. Peking	surrendered by Ch. Authorities	
June 5		To the Collector N. York	Encl: Exp. Invoice	1
" 6		Secretary of State, Washington	Returns & Reports	5
" 8		To the Collector N. York	Encl: Exp. Invoices	10
" 13		Fifth Auditor, Washington	Quart. Returns Mar. 31 st	5
" 16		Gen. F. Seward, U.S.C. Gen.	Covering Ditto. & to Secty	
" 23		To the Collector N. York	Encl: Exp. Invoices	3
" 23		do do do do do	do do do	7
" 25		do do do do do	do do do	25
July 3		do do do do do	do do do	9
" 7		do do do do do	do do do	1
" 12		do do do do do	do do do	2
" 23		do do do do do	do do do	2
Aug. 1		do do do do do	do do do	2
" —		do do do do do	do do do	2
" 9		do do do do do	do do do	1
" —		do do do do do	do do do	27
" 18		Sect. of U. S. Treasury, Washin	Notice of Draft on Paris	
" 25		To the Collector, S. Francisco	Encl: Exp. Invoice	1
" 25		do New York	do do do	1

Date.	No.	To whom and to what place sent.	On what subject.	No of enclosures.
1866				
Aug. 27		To the Collector - New York	Encl' Ltr. Invoices	7
" 28		do do	do do do	1
Sept. 5		do do	do do do	1
" 10		S. Wells Williams	Relative to complaint of	
" 16		H. S. Ch. Affairs, Peking	Customs agt "Tropic"	
" 21		S. Wells Williams & Co.	Ltr. Ltr.	
" 25		To the Collector N. York	Encl' Ltr. Invoices	20
" 25		Fifth Auditor - Washington	Receipts & Returns Mar. 31 st - 4	
" 25		do do	do - duplicate	
Oct 4		To the Collector, San Francisco	Encl' Ltr. Invoice	1
" 11		do do	do - 2 nd do do	201
" 17		J. C. A. Wingate - U.S. Senator	Encl' dispatch for Gov. General	
" 20		Russell & Co. Et. al. Receivers	To pay dividend after due notice	
" 23		Caution -	on bankrupt estate of Dyer & Co.	
" 26		To the Collector N. York	Encl' Ltr. Invoices	11
" 29		do S. Francisco	do do do	2
" 29		do N. York	do do do	1
Nov. 12		do S. Francisco	do do do	1
" 12		do N. York	do do do	1
" 13		do do	do do do	3
" 15		do do	do do do	27
" -		Im. Commissioners Customs	Complaint agt "Ste Spark"	
" 21		To the Collector N. York	Encl' Ltr. Invoice	1
" 23		A. Fraser, Ass. Eng. Com. Canton	Complaint agt Davis	
" 24		To the Collector N. York	Encl' Ltr. Invoice	8
" 28		do do	do do do	1
Dec 1		do do	do do do	31
" 3		do do	do do do	1
" 4		do S. Francisco	do do do	4
" 3		John Hunt Esq. Chairman	Promising request use of	
		Cham. Com. Hongkong	Consul's influence with Gov	
			General in favor of telegraphs	

Date. 1866	No.	To whom and to what place sent.	On what subject.	No. of enclo- sures.
Dec. 3.		Edw. H. Sears, Pay. U.S.S. Wachusett - Downing of J. Murphy & Thompson		
" 12		To the Collector, Savannah Enclj Trip. Invoice		1
" 13		do do York do do do		1
" 13		do do do do do		1
" 13		do do do do do		1
" 13		do do do do do		5
" 16		Fifth Auditor, Washington, Accts to Sept. 30 th		
" 23		Ins. Commissioners Customs - Recond; improvement in Cons. Regs		
" 22		J. C. A. Wrigals, U.S.C. Swatow - Enclj letter fr. Gov. General		1
" 24		To C. W. Legendre U.S.C. Amoy. Ackd; notice of his arrival.		
" 24		To the Collector, York Enclj Trip. Invoice		1
" 27		do do do do do		1
" 29		do do do do do		1
" 31		do do do do do		11
" 31		do S. Francisco, do do do		1

United States Consulate

Canton, December, 31, 1866.

W. S. Consulate, Canton
Dec. 31, 1866

Enclosure -

In Dispatch No. 20

Register of Letters Sent.

No. 3.

U. S. Consulate, Canton

Dec. 31, 1866.

at the U. S. Consulate at Canton 1866.

ON WHAT SUBJECT.

Number of Enclosures.

REMARKS.

Letter from J. Henry -

in office of A. P. Hopper Jr -

obtain drawback of duty
relative to Accts -

drawn upon duty -

edit on Baring for \$118.17.10.

relations for repacking

relative to Accts for Dec. 31. / 65.

adj receipt of my No. 14

of letter for Gov. General.

adj receipt of my No. 15

of A. P. Hopper. Sub

adj receipt of my No. 20.

of my Accts of Dec. 31.

drawn upon duty -

of Gov. Baffey

relative to Interpreter's Accts -

edit on Baring for \$101.4.10

making me leave of absence

of Accts & Returns -

of Lewis Case.

of letter for Gov. General

of my No. 16.

of letter for Gov. General.

of Stationery rec'd from

of letter for Gov. General.

relating my official support

of hand agent R. Davis

to the A. S. Interpreter -

paid on article to be reported

relative produce - Per cons -

to return to the United States.

or vice of Carleton.

Dept. of State for Consul within

of application to Viceroy in favor
of telegraph lines to Hong Kong.

Continued over the page.

Register of Official Letters received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton. 1866.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	Number of Enclosures.	REMARKS.
Hon. Hugh McCall, Sec. of.		Washington, Jan. 7.		Credit on Baring.		
Ido. H. Sears, D. O. Reg.		H. S. J. Wadsworth, Thompson	Dec. 11, 1866.	ack of H. S. J. Murphy		known at Wadsworth.
Ido. H. Sears, do.		do. Thompson, Dec. 15	Dec. 14, 1866	Letter. Report of request		
Thomas W. Seymour, M. S. C.		Amoy, Dec. 14.		ack of entrance upon duty		
J. P. A. Brigal, U. S. Com.		Canton, Dec. 15		ack. Pet to Gov. General.		

United States Consulate;
Canton, December 31, 1866.

Enclosure -
An. Disputati No. 20.

Register of Letters, &c.

No. 2

H. S. Consulate, Canton,
Dec. 31, 1866.

[Handwritten signature]
W. D. Fiske

Register of Official Letters received

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.
J. J. Allen - U. S. Consul		Hongkong, Dec. 21.	Jan. 1 st , 1866.
L. W. Williams Ch. d. Affairs		Peking Jan. 15	
Russell, ex. Merchants		Canton, Jan. 19.	Jan 19, 1866
Trust Comptroller U. S. T.		Washington, Feb. 7	
Aug. Comptroller U. S. Consul		Tientsin Jan. 25 -	
Secretary of Treasury		Washington, Feb. 7.	
Geo. F. Seward, U. S. C. Gen.		Shanghai, Mar. 21	
Geo. F. Seward do.		Shanghai April 5	
F. W. Seward, Asst. Sec.		Washington, Jan. 2	April 15, 1866
J. C. A. Wingate, U. S. Con.		Swatow April 26	
F. W. Seward Asst. Sec.		Washington, Mar. 6.	May, 3, 1866
L. Wells Williams Ch. d. Aff.		Peking, May 4.	May, 24, 1866
Geo. F. Seward U. S. C. Gen.		Shanghai May 7.	
Geo. F. Seward do.		Shanghai, May 27	
J. L. Kinnear, U. S. Con.		Chinkiang, May 28	
L. W. Williams Ch. d. Aff.		Peking, June 11	
Trust Comptroller U. S. T.		Washington June 13.	
Hugh. McCallister U. S. T.		Washington, June 14	
F. W. Seward, Asst. Sec.		Washington, April 20	
O. B. Bradford, Clerk U. S. C.		Shanghai July 20	
Wm. H. Seward Sec. State		Washington, June 18	
J. C. A. Wingate, U. S. C.		Swatow, Aug. 10	
Wm. H. Seward Asst. Sec. St.		Washington Aug. 28	Nov. 1866
J. C. A. Wingate, U. S. C.		Swatow, Sept. 20.	
Geo. F. Seward U. S. C. G.		Shanghai, Sept 22	Oct. 15, 1866.
J. C. A. Wingate U. S. C.		Swatow, Nov. 2	
John Frost, Ch. Cham. Com.		Hongkong, Nov. 23	
Alex. Frazer Asst. Br. Con.		Canton, Nov. 23	

Names of Children of American Citizens born at Canton, &c.,
during the year ending December 31, 1866.

Date of Birth	Names of Children	Names of Parents	State to which parents belong.	Profession or occupation.	Remarks
June 20. 1866.	Annie Preston	Rev. C. F. Preston Mrs. M. C. Preston	New York	Minister of Presbyterian Church	
June 30	Maria William Holman	Rev. Arthur Holman Mrs. M. Holman	New Hampshire	Idto.	

United States Consulate,

Canton, December 31, 1866.

Wm. H. May
Notarized

INVOICE BOOK.

IN CERTIFICATE.	NAME OF THE VESSEL OR PARTY FOR WHOM SERVICE IS RENDERED.	WHERE BOUND OR WHITHER SENT.	END AND CHARACTER OF THE GOODS OR MERCHANDISE.	WHERE PRODUCED.	VALUE. Including costs and charges.
17 934	Carlsonitz Co	New York	4000 lbs. P. Suspenders	China	\$209.50
17 935	do	do	500 boxes of steel suspenders	"	128.50
17 936	Wm. McCutcheon Co	do	4000 yds. of cloth	"	23.15
17 937	May Co	do	9000 yds. of cloth	"	59.38
17 938	do	do	10000 yds. of cloth	"	10.65
17 939	Smith Brothers Co	do	5000 yds. of cloth	"	2.59
17 940	do	do	5000 yds. of cloth	"	5.00
17 941	do	do	5000 yds. of cloth	"	2.11
17 942	Carlsonitz Co	do	5000 yds. of cloth	"	4.40
17 943	do	do	5000 yds. of cloth	"	14.23
17 944	R. Marshall Co	do	5000 yds. of cloth	"	1.00
17 945	Russell Co	do	5000 yds. of cloth	"	12.49
17 946	Oliphant Co	do	5000 yds. of cloth	"	14.03
17 947	Wm. McCutcheon Co	do	5000 yds. of cloth	"	4.44
17 948	McCaum Co	do	5000 yds. of cloth	"	8.51
17 949	R. Marshall Co	do	5000 yds. of cloth	"	14.74
17 950	do	do	5000 yds. of cloth	"	5.79
17 951	do	do	5000 yds. of cloth	"	4.60
17 952	Oliphant Co	do	5000 yds. of cloth	"	2.64
17 953	R. Marshall Co	do	5000 yds. of cloth	"	6.07
17 954	do	do	5000 yds. of cloth	"	4.43
17 955	L. S. Mearns	do	5000 yds. of cloth	"	8.55
17 956	do	do	5000 yds. of cloth	"	150.18

Form No. 11

INVOICE BOOK.

DATE OF CERTIFICATE	NAME OF THE VESSEL OR PARTY FOR WHOM SERVICE IS RENDERED	WHERE BOUND OR WHITHER SENT	KIND AND CHARACTER OF THE GOODS OR MERCHANDISE	WHERE PRODUCED	VALUE Including costs and charges
1867					
Aug 19 1867	Sho. Mearns	New York	100 lbs. Financier	China	150.00
19 1867	A. G. Hunt & Co		100 Ruled Writing		40.00
19 1867	do				47.00
19 1867	do				26.75
19 1867	do				14.90
19 1867	do				46.15
19 1867	do				9.846
22 1867	Sanchez Brothers & Co		20 Bala. Red Silk		9.233
22 1867	do				672.00
22 1867	Chap. Hunt & Co		27 large gaudy		24.00
25 1867	Wm. Hunt & Co		20 Ruled Writing 30 1/2 sheets		27.40
25 1867	do				49.00
25 1867	Chap. Hunt & Co		27 Case of hats		12.110
25 1867	do		25 Bala. Red Silk		8.79
25 1867	do		25 Case of sundries		5.75
25 1867	do		100 lbs. Financier		14.23
25 1867	do		20 Ruled Writing		11.00
25 1867	do		20 Ruled Writing		25.00
25 1867	do		100 lbs. Financier		34.90
25 1867	do		20 Ruled Writing		9.00
25 1867	do		20 Ruled Writing		27.00
25 1867	do		20 Ruled Writing		19.00
25 1867	do		20 Ruled Writing		22.44

Form No. 11.

INVOICE BOOK.

CERTIFICATE		NAME OF THE VESSEL OR PARTY FOR WHOM SERVICE IS RENDERED.	WHERE ROUNDED OR WHITHER SENT.	KIND AND CHARACTER OF THE GOODS OR MERCHANDISE.	WHERE PROVIDED.	VALUE. Including costs and charges.
1864	May 29 964	Caribinity Co	New York	Bought over	China	221639 10
	29 964	do				9025 00
	30 964	A. Ward Co		China man		14662 00
	30 964	do				1822 18
	30 970	do				24 50
	30 970	do				55 20
	30 971	2nd Mercat		Cassia		1904 97
	30 972	A. Ward Co		Amir seed		831 50
	30 973	Smith Archer Co		141 Pake hatched silk		1447 00
	30 974	do				2447 00
	30 975	do				4923 50
	30 976	do				6705 67
	30 977	do				9276 36
	30 978	do				5905 47
	30 979	do		Roll Matting		2089 41
	30 980	do				5459 62
	30 981	do		30 Cam straw braid		894 00
	30 982	do		Lawman		668 70
	30 983	do		100 Pake linen cloth		723 00
	30 984	do		200 Pake linen		2972 20
	30 985	Chyphand Co		265 Pake Matting		1973 80
	30 986	do		552	Carried over	2600 50
						299104 56

INFORMER NAME

DATE OF CERTIFICATE	NAME OF THE VESSEL OR PARTY FOR WHOM SERVICE IS RENDERED	WHERE BOUND OR WHETHER SENT	KEEPING RECORDS OF THE ACQUISITION OF MERCHANDISE	WHERE PRODUCED	VALUE Including cost and
1864					
July 11 1887	Reedville S.C.	New York	Brought over	China	113.75
11 1885	do		China furniture		142.52
11 1889	do		China furniture		3720.39
12 1890	Wm. M. Mearns & Co.		China furniture		2788.39
12 1891	Wm. M. Mearns & Co.		China furniture		345.16
12 1892	Wm. M. Mearns & Co.		China furniture		1182.39
12 1893	do		China furniture		2478.12
12 1894	do		China furniture		5353.40
12 1895	do		China furniture		1867.94
12 1896	do		China furniture		376.52
12 1897	Wm. M. Mearns & Co.		China furniture		2788.39
12 1898	Wm. M. Mearns & Co.		China furniture		24.00
12 1899	do		China furniture		2228.31
12 1900	do		China furniture		2228.31
12 1901	Wm. M. Mearns & Co.		China furniture		1693.09
12 1902	Wm. M. Mearns & Co.		China furniture		34.00
12 1903	do		China furniture		6089.81
12 1904	do		China furniture		1300.00
12 1905	do		China furniture		2537.41
12 1906	do		China furniture		1812.00
12 1907	Wm. M. Mearns & Co.		China furniture		181.00
			China furniture		3350.76

[illegible]

No.

United States ^{Consulate} ~~Legation~~
Canton, March 31st 1867

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that in accordance with instructions contained in the Assistant Secretary of State's letter of April 20th 1866, I have appointed William P. Jones, lately Mr. Seymour at Macao, to take charge of this office during my leave of absence and have authorized him to draw drafts upon the proper Departments for salary, miscellaneous expenses and other accounts authorized by law.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Secretary of State
United States,
Washington

Your Obedt Servant
Wm P Jones
No 10000

No. Received. adn 24

W. S. Foucault, Consul,

Sir, Nov. 31-1867.

I have the honor to transmit
herewith Quarterly returns as
follows, to wit:

- | | | |
|---------------------|--|-------|
| First. <i>State</i> | Copy of Invoice books. Form 2011. | No 1. |
| Second. ✓ | Register of letters received. Form 2012. | No 2. |
| Third. ✓ | Register of letters sent. Form 2013. | No 3. |
| Fourth. ✓ | Arrival & departure of Am. vessels. Form 2014. | No 4. |
| Fifth. ✓ | Report of navigation & commerce. Form 2028. | No 5. |

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most Obedient,

Wm. S. Foucault

Ad. Foucault

The Hon: William H. Seward,

Secretary of State.

Washington - D.C.

Register of Official Letters received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton, China during the quarter ending, Mar. 31. 1867.

Writer	No.	Place & Date	Received	Subject	No of Indos	Remarks.
Messrs. Hugh M. Caldwell		Washington, Jan. 7		Credit on London.		
Warren & Lanes, Esq.		Canton, Jan. 8		Respecting old Kadoyishi.		
Com. Gen. C. H. Harris		Shanghai, Feb. 5	Feb. 20. 1867	Notice of departing for N. S.		
Willie S. Mangum		Vice C. G. Shanghai, Feb. 5	" "	" " reference upon duty		via C. H. Harris
C. J. Lander, Vice Com.		Shanghai, Feb. 1	" "	" " " "		via Gen. Harris

Letters from local authorities are already reported

Chas. F. Frost
LL

REGISTER of Official Letters and Despatches sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton, Tellico, for the Quarter ending March 31, 1867.

DATE.	NO.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NUMBER OF ENCLOSURES.	REMARKS.	POSTAGE PAID.
January 3	—	Collector of the Port of San Francisco	Enclosing Ship Service	1		
" 7 to 26	—	" " of New York	" " "	36	Of these on Jan 22 sent 18	
—	—	—	—	—	on Jan 8 th sent 8, also 2,	
—	—	—	—	—	on 1 st sent 5, on 22 ^d 2;	
—	—	—	—	—	on 26 th 1.	
February 14	—	Collector San Francisco,	" " "	4		
" 19 to 23	—	" New York	" " "	62	on the 19 th 52, on — 8,	
" 25	—	Highest Auditor, Washington	With Recommendations Returns	7	on the 23 ^d 9.	
" —	—	Dept of State	" Returns Dec 11, 12, 13, 14.	—		
—	—	—	21, 128, 47, 198.	8		
" 25	—	Chas. J. Sands, Thinking	Sending his return on for duty	—	as Vice Consul,	
" "	—	James L. Hiramson, "	" " appt of Mr. Sands	—		
" "	—	Vice Cons. Gen. W. P. Thompson.	" " Return on for duty	—	in place of Mr. Seward.	
March 14	—	W. S. Jones, Consul	Appointing him to act as Consul on duty also as Vice Consul.	—		

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the Executive Departments, or from some of the legations or consulates of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are not to be included in their accounts for postage against the Department of State. This form, with the blanks properly filled, is to be sent with the despatch enclosing each quarterly postage account.

[Form No. 13.]

REGISTER of Official Letters and Despatches sent from the U. S. Consulate at _____ for the Quarter ending _____ 186

DATE.	NO.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NUMBER OF ENCLOSURES.	REMARKS.	POSTAGE PAID.
March 31	—	Secretary of State, Washing ^{ton}	Quantity Returned 12/14/1855	—	—	—
" "	—	High Auditor	do do	—	—	—
		Letters to Local Authorities reported by Intelligencer.				
		Enclosure				
		In despatch, No.				
		Register of Letters Sent				
		No. 3.				
		U. S. Consulate, Canton,				
		March 31. 1855.				

No. 1.

Received.

United States Consulate,

Canton, April 10, 1867.

Sir:

I have the honor to inform you that, still continuing Heinrich Ebel, Esq., in the appointment of Vice Consul at Macao, in which I placed him during my exercise of the Consular office at Amoy, I have agreed with Oliver H. Perry, Esq., U. S. Consul at Canton to take charge of this office during his absence on leave to return to the United States, and have entered upon the duties of the post with the full recognition of His Excy the Governor General of the Province.

Entrance upon
duties as Consul
in charge
at Canton

I enclose an Inventory of the Consular seals and archives received from Mr. Perry.
Enclosure No. 1.

Hoping that this arrangement will meet your entire approval,

I have the honor to be,

Your Obedient Servant

W. F. Jones,

The Honorable

William H. Seward

Secretary of State, &c. &c. (officiating at Canton)
Washington, D. C.

Inventory of the Official papers, books, and other effects
of the U. S. Consulate at Canton, delivered to W. F. Jones
Oliver H. Perry, U. S. Consul, on his departure for America.

Record of U. S. Treasury Office	1 Register of Am. Citizens,
Ship's Daily Journal	1 Register of Marriages & 1 of Birth & death,
Vol. 1 & 2	1 Vol. Wheaton's Elements Int. Law,
Marine Note of Protests	1 sealed packet containing papers
Record of Passports	(endorsed on tail of pkgs as duly &c)
Record of Arrivals & Departures	filed in the office of Esau Chen Roberts,
Quarterly Statement of fees	1 Record of Invoices, 3 chests containing
Miscellaneous Letter Books	official letters, files &c -
Letters to Dept. of State	1 Vol. of protests from Feb 1852 to July 1856,
By Official Letters sent	1 Vol. of miscellaneous letters from
do do do Received	Jan 5. 1852 to Jan. 15. 1856,
Record of Consular Court	1 Record of Decs from 1852 to Mar. 5. 1855.
Cases of Am. Seamen released,	1 Vol. Letters to Secretary of State 1852 to Apr. 1855,
Vol. of Commercial Relations,	1 Book of Mis. Letters from Dec. 1856 to Dec. 1857,
do do Diplomatic Correspondence	1 Vol. of Imports to U. S. from Canton 1846 to 1854,
Patent Office Reports	1 Record of Arrivals & Dep. Am. Vessels 1850/52.
Report of Dept. of Agriculture,	1 Ditto. Ditto. ending Oct. 15. 1856.
Official Register	1 Extended Protest Book from Sept. 14,
Leather bound Statutes at Large,	1848 to Sept. 24. 1856.
Paper bound Ditto.	1 Book of Laws of the U. S.
Record of Relief of	1 Book of Letters to Consul General
Number of Official Circulars, &c	2 Manuals of Consular Instructions,
with case and desk	N. B. The flag staff not being worth
to of which are being handed	the cost of removal will be left.
able, 1 Consular Seal (passport)	
Consul. Seal (passport), 1 Key.	United States Consulate Canton, April
Key & 2 Passports, 1 Mirror, 1	1857. <i>Oliver H. Perry</i>
Key to (iron ch. & key) & 2	<i>W. F. Jones</i>
do cuffs & 2 good & 2 broken chains.	

RECEIVED
MAY 6 1867
Ack May 6

Dr. J. Smith

Canton

No 6 Essex Street
Charlestown Mass
May 3rd 1867

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt from the Department of State, of my appointment as W & Consul at the port of Canton, China, and I hereby accept the same

Enclosed I transmit to the department my consular bond and oath of office & allegiance duly executed and certified.

I am, Sir,

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt Servant
J. A. King

Honl
Wm H Seward
Secy of State
Washington D C

RECEIVED
MAY 6 1867
Bellamy 6

M. A. Smith

China

No 6 Essex Street
Charlestown Mass
May 3^d 1867

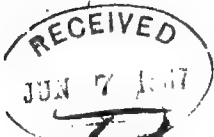
Sir

In compliance with instructions
I have the honor to inform the
Department that I was born at
Portsmouth in the State of New
Hampshire, and that I was
appointed to the Office of Consul
at Canton from the State of
California, and also that I have
never resided in China or any
of its dependencies

I am, Sir,

Hon
Wm A Seward
Secy of State
Washington &c

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt Servant
E. A. King



Mr. Lincoln

Astor House
New York
6th June 1867

Sir

I have the honor to inform
the Department that I shall sail
for my Post of duty on the 11th inst
via San Francisco, connecting at that
Port with the Steamer "Colorado" for
Hong Kong

I am, Sir,
very Respectfully
Your Obedt Servant

E. M. King
U.S. Consul
Canton

Hon
Wm H Seward
Secretary of State
Washington D.C.

Recd. June 7.

Canton

✓

Astor House
New York
6th June 1867

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge
receipt of my passport from the
State Department, bearing date 7th
May 1867.

I am, Sir,
very Respectfully
Your Obedt Servant
J. M. King
U. S. Consul

Hon

Wm A Seward
Secretary of the Treasury
Washington
D.C.

Canton

v. 2,

Received

United States Consulate, Canton,

June 28, 1867. ^{Cash 20}

Sir:

In Obedience to the 30th Sect. of the Act of June 22^d 1860 - I herewith forward a marriage certificate (duplicate) found in the Marriage record Book - handed to me by Mr. Perry on the first of April last, and showing the due solemnization of marriage between barman Daniel Collins of Hongkong, citizen of the United States, and Mary L. French, of this Consular District.

Yours Obediently
W. F. Jones.

U. S. Consul
off at Canton.

The Hon. William H. Seward
Secretary of State,
Washington, D.C.

United States Consul's District of Canton in the Empire of China

1867. Marriage solemnized at the United States Consulate at Canton in the Empire of China.

No.	When Married.	Name and Surname.	Age.	Condition.	Rank or Profession	Residence at the time of Marriage	Place of Nativity.	Father's Name and Surname	Rank or Profession of Father
2	March, 20 A.D. 1867	Bartham Daniel Collins Mary L. French	35	Bachelor Widow	Artist Missionary	Victoria, Hongkong Canton, China.	Hica N.Y. Charleston Rev. Dyer Ball S. Carolina.	Daniel Collins Rev. Dyer Ball	Merchant Minister-Missionary

Married in the United States Consulate according to the Rites and Ceremonies of _____ According to Law: _____
by me, _____
C. V. Preston
Mary L. French

This Marriage was solemnized between us, _____ in the Presence of us, _____
Bartham Daniel Collins
Mary L. French

1867. Marriage solemnized at the United States Consulate at Canton in the Empire of China.

No.	When Married.	Name and Surname.	Age.	Condition.	Rank or Profession	Residence at the time of Marriage	Place of Nativity.	Father's Name and Surname	Rank or Profession of Father
3	March 20 A.D. 1867	Bartham Daniel Collins Mary L. French	35	Bachelor Widow	Artist Missionary	Victoria, Hongkong Canton, China.	Hica N.Y. Charleston Rev. Dyer Ball S. Carolina.	Daniel Collins Rev. Dyer Ball	Merchant Minister-Missionary

Married in the United States Consulate according to the Rites and Ceremonies of _____ According to Law: _____
by me, _____
C. V. Preston
Mary L. French

This Marriage was solemnized between us, _____ in the Presence of us, _____
Bartham Daniel Collins
Mary L. French

No. 3.

Received

ad. 20.

United States Consulate,
Canton, June. 30. 1867.

Sir:

I have the honor to hand you my account for Office Rent from May 1st 1867 to the 30th of October next - with Memoranda and Certificates showing that I have taken the present Consular building upon conditions which will, after the first year's payment, thereon, reduce the Office rent from the allowed sum of \$400 per annum, to little more than \$270 per annum, through the last two years of the three year's lease now undertaken.

Account for Office Rent with explanation.

The Certificate of the Landlord's agent, (or "middle man"), "Acheen", made before his principal (of the American House of Elephant & Co.) at the same time states the terms of the lease and vouches for all the payments that appear in the account.

The fourth of the five papers attached to form the single enclosure - is a letter from the old and well known Chinese merchant, Gideon Ng, Jr. Esq., expressing his opinion of

William H. Seward
Secretary of State for the United States
Washington, D.C.

of the fortunate arrangement I have made in the selection and favorable terms upon which I have procured this situation, which I have no hesitation in declaring to be the best office outside of the English Concession. I only hope that it may be retained until the Government authorizes the erection of Consular buildings on the old Factory site - which is now only beginning to be rebuilt upon.

Objections to any site on the side of the river now occupied by all the Am. houses.

The best site upon this side of the Canton River - is too near the marshy rice and vegetable fields (which are sometimes, when the water is drawn off - rendered intolerably offensive by the manure heaped upon them) and all houses are here too much shut in from the Southwest Monsoon by the Chinese houses - to render dwelling here healthy. Application will therefore be made at no distant day for permission to build a Consulate at Government expense on the site of the American & English Factories, on

the other side of the river, destroyed in the late war; the ruins of which are now being disturbed for the first time by the American firms, Messrs Russell & Co, and Smith, Archer & Co.

Hoping that the present arrangement will meet your approbation, I have but to remark that I have carried the charge for the first half year's rent to the debit of my account for salary & fees - and

I remain,

Your Most Obedient Servant

W. F. Jones.

U. S. Consul

officing at Canton.

Enclosures. One - consisting of five attached papers:

First - Act with Dept. of State for six months' rent paid -

Second - Memo showing monies expended under the lease.

Third - Memo showing amounts paid for repairs, &c

Fourth - Letter from J. H. J. Esq, approving lease.

Fifth - Certificate of landlord's agent giving substance of lease and vouching receipt of payments -

No. 4.

Received

United States Consulate
Canton, June 30. 1867.

Sir:

I have the honor to hand you under
cover of this my Statement of Account for
Miscellaneous Expenses at this Office during
the closing quarter - amounting to \$117.48.

- together with sustaining vouchers, attached.

On this Account I beg to remark -

First: That the amount paid for postage is
charged in items on the margins of my copies
of Letter Registers sent, as directed by the
Consul General, in the envelope with Quarterly
returns, instead of, as I formerly sent it, with
this Account. I enclose with this dispatch
~~the~~ envelopes of official letters mailed to me
from Shanghai and Amoy - showing local
charges of 8¢ per half ounce to and from the
Hongkong office. The same rate is charged
on letters direct from the United States in
addition to the amount prepaid by the Dept.

Second - The flag staff used by Mr. Perry
was too rotten to be removed - as indicated
in the inventory signed by him and myself.

To the Honorable

accordingly

William H. Seward
Secretary of State for the United States
Washington D.C.

Ex. 11
Apt. 11
Miscellaneous
Expense of

Remarks
Item 1st

Item 3d
Flag staff

accordingly I availed of the opportunity to purchase the Portuguese flagstaff, left standing in front of the present office, at the trifling sum of \$8⁰⁰. It answers quite as well as the old staff ever did - but is not such a one as I would wish to see used if we had a permanent office.

Item 4.
Salutes to
Mandarin

Third. It is a practice always observed by the various foreign Consuls to fire a salute of three guns upon the entrance and three guns at the departure of the Chinese officials when they make calls in return of ours. We receive the same at their gammas. To omit it in either case would be regarded an insult by all the natives observing the visit or hearing of it. It is the custom of some Consuls to fire merely bamboo bombs, such as are used in the midst of fire crackers, on a holiday. The officials, (Chinese), are not well pleased to receive such very cheap honors - and as the English and French Consuls are provided with small, vertical mortars(?) such as are used at the Gammas I have ordered the same to be used at my office - at a cost of \$1.45 to

to \$1.75 each visit, which explains the charge.

Fourth- Mr. Pary omitted to charge the government for the office letterpress, without which it would be impossible to rightly perform the duties of this office without a clerk, and he accordingly passes it over to me with a voucher to be placed in my account, where it now appears. The press & stand complete being charged \$20⁰⁰;- a reasonable price,

Item 5th explained.

Fifth- Please note that a bill of twenty-dollars for blanks and sealing wax is placed in this account instead of Mr. Pary's last Miscel. Ex. acc- because Mr. Pary omitted it and requests me to pay it. See voucher No. 8.

Part of Item 8th explained as paid for Mr. Pary.

With these remarks I submit the account of amount of which is carried to debit of the account for salary and fees - and remain

Yours Obedient Servant

W. J. Jones.

U. S. Consul.

L - L -

miss.

Consulate

SHANGHAI

one shilling & four pence.

to H. Perry Esq.
U. S. Consul
H. Canton.

not by certificate of
the former
consul
nor.



Envelopes forwarded to
the proper
Sent to Illustrate

the branches of the Hong Kong

Post Office - 8 pence = 16 cents from Shanghai

8 " = 16 " Hong Kong, England

Treasury Department,

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE.

OFFICIAL BUSINESS.

N. P. Jones, Esq.
United States Consul,

Comptroller.

swiss.

Consulate

SEATTLE

one Shilling & four Pence.

in H. Perry Exp.
U.S. Consulate

Caution!



United States Consulate at

Amoy-

C. Jones Esq.

W. S. Consul

Caution

(China)

Cons. Enclosing Brief
Comptroller's letter from
Dept. of Army - forwarded
March 10th of the Enrol -
charges double postage -
(because not prepaid) (2)
of Shilling & four Pence
enclosed = 6s cur.
£ 11.09 cur

Favor of Smith Arthur also -
Honey Wang.

QUARTER ENDING June 30th

1867

No.	Name of the Vessel, or party for whom service is rendered.	Where bound, or whither sent.	Kind and character of the goods or merchandise.	Where produced.	Value of, including costs and charges.
37	Smith, Archer & Co.	per M. S. "Colorado"	89 Cases of K. Hu. bark	China.	3,148.78
38	Russell & Co.	"Chelua"	100 Bales of China Silk	do	595.53
39	Smith, Archer & Co.	"Ding" "Danda"	60 Hf. Chests Tea	do	1,029.57
40	do do	do do	126 do do	do	2,159.17
41	Wm. Ruston & Co.	Overland	117 Cases washed raw silk	do	6,455.97
42	Elephant & Co.	do do	50 Cases of Cassia	do	479.73
43	C. J. Meester	"Ethel"	268 Bales of Sea.	do	1,348.00
44	do	do	5000 Pkg. fine croakers.	do	4,175.00
45	S. P. Johannes	do	57 Cases of Saut.	do	945.14
46	A. Heard & Co.	do	1 Box of China ware	do	22.50
47	do do	do	11 do do & sundries	do	368.73
48	do do	do	12 do Flower stands & etc.	do	26.50
49	do do	do	1 do 3 pds. Saut.	do	14.50
50	Elephant & Co.	do	550 Cases of Ginger	do	2,594.95
51	do do	do	4 Cases of Backgammon & few	do	22.00
52	do do	do	4 do Tambour.	do	173.48
53	A. Heard & Co.	do	112 do China ware	do	2,706.27
54	do do	do	5 do do	do	230.50
55	S. P. Johannes	do	18 do Palm leaf fans	do	541.41
56	Russell & Co.	Overland	25 Bales of washed silk	do	9,945.85
57	do do	per steamer	1 Box of silk dress patterns	do	66.50
58	W. Ruston & Co.	Mail	21 Cases of washed raw silk	do	8,067.68
59	A. Heard & Co.	"Ethel"	8 Bales 400 lbs. raw silk	do	1,577.50
60	do do	do	2 do 100 lbs. do	do	396.25
61	Bull, Pindon & Co.	do	2500 Half Chests of Tea	do	15,051.79
62	Smith, Archer & Co.	do	10 Cases of China ware	do	208.91
63	Deacon & Co.	per do	3 Cases of Silk Shawls	do	1,117.06
64	do do	do	97 Cases of China hats	do	3,504.77
65	Russell & Co.	do	1 Piece of China Samsak	do	59.00
66	do do	do	Boxes of China ware	do	486.50
67	do do	do	15 Cases of Sundries	do	177.00
68	Sidd & Co.	do	Sundries	do	1,278.17
Total amount of Invoices Certified this Quarter					\$126,334.63

QUARTER ENDING June 30th

1867

Date of Certificate.	Name of the Vessel, or party for whom service is rendered.	Where bound, or whither sent.	Kind and character of the goods or merchandise.	Where produced.	Value
1867					
Feb 3	1. "Hindwood" S. J.	do	150 Cases Preserved Fruits	China	724
" 3	2. do do	do	50 do do do	do	254
" 3	3. do do	do	200 do do do	do	966
" 4	4. Elephant & Co.	do	105 do Straw Hats	do	2253
" 4	5. do do	do	54 do do do	do	1151
" 5	6. Russell & Co.	B. L. Harrison S. J.	100 Kip (Am. Lumber) do Silk	do	1784
" 6	7. do do	"Hindwood" S. J.	2 Cases China ware	do	63
" 8	8. A. H. L. & Co.	do do	25 Boxes Lithograph Paper	do	477
" 8	9. do do	do do	4 Cases Sundries	do	168
" 8	10. do do	do do	13 Boxes China ware	do	336
" 8	11. Elephant & Co.	do do	5000 Boxes Pine Crackers	do	4279
" 8	12. do do	do do	80 Rolls of Matting	do	275
" 8	13. do do	do do	380 do do	do	2291
" 9	14. F. H. S. & Co.	do do	20 Boxes of Cinnamon	do	157
" 9	15. C. L.owitz & Co.	do do	30 Cases Sewed Silk	do	6088
" 9	16. do do	do do	50 do do do	do	11263
" 9	17. do do	do do	100 Bales Lumber & 100 Boxes do	do	2308
" 9	18. Russell & Co.	do do	5 Cases Sundries	do	102
" 10	19. A. B. Bulky	do do	8 Kip do	do	291
" 10	20. H. J. Tustin & Co.	do do	100 Rolls of Matting	do	749
" 10	21. do do	do do	1050 do do	do	7634
" 10	22. do do	do do	18 Cases Sewed raw silk	do	3722
" 10	23. Smith, Archer & Co.	Oakland Mail	14 Bales Sewed do	do	6291
" 15	24. Ladd & Co.	"Hindwood" S. J.	935 Kip Sundries	do	6161
" 18	25. A. F. Clapper	do do	13 Cases Personal Effects & Cases Sundries	do	4
" 22	26. Bull, Linder & Co.	Oakland Mail	20 Cases of Shawls	do	48
" 22	27. Russell & Co.	do do	25 Bales of Sewed raw silk	do	457970
" 22	28. do do	do do	25 do do do	do	394574
" 10	29. do do	P. H. L. O. & Co.	5 do do do	do	177225
" 10	30. do do	do	1. 400 Kip fine Crackers & Matting	do	260725
" 10	31. do do	do	320 Kip Tea	do	153985
" 11	32. Smith, Archer & Co.	"Hindwood" S. J.	20 Cases Sewed raw silk	do	308510
" 11	33. do do	do	1. 400 Cases Silk Buttons	do	250077
" 11	34. Russell & Co.	do	275 Kip of Tea	do	223475
" 11	35. do do	do	100 Boxes of China Tea	do	51290
" 11	36. Smith, Archer & Co.	do	1. 400 Cases Sewed raw silk	do	628778

No. 57

received.

United States Consulate, Canton.
June 30. 1867.

Sir:

I have the honor to transmit herewith
Quarterly Returns for the quarter ending
this day, as follows:

First - Copy of the Invoice Book - Form 11. Quarterly Returns
No. 1

Second - Copy of Register of Official Letters
received - Form No. 12. No. 2

Third - Ditto, Ditto, Sent - Form No. 13. No. 3

Fourth - Interpreter's Return of Letters
(Official) to & from Chinese Officials No. 4

Fifth - Return of "Arrivals & Departures" of
American Vessels. Form No. 14. No. 5

Sixth - Recapitulation of Returns of
Navigation & Commerce - Form No. 128. No. 6

This is the quietest season of the year
and the returns distinctly illustrate the fact.

The tea ^{season} is now opening, however, and The market
dull season
the prospect is fair for a tolerably busy
quarter. The commercial tidings from
America and Europe have been dis-
couraging for the China Merchant for

The Honorable

Yours

William H. Seward

Secretary of State.

W. H. S.

some time back - The European intelligence has lately had a more encouraging influence, but the financial news from America is still far from cheering. The high taxes render it impossible for our American manufacturers and merchants to compete ~~in~~ with European traders in supplying the imports of this market.

Discouragement
to American
trade.

Formerly American drillings and sundry other important articles of the import trade paid well here; now they are out of the trade - Prices of exports to America have not been ruling as they did this time last year in the New York market, and some have feared that tea would not pay well this season - On the other hand the credit of the American houses in China has never been so good, perhaps, as now, and this is felt all the more sensibly since so many well known English houses and Banks - have failed during the past two years - The last ~~and~~ important failure is that of the old, and most respectable house of Messrs Dunt

High standing
of Am. Credit.

Misfortunes
to Eng. houses.

& Co. whose misfortune seems to be sincerely regretted by every one in the East.

That there has been a great deal of overtrading done during the past few years in China, men who have rushed to China and Japan for easily won fortunes can testify by scores. But it may also be said that part of the recent disasters are consequent upon passing from the old days of Eastern monopolies to a distribution of trade among the many. Troubles have grown from the fact that the many ignoring, or not appreciating, the influence of their own competition upon the old monopolies look for fortunes to come in the easy manner of the days when competition was not so great. and the old houses, still adhering to former modes of calculation, do not realize the same profits - yet live even more expensively. These errors combined with the effects of their blind faith in secession and the consequent "Cotton Crisis"

Causes of failures.

losses and hindered harvests of Commercial
tares, self sown - will account for most
of the failures, if I am not greatly mistaken.

Another cause is worthy of special remark.

The Coast
trade in
foreign vessels
passing to
Chinese hands.

I refer to the rapidly with which the Coast
trading done in foreign bottoms is passing
into the hands of the natives, who promise
to leave the foreign, ere many years, little,
besides the strictly foreign trade, from
beyond the Cape.

Trade, therefore, must be reduced to the
nicest calculations in the East as in the
West - if success is to be achieved. It would
be well for Americans turning their thoughts
to China in their business plans, to realize
these facts & weight our opinions.

Americans
thinking of
engaging in
Eastern trade
should con-
sider - &c

I had ventured beyond what I purposed - for
too long, perhaps, the reflections that my
consideration of the prospects of the opening
business season prompted. I will write
more particularly about the business of
the new year when conjecture is resolved
into certainty.

I have the honor to be

Your Obedient Servant

W. T. Jones.

W. T. Jones

Memo. of Correspondence with the Chinese
Officers for the quarter from Jan. 1st to Mar. 31st 1867

Jan. 5th Consul to the Hoppo in reference to the payment
of the 5th monthly installment of Missions. Resaid other
loan.

Jan. 6th Hoppo to the Consul send a check for Taels 8000
in payment of 6th installment of the loan.

Jan. 10th Consul to the Governor General proposing a per-
sonal interview in the 12th to arrange the question
pending in reference to the title of Chung Wo Hong.

Jan. 11. Governor General to Consul, stating that as
the Shanghai Magistrate had not yet reported in reference
thence the interview must be deferred. The Magistrate was absent
from the city on public business. He would hurry him back
and order him to call on the Consul to arrange it.

Jan. 11. Governor General to Consul repeating in a more
formal public dispatch his thanks for the Consul's
friendly interest in the commercial prosperity of Canton.

Jan. 17th Governor General to Consul enclosing a copy
of the Report of the Shanghai Magistrate in reference
to the title of Chung Wo Hong.

Jan. 18th The Hoppo to the Consul stating that according
to custom the Chinese Customs would be closed for
six days at Chinese New Year.

Jan. 23 Consul to the Governor General calling the
attention of H. E. to several points in the Report
of the Shanghai Magistrate, in which the provisions of
the Treaty in regard to purchasing and holding property
are disregarded and that hence they cannot be acceded to.
and requesting him to advise upon Shanghai to settle it accord-
ing to the provisions of the Treaty.

- Jan. 25- Governor General to Consul in reply stating he had enjoined upon the ~~Board~~ to call upon the Consul and settle the matter expeditiously and immediately.
- Jan. 30th Consul to Governor General informing him of the visit of the U. S. Ste "Albatross" Commander H. J. Folger to London and that the Commodore would be pleased to pay his respects to H.E.
- Jan. 31st Governor General to Consul. Stating his gratification at hearing of the visit of ~~the~~ U. S. Ste "Albatross" Com. H. J. Folger, and that he would be happy to see the Consul and the Commander.
- Jan. 31st Skappe to the Consul stating that the Board of Foreign Affairs had decided that Tea Leaf and should pay the same duty as the tea leaf.
- Jan. 31st Skappe to the Consul sending a check for £8000 in payment of the monthly installment on the loan of Messrs. Russell & Co.
- Jan. 31st Consul to the Skappe sending the receipt for the 1st Monthly payment on the loan.
- Feb. 1st Consul to Governor General proposing to pay his usual New Year call on the 19th.
- Feb. 20th Governor General to the Consul reporting what had passed at the Personal interview in reference to Cheung Wo. that the Banker proposed to adhere to the report sent on the 17th of Jan.
- Feb. 22 Consul to the Governor General replying to Sk. that the Banker proposed settlement was not advisable it being inconsistent with Treaty rights.
- Feb. 23 Consul to the Governor asking him if he wished to purchase any more steamers.

1867

Feb. 26. Governor to the Consul advising that at present he had no means to purchase more Strangers - When he has he would communicate to the Consul.

March 5 Consul to the Shapps in reference to the 8th Monthly payment on the loan from Messrs Russell & Co and sending the receipt for it.

March 6 Shapps to Consul sending a check for Taels 8000 in payment of the monthly installment on the loan -

Adams V. Shapps -
Canton March 1867. Interference to the Consulate -

Memo of Correspondence with the Chinese
Officers the quarter from April 1st to
June 30th 1867.

April 4th Consul to Hoppo in reference to the
9th monthly payment of Messrs Russell & Co.
Loan with receipt.

April 5th Hoppo to Consul sending check for the
8000 taels in payment of the above.

April 8th Consul to Hoppo sending an original
Bond for Taels 30000 - sending bonds
for taels 70000. returned to him.

April 10th Consul to Governor General informing
of the appointment of W. P. Jones Esq.
Acting Consul.

April 10th Consul to Governor as above.

April 10th Consul to Hoppo as above.

April 10th Consul to Han Hoi Magistrate as
above.

April 10th Consul to Pwan Yoo Magistrate
as above.

April 12th Hoppo to Consul acknowledging
the receipt of the Bond for taels 30000.

April 14th Governor General to Consul Perry in
reference to the appointment of
W. P. Jones Esq.

April 17th Consul Jones to Governor General
proposing a day to pay an official call.

April 18th Governor General to Consul Jones
in reference to official Call.

April 18th Provincial Treasurer for the
Governor replying to Consul Perry in
reference to appointment of W. P. Jones Esq.

- April 20th Consul Jones to Hopps proposing an Official Call.
- April 22nd Hopps to Consul to the intent that the Custom House will be closed on the 27th the Emperor's birthday.
- April 25th Consul Jones to Governor General calling attention to the fact that the Kankoi had never called to settle the Affairs of Chung Wo Hong.
- April 26th Consul Jones to Governor General Congratulating upon Emperor's birthday.
- April 29th Governor General to Consul in reference to the failure of the Kankoi Magistrate to confer about Chung Wo Hong.
- April 30th Consul to Governor General in regard to request of Capt. Carter of U.S.S. "Monocacy" for an interview.
- April 30th Consul to Kankoi Magistrate with reference to date of interview in regard to Chung Wo Hong.
- May 1st Gov. Gen. to Consul in regard to interview with Capt. Carter - fixing time 10 clock 2nd inst.
- May 1st Gov. Gen. to Consul - Reply to the Congratulating upon Emperor's birthday.
- May 2nd Kankoi Magistrate to Consul fixing time of interview.
- May 3rd Kankoi to Consul in regard to an unavoidable delay in interview because of departure of Pwan Yu.
- May 3rd Consul to Hopps: sending receipt for 500 Taels on Yc. loan Messrs. Remell & Co.
- May 4th Hopps to Consul sending order for payment of above.

- May 6th Consul to Hankoï Magistrate
in regard to removing squatters from
factory site.
- May 6th Consul to Hankoï sending deed of a
lot bought by Presbyterian Mission to be
sealed.
- May 6th Consul to Gov. Gen. saying the Consulate
was repaired and ready for official call and
proposing that it be after visit to "Koumoucy".
- May 6th Gov. Gen. to Consul - accepting the
proposal above.
- May 9th Hankoï to Consul returning
deed of lot of Presbyterian Mission sealed.
- May 9th Hankoï to Consul - in reply to the
request to remove squatters on factory
site. saying Gov. Gen. had ordered an
examination and measurement.
- May 10th Consul to Hankoï sending money
for sealing deed.
- May 13th Consul to Hankoï in regard to
~~Spencing~~ ~~the~~ ~~Hong~~.
- May 23rd Consul to Hankoï in regard to
injuring materials for building on the
factory site.
- May 23rd Hobbs to Consul - requesting that the
steamer "Ingersoll" be removed from
steamer wharf to Macao passage.
- May Consul to Hobbs in reply to above.
- May 24th Consul to Hankoï in regard to the
factory site - workmen cannot go on without
protection from lawless persons.
- May 31st Hobbs to Consul - Custom House to be
closed on Dragon Boat festival.
- June 3rd Hobbs to Consul reminding of payment
of loan of Messrs. Russell & Co.
- June 4th Consul to Hobbs - Thanks for reminder
and sending receipt - No. 11 -

- June 3rd Han Koi to Consul in reply to several communications above in regard to the factory site - showing the difficulties and subject to the request of the Consul -
- June 3rd Consul to Han Koi - in reply to above
- June 4th Hobbs to Consul sending the good looks payment of draft no. 11.
- June 5th Consul to Han Koi sending thief Wong along from steamer 'Spark'.
- June 10th Han Koi to Consul in regard to the thief Wong along - with testimony & confession of the case.
- June 10th Hobbs to Consul protesting against the anchorage of steamer 'Kiang Si' at the wharf.
- June 13th Consul to Han Koi in regard to thief Wong along.
- June 13th Consul to Hobbs in reply to protest against anchorage of 'Kiang Si' at the wharf.
- June Reply of Han Koi in re thief Wong along.
- June 19th Hobbs to Consul referring the matter of the wharf to the Board of Foreign Affairs and the Consular Service.
- June 21st Consul to Han Koi Magistrate with reference to chop-choh-lah, J. Williams, teaching land, and above steps in Consul. Informal note: sending petition of Consul.
- June 21st Consul to Hobbs in reply to the above in relation to wharf.
- " Reply of Han Koi to Consul in regard to above mentioned cases.
- June 25th Han Koi Magistrate to Consul in regard to wharf - going over whole case & to show that the wharf was only for river steamers.
- June 25th Consul to Pyawya Magistrate in reference to cutting off branches of banyan trees by the wharf.

Official Letters sent during the Quarter ending June 30, 1868.

No.	To whom and to what place sent.	On what subject.	No of enclosures.
10	1	Secy. of State Washington Notice of entrance upon duty	106
10	1	H. E. A. Burlingame, Peking. do do	32
		Willie F. Maugum, Shanghai. do do	16
		J. P. A. Wingate, Swatow. do do	16
17		H. E. J. C. Campbell - Estate of Mr. Rundstedt -	92
		Stockholm -	
17		D. B. Robertson, U. S. Cons. Entrance upon duty, Canton	
10		First Comptroller Washington - Accts at Amoy.	24
20		Russell & Co. Canton. Old Factory Garden Inc. duty	
6		Rev. P. F. Weston, Canton. Suppression of Mission Papers	
"		do do Removal of prohibition of "	
8		Rev. A. F. Hopper, Canton Accepting his resignation of Interpretership.	
15	1	Hugh McCulloch Treasurer. Notice of draft for Dr. Hopper's salary.	54
15	1	Fifth Auditor, Washington Interpreter's ac. for salary	1, 06
23		Com. J. C. Schager, U. S. L. requesting his presence "Ashcroft" - at the reoccupation of the old Factory site.	
25	2	H. E. A. Burlingame - Respecting suppression ac. of Miss. Paper 2.	
31		Rev. A. Solom Canton Inquiry as to alleged punishment of a native - (done by police).	
8		Mr. Merchants, Canton. Proposition to circulate amount of raw silk shipped	
13		Rev. A. Solom Canton Complaint against boatmen at Peking Landing.	
17	3	H. E. A. Burlingame - Russell & Co's wharf at Canton.	4.
19	4	do do do do do do	

Official letters sent during the Quarter ending June 30, 1867.

Date.	No.	To whom and to what place sent.	On what subject.	No. of letters sent.
June 2		Secy. of State Washington	Enclosing Marriage Certificate of Dr. Collins	
April 17		Baron de Tenguelze French Consul - Canton	Notice of entrance upon duty	
" "		P. H. Legendre U. S. Consul - Amoy	do do	
" "		P. Barlowitz Aust. Consul - Canton	do do	
" "		C. Pettit Port. Consul - Canton	do do	
" "		C. J. Western, Consul for Hauss Towns	do do	
" "		R. G. Peter, Consul for Netherlands	do do	
Postage on Mr. Perry's notice of my appointment				
Special messenger to Whampoa				
Messengers to & from Chinese Authorities				
& the interpreter for the Quarter				

For Register of Official letters from the Chinese Authorities at Canton - see Interpreter's Report.

United States Consulate,
Canton, June 30, 1867

W. F. Jones,
U. S. Consul

P. S. Every letter coming through the Hong Kong Office is charged 8 cts per half ounce - additional to rates for at home, & a despatch mailed here for any place beyond Hong Kong pays 8 cts the half ounce to Hong Kong & the same to any China or Japan port beyond additional.

NAME OF THE WRITER	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT	REMARKS	POSTAGE PAID
First Comptroller of the U. S.		Washington	Apr. 8.	Settlement of accounts		
Treasurer				Apr. 8. on delay to Sept. 24/97		
James B. Campbell		Stockholm		Account, about	Carbons returned	16
U. S. Minister Stockholm		Sweden Feb. 5.	Apr. 10	Settlement of Feb. 10/97	Settlement of Feb. 10/97	32
U. S. Pocket Agent		London	" 10.	Notice of arrangement for forwarding letters		16
Bureau of Statistics		Washington Jan. 10.	May 21.	January Report		12
State Dept.		" 17	" 21.	Pr. (Book) Staff	The Staff is not in the office on the 21st.	16
State Dept. & U. S. Secretary		" 16	" 25	Receipt of Army despatches	Box 214 S.	32
State Dept. " "		" 17	" "	Value of the letter for	Value of the letter for	32
First Comptroller		" 14	June 4	Settlement of original	Settlement of original	64
" "		" 21	" "	do	do	32
" "		" 31.	" "	do	do	32
U. S. Pocket Agent		" 26	" "	do	do	32
						316

U. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the Executive Departments, or from some of the Legations or consulates of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are not to be included in their accounts, for postage against the Department of State. This form, with the blanks properly filled, is to be sent, with the despatch enclosing each quarterly postage account, to the Secretary of State. Care should be taken to note the amount of postage paid on each letter.

Received

ACK 1868

United States Consulate,

Canton, July 14, 1867

Sir:

I enclose seven old letters which have evidently been lying in this office unused for some years - I forward them to the Department to be sent to the Secretary of the General or otherwise disposed of as you may determine -

Gray Letter
June 11

I have the honor to be

Your Obedient Servant

W. F. Jones.

W. F. Jones.

The Honorable

William H. Seward

Secretary of State &c &c

Washington D.C.

No. 7-

Received

United States Consulate, Canton

July 18. 1867.

ask to be paid 19
Oct 22

Sir:

I have the honor to inform you that since the resignation of Rev. Andrew P. Napier, D. D. (late Interpreter for this office) on the 15th day of May last. Rev. Charles H. Preston has discharged the duties of interpreter and is entitled to salary therefor, as claimed in his Account, dated June, 30th 1867; which is sent to the Fifth Auditor.

C. H. Preston
entitled to salary
as Acty Interpreter
since May 15

I have now to inform you further that Mr. Preston has consented to accept the office, subject to the approval of His Excellency Mr. Burlingame - during the absence of the President; and I have appointed him Acty Interpreter.

Appointment
of Mr. Preston
to be Acty
Interpreter

Mr. Preston is a native of Antwerp, N.Y. and as a member of the Am. Presbyterian Mission at Canton has some twenty years experience in this dialect and reads, writes and speaks it with remarkable readiness.

Qualifies entire

I have therefore requested Mr. Burlingame to recommend him for regular appointment.

I avail of this opportunity to renew my commendation forwarded from Amoy, using however, the language of Mr. Preston's letter of acceptance: "it is my firm conviction that it is for the best interests of the

Suggestion
that a class
of Interpreters
be trained

The Honorable

Government

William H. Seward
Secretary of State for the United States
Washington. D.C.

"Government of the United States to train up
"a body of interpreters for the public service
"in China." The importance of such a
corps of officers - to enable us to discharge
the important duties of judicial and
commercial and semi diplomatic officers
with credit and efficiency - especially now
that other foreign Consular representatives
are so sustained - is every year becoming
more apparent.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Yours most obedient Servant

W. F. Jones.

W. F. Jones

W. F. Jones

~~Confidential~~

United States Consulate Mr. G. L. Smith
Canton, July 26. 1869.

Hon. William H. Seward
Secretary of State, &c.
Washington. D.C.

Dear Sir:

I have written you a long private letter, relating
that I could not wish to put upon official record, to explain,
I felt in duty bound to do, why I have not long since
plied to the Second Assistant Secretary's dispatch of Jan. 10,
inquiring information relative to the state of Capt. A. P. McCoy;
but pardon me if I say that I am disgusted with the
narrative and conclude not to send it. Suffice it to
say that Mr. Perry, instead of being in the United States, as
every one expected he would be before this time, is back
again; for how long no one knows. The man has
lost all mastery of himself, as your excellent nephew,
Consul Gen. Geo. F. Seward can well explain to you, and
vibrates between Hong Kong and Macao and this place, with
the promise that he is going by each next mail until his
movements have become a subject of jest. I half the time
his reason and memory are quite half obfuscated and
he

he is incapable of transacting business - and ~~where~~ he is not quite so badly off in these respects he seems to have an energy, beyond what runs into that stubbornness and suspicion with which men in his situation are so apt to be troubled. He delayed transferring the seals and arch to me until the 7th of April although our arrangement was that he was to start home per French Mail Steamer on the 28th February. I would not consent to occupy the office with such a person - and was about to leave when his friends, knowing that his speedy return was his only hope of reclamation, and that his usefulness ~~in~~ exact, induced him to carry out his arrangement with me.

Everything passed into my hands except the Estate of Capt. A. Ricaby and the Bankrupt estate King & Co - The former has been in the office six years and the latter about ten. The latter will soon be settled. Both of these estates he has seemed to be perfectly at loss to know what to do with - at one time talking of giving assets and all papers into hands and then of sending them to the Minister, or to the Dept, or of placing the money in the h

of Russell & Co. to be drawn out only upon cheques or orders of credit to Creditors or heirs.

X After receipt of the Department's January letter he finally turned over to me a tin Box containing all the private papers of Capt. Piccoly - in a jumbled mass, just as they were, he says, when the vessel was entered after the pirates captured her.

I have spent three days in arranging them, and it seems to me that the case is much more simple than Mr. Perry has imagined. At all events the powers of this Court are ample and its line of duty clear, and I shall proceed to notify the heirs and thoroughly acquaint the Department with the state of the case; and trust to getting the money after the investigation, which may take place as soon as the heirs are represented.

The fact is that there is nothing on record to show that there has been a word written or anything whatever done about this matter since Mr. Perry wrote to the Dept. in Dec. 1862. His excuse is that he depended on the Department to inform the heirs that they must take out letters of ad-
minis-

ministration and that the heirs have done nothing.

I have already investigated the claims against the estate as fully as can be done out of court and will state officially the result of my examination, but I must rely on Mr. Perry to obtain a statement of the exact sum at credit of the estate and whatever is done through him is a fiction business. The money is in the hands of Russell & Co's Comfractors, and has neither benefitted me nor gained interest during the entire period. This is because it has been held subject to call.

It has been extremely disagreeable to write some of the things mentioned in this letter, and had Mr. Perry honorably turned homeward where we all expected him to, and Messrs Russell & Co. Ward & Co. Edge & Co. and others urged him to do so - or could I rely on any of his promises to do so at any time soon I am sure you would never see this; But since facts are as they are and it is understood that Mr. Perry is not coming to me, Mr. Perry, it is imperatively necessary that, at least in private, the truth should be spoken.

Believe me, dear Sir, Yours very sincerely,
W. P. Jones.

No. 9

Received

United States Consulate, Canton,
August 10, 1867.

Sir:

I have the honor to inform you that Edward M. King, Esq., appointed & confirmed as United States Consul at this port, arrived at Canton on the 7th instant. Communication was immediately had with this gentleman by the Mayor, who has this day expressed his willingness to recognize Mr. King without waiting for the arrival of the Exequatur from Peking.

Arrival of
Mr. Consul
King, to
take charge
of this office.

From the fact that Mr. Perry has not left China - he also, has been communicated with, and there being in his hands two unsettled estates to which Mr. King will allude in one of his first dispatches to the Department - I have deemed it most in order to return the seals and archives to Mr. Perry, from whom I received them, and let him and Mr. King arrange the transfer to the latter.

Delivery of
the Archives
&c.

I have therefore the pleasure to enclose an inventory of the Consular Archives &c returned by me to Mr. Perry - and

do
Secretary

Wm. M. Seward
Secretary of State
Washington, D.C.

I have the honor to be
Your Obedient Servant
W. F. Jones,
U. S. Consul
at Canton.

Inventory of the Official papers, books and other effects of the U. S. Consulate at Canton, returned to C. H. King, U. S. Consul, by W. P. Jones, officiating Consul - on the 10th day of August, 1867.

Record of U. S. Treasury fees	1 Vol. Wheaton's Elements of Law
Ship's Daily Journal, 1 Protest Book,	1 Sealed packet containing papers
Manifests of protests, 1 Record of Pass	(endorsed outside of package, as
ports, 1 Set Arrivals & Departures of	deeds &c) filed with the Official
American vessels, 1 Quart. St. of Fees,	Esacchar Roberts.
Miscel Letter Books, 1 to State Dept,	1 Invoice Book, 2 chests contain
Regis. Off. Letter "sent", 1 ditto "Recd"	ing official letters, files &c.
Consular Court Record, 1 Record of	1 Vol. Prohs & fines Feb 1852 to
Cases of Seamen Relieved - 1850 &c	July 1856 - 1 Vol. Miscel. Letters
Com. Relations, 6 ditto Diplomatic	from Jan. 5, 1852, to Jan. 15, 1856,
Correspondence, 2 Patent Office	1 Memo of accounts from 1852 to
Reports, 2 Reports of Agent, Sept.	Mar. 4, 1855, 1 Vol of letters to Sec of State
Official Registers, 1 Record of	1852 to & p. 1855, 1 Book of Miscel. Letters
Relief - &c &c &c	Dec. 1855 to Dec. 1857. 1 Vol. Imports from
4 vols. (leather bound) Statutes,	U. S. for Canton, 1848 to 1854. 1 Record of
3 (paper bound) Statutes at large,	"Arrivals & Departures" - 1850 to 1852, 1 ditto
A number of Official Circulars,	ending Oct 15, 1856. 1 Ex. Census Protest, 1848
1 Book Case and desk, 2 sets of	to 1856, 1 Book of Letters to Con. General,
shelves for keeping blanks, 1 Table,	2 Manuals of Con. Instructions,
Consular Seal press (good)	1 Copying press & stand, and
1 ditto. ditto. (useless)	a small amount of Stationery & blank
Flag Staff & halcyards, some	W. P. Jones,
hand cuffs - and 6 good chains,	(11)
Registers of American Citizens,	U. S. Consulate,
Registers of Marriages,	Canton, August 10, 1867.
ditto Births and deaths,	W. P. Jones.
Ivory seals & 1 brass Invoice Seal.	

Consulate of the United States }
at Canton.

10th August, 1862.

We Certify, on this the 10th day of August, 1862, that the services of Oliver H. Perry, as U. S. Consul at Canton, ceased, and he is entitled to his salary, or fees, including said day; and that the services of Edward M. King commenced the day following, he having received the Archives, as required by the Consular Regulations.

Edw King U. S. Consul,
Wm H Perry late U. S. Consul.

No. 10

Received.



United States Consulate, Canton.

August, 10, 1869.

Sir:

I have the honor to transmit you, under cover of this, my Miscellaneous Expense A/c, for the fraction of quarter ending August, 10, when I surrender charge of this office.

(vide Enclosure No. 1 and attached vouchers Nos 1 to 4, inclusive) -

The amount due me is carried to my account for Salary & fees, of same date - and is credited here. I enclose returns to 12 & 13.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant

D. F. Jones.

Thos W. A. Seward, (Actg) U. S. Consul, Canton,

Secretary of State

Washington, D. C.

Will apc for
miscel. Exp.

Sept 10
+ as Nov. 1869

Nov 2 & 3
By Nov. 12 & 13

1. FORM NO. 12. []
REGISTER of Official Letters and Despatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton. for the Quarter ending July 16th 1867

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	No. of En- losures.	REMARKS.	POSTAGE PAID.
Legation of Siam		Bangkok, July 10	July 10	2 monthly Regi. Reports			36
Legation of Siam		do May 6	" 18	Letter of Offr. of Bur. Regi.		as Consul for Canton	32
Legation of Siam		do Jan. 24	" 25	12 of An. Regi. Report			
Legation of Siam		do Jan. 24	" 25	Letter of Regi. Sect.		the above report.	16
Mrs. Tracy A. Burlingame		Peking, July 1	" 25	Approving my appointment as Consul Offr. at Canton.			32
Mrs. Tracy A. Burlingame		do July 2	" 25	Approving my action as the Regi. of Regi. Sect.			
Wm. H. Mangum S.S.C.		Shanghai, July 13	" 25	Check of Regi. of Regi. Sect. as Consul Offr. at Canton.			36
Chas. H. Legende, U.S.C.		Peking, June 2	" 25	do do do			16
Report of Bureau of Stat.		Washington, Feb. 15	July 20	Report of Bureau of Stat. U.S.			12
W. B. Bradford, Spt. Com.		Shanghai, July 24	" 30	Letter of Regi. of Regi. Sect. as Consul Offr. at Canton.			16
		2. 1. Consulate, Canton					
		August 10, 1867					

W. H. Legende
U. S. Consul

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the Executive Departments, or from some of the legations or consulates of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are not to be included in the account of the consular officers, but are to be paid by the Secretary of State. Care should be taken to note the amount of postage paid on each letter or package.

Date.	No.	To whom and to what place sent.	On what subject.	No. of en- clo- sures.
June 31	3	Secretary of State, Washington	Officer Roub & Co	5
" 4	4	do do do	Miscel. Expenses of	1
" 4	5	do do do	Quarterly Returns	6
" 11	2	Fifth Auditor of Treasury	Account for Salary	4
" 11	2	Secretary of the Treasury	Notice of draft for do	43
July 9	3	Charles M. Walker, do	Voucher for Inter. Affairs Salary	1
" 9	4	do do do do	Quarterly reports	2
" 11	6	Secretary of State, do	Sending dead letters from this office	96
" 10		Commander S. P. Carter,	Relative to Chinese Officers	
		L. S. S. "Monvenc", Macao,	requested to aid him in search for pirates	
July 13		do do do do do do do		
" 14		do do do do do do do		8
" 15		C. W. Legendre, U.S.C. Army,	Respecting Salary of J. Porter	1
" 17		Rev. C. F. Preston, Canton,	Appointing him Acting Interpreter	
" 18	7	Secretary of State, Washington,	Notice of Bill	32
" 18	5	His Ex. C. Burlingame, Secy,	Appt of Acting Interpreter	32
" 21		Secretary of State, Washington,	(No number), Ricely Estate.	32
" 26		Wm. Pralant & Co, Canton,	Relative to an old invoice found among	
			Receipts papers	
" 31	5	Fifth Auditor of Treasury, Wash,	Sending Interpreter Pralant's	3
" "	3	Secretary of the Treasury do	Notice of draft for ditto	
Aug 1		Russell & Co, Canton	Enclosing payment from Govt	1
			Loan	
Aug 2		Russell & Co, Canton,	Clearance of "Gung-hat" air	
" 5		Rev. R. H. Graves, Canton,	Rights of Missionaries under Treaty	
" 9	6	His Excellency C. Burlingame	Charges against Amherst Magt.	64
" 10	9	Secretary of State, Washington,	Notice of Mr. King's Arrival	32
		~ ~ ~	King delivery of Archives keys	
		~ ~ ~	to Mr. King.	
Aug 10	10	Secretary of State do	Miscel. Expense of	48
" 10	6	Fifth Auditor of Treasury do	Account for Salary &c	48

● Date.	No.	To whom and to what place sent.	On what subject.	No of enclo- sures.
1867				
Aug 10	4	Secretary of the Treasury,	Notice of draft for salary &	32
" 11		Comptroller of Customs, S. T. Cancellation of Surveys do. 87	32	
		For Register of official Letters from and to the Chinese officials at Canton, reference may be had to the Interpreter's Returns at the end of the Quarter--		
		Postage Paid Messengers to & from Magistrates \$ 3.00		
		U. S. Consulate,	W. T. Jones.	
		Canton, Aug. 10. 1867	late U. S. Consul, officiating at Canton--	

Received

No 1

Act Oct 18

U S Consulate

Canton 13th Aug 1857

Sir

I have the honor to inform the department of my arrival at this consulate on the 6th inst. per P M S Ship "Colorado" from San Francisco via Hong Kong. Mr W P Jones who has been officiating as Consul at this Port since April last by appointment of Mr Consul Perry - returned the seals and archives of the consulate to the latter and from him - Mr Perry - I received them on the 10th inst. and entered upon the duties of the consulate on the day following as per certificate enclosed.

no 1

The viceroy of this Province has been informed of my arrival and has named

2 o'clock P.M. of the 15th inst.
for an interview.

Enclosed I have the
honor to forward, in compliance
with instructions, Inventory
of the effects of this Consulate. n

I am, Sir,
very Respectfully
Your Obedt Servant
E. McKim
N S Consul

Hon

Mr A Seward
Secy of State
Washington D.C.

no 2

Inventory of the Official books papers and other effects of the U.S. Consulate at Canton returned to Building U.S. Consul by O. H. Perry his predecessor in office on the 10th day of August 1857

one Record U.S. treasury fees
 Methu's daily Journal
 one Protest Book
 one Marine note of Protest
 one Record of Passports
 one do Arrivals and de-
 partures of American vessels
 one Quart bk of fees
 Two Miscel Letter books one do
 State department, one Regis-
 Official Letters but one do
 received, one consular
 Court record, one Record
 of cases of Seamen relieved
 fifteen vols Com Relations
 six ditto diplomatic
 correspondence, two Patent
 office reports, two Reports
 agri dept, Four Official
 registers one Record of
 relief account Fourteen
 vols leather bound Statutes
 thirteen paper bound
 Statutes at Large, a num-
 ber of official circulars
 one Book cane and desk
 two sets of shelves for keeping
 books, one Table one
 consular Seal press (good)
 one do do (useless)
 one 7 day staff & halberds
 some hand cuffs, six good
 chairs

one Register of American
 Citizens, one Register of
 Marriages one ditto of
 births & deaths, three Ivory seals
 & one brass Invoice seal,
 one vol Wheatons Elements of
 International Law, one
 sealed Packet containing papers
 (Endorsed outside of Package
 as deeds &c) filed in the office
 by Isaac Har Roberts, one Invoice
 book Three chests court Official
 Letters files &c, one vol Protests
 from Feb 1852 to July 1856, one
 vol Miscel Letters from Jan 5th
 1852 to Jan 15th 1856, one
 Memo of accounts from 1852
 to March 5th 1855, one vol
 Letters to Secy of State from
 1852 to April 1855, one
 Book of Miscel Letters Decr 1849
 to Decr 1857, one vol Imports
 from U.S. for Canton 1848 to
 1854 one Record of arrivals
 and departures 1850 to 1852, one
 ditto ending Oct 15th 1856
 one ditto Extended Protests
 1848 to 1856 one book of
 Letters to Consul several
 Two manuals of Consular
 Instructions one copy of
 Press & Hand and a small
 amt of Stationery and
 blanks, one Box court
 Papers of Estate of Abram
 Ricaby

one Large Engraving in black wood frame
representing U S Senate of 1842 presented
to the Consulate by Mr Perry

Esq

J. M. King
U S Consul

enclosure

U S Consulate
Canton

dispatch no 1

Inventory of Official
Papers, books &c. & other
Effects of the U S Consulate
at Canton 10 Aug 1867

No 2

10th Aug 1867.

Received No 2

U S Consulate
Canton 30th Sept 1867

To the

Hon William H Seward

Secretary of State

Washington D.C.

Sir

In compliance with
Consular instructions I have
the honor to forward to the
Department of State the following
enclosed documents - viz

First (enclosure No 1) copy *State*
of the "Invoice book" of this Consulate
for the fractional quarter from
1st July to 10th August 1867
inclusive; - Second (enclosure
No 2) *do*

No 2) Copy of the "Invoice in
 book" of this Consulate for the
 fractional Quarter from 11th August
 to 30th September 1867 inclusive in
 Third (Enclosure No 3) Register
 of Official letters received at
 this Consulate during the fractional
 Quarter from 10th August to 30th
 September 1867 inclusive, Fourth
 (Enclosure No 4) Register of Official
 letters sent from this Consulate
 during the fractional Quarter from
 10th August to 30th September 1867
 inclusive, Fifth (enclosure No. 5)
 Navigation and commerce of the
 United States at Canton during
 the Quarter ending 30th September
 1867. Sixth (enclosure No 6)
 Arrivals and departures of
 American

American vessels at and from
this Consular district during the
Quarter ending 30th September 1867
inclusive,

I am, sir,
very Respectfully
Your Obt Servant
E. M. King
M. J. Lonsdale

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton from 10th Aug to 20th Sept 1867

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
August 10		H. Cuy. Secy. Treasury of the U.S.	Announcing my arrival		
"	"	H. Cuy. Secy. the Dep't of Canton	D ^y		D ^y
"	"	1st Auditor Treasury Washington	do. for salary while receiving instructions		
"	"	D ^y	do. making transit to post of duty		
"	"	1/2 Secy. of the Treasury Washington	Informing him that my \$1000 salary has been sent to 5 th Auditor		
"	"	All U.S. Consuls in China	Informing them of my appointment, upon the duties of office on the 10 th inst.		
"	"	1 Hon. Amb. Burlingame	D ^y		D ^y
"	"	1 W. P. Cabanum & Co. Genl. Shao	D ^y		D ^y
"	"	All Foreign Consuls at Canton	D ^y		D ^y
"	"	Russell & Co. Hong Kong	Requesting them to forward my letters & open current a/c. for postage to be settled quarterly		
"	"	2 W. P. Cabanum & Co. Genl. Shao	Enclosing duplicate requisition for Stationery		
"	"	2 B. B. Glover, Comr. of Customs Canton	Informing him of entrance upon duty at this office		
"	"	H. Cuy. Secy. the Dep't of Canton	In re American Bank Office, sending bond for \$2000 in re		
"	"	D ^y	Russell & Co. loan to Chinese Government		
"	"	Russell & Co. Hong Kong	Informing them that I wish to deposit funds of estate of A. Huey, deceased, with them		

Caution 30th Sept 1877
E. M. King in person

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton from 10th Aug to 30th Sept 1867

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
August 29		Russell & Co. Canton.	Asking further information relative to the over-		
" 30		H. G. & Co. the Shop of Canton.	Payment of 6.16 dues on their S. A. S. Chong S. S. S.		
" 31		D. D. D. D.	Referring to monthly interest of 8.000		
Septbr 6	3	M. J. Mangum V. L. Gent. S. S. S.	due to Russell & Co. of their loan to Chinese Government.		
" "	4	D. D. D. D.	Enclosing communication from the Consul Minist. of Education		
" 8		British & French Consuls	Acknowledging receipt of Stationery as per memo		
" 10		M. J. Mangum V. L. Gent. S. S. S.	enclosed from Shanghai Consulate.		
" 13		British & French Consuls	Acknowledging receipt of Dispatch no. 24 relative to		
" 16		M. J. Mangum V. L. Gent. S. S. S.	Receipt of 6.16 dues overpaid		
" 19		D. D. D. D.	Asking their explanation in regard to deduction of garden fund		
" 22		M. J. Mangum V. L. Gent. S. S. S.	Enclosing letter of Shifu of Am. Houses on the subject		
" 25		D. D. D. D.	Acknowledging receipt of his of the 6th inst		
" 28		M. J. Mangum V. L. Gent. S. S. S.	enclosures & informing him that I have		
" 31		D. D. D. D.	delivered them to the Shop at Canton		
" 34		M. J. Mangum V. L. Gent. S. S. S.	Protesting against their paying or loaning		
" 37		D. D. D. D.	said fund pending reference to		
" 40		M. J. Mangum V. L. Gent. S. S. S.	British & American Consuls at Peking		
" 43		D. D. D. D.	Acknowledging receipt of theirs of the 30th inst		
" 46		M. J. Mangum V. L. Gent. S. S. S.	in relation to the "Garden Fund" & its		
" 49		D. D. D. D.	proposed expenditure		
" 52		M. J. Mangum V. L. Gent. S. S. S.	In relation to the Canton Garden Fund		
" 55		D. D. D. D.	Acknowledging receipt of his despatch		
" 58		M. J. Mangum V. L. Gent. S. S. S.	no. 24 of the 5th inst.		
" 61		D. D. D. D.			

Canton 30th Sept 1867
Guthrie
not forwarded

Sept 18	H. Honor 'Bham' Magistrate for the Kwanhai district,	Im re Lo. J. Sewing
19	H. Exy. 'Sui' the Koppo of Canton Referring to excess of Jomong dues paid by H. Exy. 'Sui' on Hui 'Sui' J. Jomong	
21	H. Exy. 'Sui' the Koppo of Canton Referring to excess of Jomong dues paid by H. Exy. 'Sui' on Hui 'Sui' J. Jomong	
25	H. Exy. 'Sui' the Koppo of Canton Referring to excess of Jomong dues paid by H. Exy. 'Sui' on Hui 'Sui' J. Jomong	
26	H. Exy. 'Sui' the Koppo of Canton Referring to excess of Jomong dues paid by H. Exy. 'Sui' on Hui 'Sui' J. Jomong	

Canton 30th Sept 1893

S. M. King
M. L. L. L.

REGISTER of Official Letters and Despatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton from 1st August to 30th Sept. 1867.

NAME OF THE WRITER	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	No. of Enclosures.	REMARKS.	Amount of postage paid on each parcel.
His Excellency Suir, Vice Roy of the two Huangs Foreign Consuls		Canton, 9 Augt	Aug 9	His reply to announcement of Mr. Consul Young, appointing the 1 st inst to receive his official call.		arrival of	
His Excellency Suir, Vice Roy of the two Huangs		Canton, 15 "	" 15	His reply to arrival of British, French, Russian, Portuguese, informing them of Danish, Holland, and other entrance upon duty towns.			
His Excellency Suir, Vice Roy of the two Huangs		Canton, 16 "	" 16	His regard to returning my official call.			
Russell & Co.		Hong Kong, "	"	Running up, for postage to be settled quarterly.			
His Excellency Sir the Koppe of Canton		Canton, 19 "	" 19	Chinese "Tropie", the fine out to be paid (10)			
B. R. Lewis Esq. Vice Consul Genl Shanghai		"	"	27 Regarding Russell & Co's claim for draw back on Custom House dues over paid on S. R. J. Jorgensen's			
At, "		"	"	Acknowledging receipt of notice of my entrance upon duty.			
His Excellency Sir the Koppe of Canton		Canton, 24 "	"	24 Admiring for Original Bond for facts 30,000 in man			
Russell & Co.		Hong Kong 26 "	" 27	Relative to the proceeds of the Rieby Lokat.			
				Canton 30 th Sept 1867		TOTAL	8

W. H. King U. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the Executive Departments, or are upon official business, or are from some of the Legations or consulates, or officers of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges on packages, if paid by consular officers, are not to be included in their accounts for postage against the Department of State. This form, with the blanks properly filled, is to be sent, with the despatch enclosing each quarterly postage account, to the Secretary of State. Care should be taken to note the amount of postage paid on each letter. (See Circulars Nos. 33 and 37 of 1863.)

[illegible]

U. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charges them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the Executive Departments, or are upon official business, or from some of the legations or consulates, or officers of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are to be included in their accounts for postage against the Department of State. This form, with the blank properly filled, is to be sent, with the despatch enclosing such quarterly postage account, to the Secretary of State. Care should be taken to note the amount of postage paid on each letter. (See Circulars Nos. 33 and 37 of 1893.)

Adm Rec 2107

No 3

Received

US Consulate
Canton 10th Octr 1867

To the

Hon William H Seward
Secretary of State
Washington D.C.

Sir

I have the honor to
enclose Memo. of articles required
for use at this Consulate, with the
request that they may be —
forwarded as early as practicable

I am, Sir,

very Respectfully—

Your Obt Servant

W King

US Consul

Memo. of articles required
for use at the U S Consulate
Canton - China

one Miscellaneous letter book
one Ships Daily Journal
one Record of Letters received
one " " " sent
one " " Consular Court
one Ledger
Two Small Blank books -
for general use

Five hundred official envelopes
Five Reams official cap -
Twenty four boxes quill pens -
one full file of circulars
issued by the State Department
since March 1861 relating
to Consular Affairs -

C. McKing
US Consul

10th October
1867

MEMORANDUM

For the *McFarley* *Bureau.*

Department of State,

Consular Bureau,

Washington, Dec 11, 1867.

Canton. China

Please send Consul

1 Miscellaneous Letter book

1 Ship's daily journal

" Record of letters recd.

" " " sent,

" " Consular Court.

" Ledger

Two small blank books

Over

Alvin Karp,
Herald came
Agh. N. M.
John - Parian
Wheat - of Bush
Sam - framed
Hou - Guil
Shanghai

Copy sent to Mr. W. R. Rieady Hilldale Mass Jan 8th

No. 24 Received. 1867

Wm. Rieady

Customs 10th October 1867

To the

Hon. William H. Seward,

Secretary of State

Washington D.C.

Sir

I find, among other
 records, amongst the
 the intestate estate of the late
 Captain W. Rieady, an American citizen
 who was killed on board the steamer
 "Merced" on the Canton River on the
 23rd day of April 1867. The above
 steamer was at the time of the Capt.
 Rieady sailing on the Canton River
 as a passenger Boat, under a New
 Letter

letter granted by this Consulate:

My predecessor addressed two letters to the Department in relation to this affair, the 1st on the 8th day of May 1861, and the other on 5th December 1862 - in which were set forth all the particulars of the steamer capture by Pirates and of the death of the Captain, & also particulars regarding the sale of the vessel, stores &c and the amount of proceeds of said sale - on deposit here on acc of said estate

It was also then stated to the Department the several ways under the Treaty, of winding up the estate, 1st by a mixed Court of American and Chinese authorities, 2nd by the Consular Court, and 3^d by — Arbitration

assets; the claims against the estate are about \$12,000 and the assets received from my predecessor and now on deposit here amount to \$9,775⁰⁰

This estate has remained unsettled for a long time. I am anxious to have it wound up and I respectfully suggest to the Department that some arrangements be made with the relatives of the deceased by which they will agree to send a power of attorney through some respectable Mercantile House at Hankow to some person at Canton in order that their interests may be protected. The deceased had a brother living in Cleveland Ohio, named Richard W. Ricaby, and a Sister

Sister named M. Parish living in
the same city,

I have the honor to request the
opinion of the Department as to whether
it would be lawful for me to set
a day for the hearing of all claimants
against the estate of the late M.
Ricby, and, in case the heirs are
not present at the time, either in
person or by duly authorized attorney,
to appoint a representative for
them myself, and proceed to
settle the estate without further
delay. I desire to be permitted
to solicit the advice of the Department
as to the precise formalities best to
be observed in such a proceeding
where the Consul is embarrassed
by the non appearance of the
Heirs.

heirs of a considerable estate to
contest claims against it

I am, Sir,

Very Respectfully,

Your Obedt Servant

E. M. King

W. P. Consul

1867 Copied

Received No 5

United States Consulate

Canton 20th Nov 1867

To the Hon

William H Seward

Secretary of State

Washington D.C.

Sir I have the honor
to transmit a statement of the
direct trade of this Port with the
United States for the year ending 30th
September last. In so doing it
is my duty to show that it is
derived solely from data in this
Office, and that consequently it
is reliable as an exhibit of the
actual sum total and particulars
of our trade with this port, since
considerable quantities of Merchandise
pass

pass through Hong Kong to the United States without record at this Consulate. I have taken measures which will in future enable me to render these returns more full and explicit; with this limitation to precision it may be briefly remarked, 1st that the value of the raw silk may be taken to represent a fair average shipment of that article. It has become and is likely to remain the most important article of export from this Consular district to the United States, 2nd Matting, now ranking second in money value has been shipped rather too freely during the past year and some reductions in the export of this article will probably apply

~~appear~~ during the current year,
 3rd Tea Ranking as third in
 money value no longer finds its
 outlet here in any considerable
 volume, so long as trade is
 unobstructed at Shanghai, Foo-chow
 and Amoy.

4th Fire Brackets are left in
 favor in the United States since
 the great fire at Portland Me.

5th Sundries under this head Cassia
 has fallen off in shipments, costing
 above the average of late years,
 of the other articles Silk fabrics
 once forming a very important
 item in the export trade to the
 United States, are not likely to
 figure again to any extent
 until the present almost prohibitive
 duties

duties are removed from such
goods as Chinese home produce,
6th of the trade of this port
Generally, it may be said that
the port year taken as a whole
can be considered approximative
of the average to be expected
for the next few years.

Trade Report for 1867
Enclosure
Canton

The Province may be considered
prosperous, the silk and other
crops having been very productive
for several years past. What
Canton requires to restore it to its
former position as a foreign mart
is Rail Road communication with the
interior and I have the honor to be

Sir

Yours Obt Servant

E. M. Smith
Affirmed

copy
Exports from the U. S. Consular district of Canton to the United States
during the Year ending 30th September, 1867.

Kam Suet abutting		Teas		Fire Bricks		Sundries		Total
Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	
\$784,295	\$395,487	\$202,082	\$131,538			\$201,107	\$1,694,509	
C. D. C.								
Canton, 30th September, 1867								
D. M. King								
U. S. Consul								

No 6 Received

Oct 23rd

U S Consulate Canton

31st December 1867

To the

Hon William H Seward

Secretary of State

Washington & C

Sir

In compliance with instructions I have the honor to enclose the following documents viz — First Copy of Invoice book for the quarter ending this date. Second Register of Official Letters received at this Consulate during the quarter ending this date. Third Register of Official Letters sent from this Consulate during the quarter ending this date; Fourth Arrivals and departures

Departures of American Vessels
 during the quarter ending this date.
Fifth Navigation and Commerce of
 the United States at Canton during
 the quarter ending this date. Sixth
 Aggregate of fees received at this
 Consulate during the year 1867 —
Seventh Miscellaneous expenses of
 this Consulate for the fourth quarter
 of the year 1867. Eighth account for
 Rent of this Consulate from 1st Nov
 1867 to date, on entering upon
 the duties of this office I found that
 my predecessor had paid six months
 rent in advance for this Consulate,
 the term for which the above rent was
 paid expired on the 1st of November
 last, office rent will in future be
 paid quarterly as it falls due. I
 thus

trust that the within Enclosures
will be found correct and in order

A and L.

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt Servant

E. M. King

in Consul

Canton

FORM No. 138.

AGGREGATE RETURN of all Fees received at the Consulate of the United States at Banton, and the Consular Agencies connected with it, from 1st January to 31st Dec 1867, inclusive.

NAME OF CONSULAR OFFICER.	OFFICE.	WHERE LOCATED.	Fees for the quarter ending March 31.	Fees for the quarter ending June 30.	Fees for the quarter ending Sept. 30.	Fees for the quarter ending Dec. 31.	TOTAL.	REMARKS.
Oliver B. Perry	Kueichong Hong	Konam	\$425.29				\$425.29	The undersigned has charge of this Consulate on the 10 th August, 1867. The within returns to that date are taken from the books of this Consulate, <i>Billings on Honam. Banton</i>
W. J. Jones, Acting Vice Consul	Dents	D $\frac{1}{2}$		\$296.34			\$296.34	
D $\frac{1}{2}$, from 1 st July @ Aug 10	D $\frac{1}{2}$	D $\frac{1}{2}$			\$241.36		\$241.36	
C. M. Rung, 11 Aug @ Sept 30	D $\frac{1}{2}$	D $\frac{1}{2}$					\$539.43	
C. M. Rung	D $\frac{1}{2}$	D $\frac{1}{2}$						
TOTAL.....							\$1482.40	

U. S. CONSULATE AT Banton - China

December 31, 18 67.

S. M. Perry

[illegible]

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the Executive Departments, or are upon official business, or from some of the legations or consulates, or officers of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are not to be included in their accounts for postage against the Department of State. This form, with the blanks properly filled, is to be sent, with the despatch enclosing each quarterly postage account, to the Secretary of State. Care should be taken to note the amount of postage paid on each letter. (See Circulars Nos. 33 and 37 of 1863.)

FORM No. 13.

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton for the Quarter ending 31st Decr 1867.

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	Amount or Value	No. of Enclaves
Oct 1/2	1	Collector of Customs, New York	Relative to an error in Invoice of 25 \$ B. K. ibasis Kingdom II		1.
"	"	Russell & Co, Canton	Enclosing check for Tade 8000 monthly instalments on their loan to Chinese		1.
"	"	Do Hongkong	Relative to the deposit of funds belonging to Hongkong & Shanghai		1.
"	5	Do Do	Do Do Do Do		
"	"	Capt. Crosby Sh. M. Bagnel, Hampton	Relative to the discharge of laborers without 3 months pay		
"	3	Hon. Anson Burlingame, Peking	In reply to his of 11 th Sept. respecting the anchorage of steamers in the River at Canton		
"	4	Do Do Do Do	Acknowledging receipt of my Commission as Consul		
"	9	J. B. Robertson Esq. N. B. M. Bond Canton	Asking his opinion respecting the Consular Report by him as 1 st Secy of British Consulate at Canton		
"	"	Kadd & Co. Hongkong	In reference to their claim on the Quong Kwong Hong for non fulfillment of contract to deliver 1000 lbs.		
"	11	6. H. I. Subongam Esq. U. S. F. Consulate Shanghai	Enclosing letter of 2 nd with 5 enclosures containing Shanghai Consulate's return to State Dept for quarter ending 30 Sept 1867		5.
"	12	3 rd Hon. W. H. Seward Secy of State Washington D. C.	1 st 3 relating to my salary for salary for this quarter ending 30 Sept 1867		
"	"	3 rd Hon. Hugh McPherson Secy of the Treasury Washington D. C.	2 nd 3 relating to my salary for salary for this quarter ending 30 Sept 1867		
"	"	3 rd Hon. Cha. A. Waller Secy of the Treasury Washington D. C.	3 rd 3 relating to my salary for salary for this quarter ending 30 Sept 1867		10.
"	16	Capt. J. B. Russell Hampton	Inquiring if he would accept the office of Harbor Master of this Consulate		
"	3	Hon. Anson Burlingame, Peking	Referring fully to the Garden Fund matter		11.
Nov 1/2	4	H. I. Subongam Esq. U. S. F. Consulate Shanghai	Acknowledging receipt of despatch on State Department		
"	7	Do Do	In answer to no. 29 relative to my salary		
"	8	Hon. Anson Burlingame	Relative to appointment of Mr. Shaw for this Consular Jurisdiction		
"	20	Hon. W. H. Seward Secy of State Washington D. C.	Trade report for the year ending 30 Sept 1867		1.
"	21	H. Esq. Secy of the Office of Canton	In relation to some back of Tomatoes on the 10 th of Sept. 1867		
"	"	H. Hon. B. H. Chang Ramhai Majest	In relation to a noisy rabble of near the new American Consulate		
"	28	J. B. Endicott Esq.	Informing him of his appointment as by Hon. Mr. Burlingame in the Garden Fund matter		
"	30	H. Esq. Secy of the two Chinese Consulates	Requesting Passport for Mrs. Archer to travel to Hankow		
"	5	J. B. Endicott Esq.	Acknowledging receipt of his acceptance of the post of Arbitrator of the Garden Fund		
"	9	at Esq. Russell & Co	In relation to exchange of 8000 lbs. at Canton		

Esq.:

Attestate Canton

31st December 1867

[Signature]

[Signature]

942695
R 887A2

RECEIVED
FEB 15 1868

Rec'd July 26, 68

Washington, February 14th 1868

Sir,
I have the honor to inform you
that I was detained some thirty /30/ days
in China, in the settlement of my
official accounts, as also of certain
insolvent and intestate estates of record
in the Consulate, and that I arrived
at New York on Feby. 2nd 1868, and
claim salary from August 12th to
Feby 2nd 1868.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Yours most Obdt Servant
Wm H. Seward
Per Wm H. Seward

Wm Honorable
Wm H. Seward
Secretary of State
Washington. D.C.

Mr. Smith

Received

No. 7

Nov 28 1868

U. S. Consulate

Canton 20th Feb 1868

To the

Hon. William H. Seward

Secretary of State

Washington D. C.

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of the Department's despatch No 11 of 22nd October 1867 respecting the appointment by the late actg vice Consul Jones of Revd C. H. Preston as acting interpreter to this Consulate subject to the approval of the U. S. Minister at Peking. The Department is pleased to state that it has thought proper not to issue a Commission to Mr Preston until it shall

it shall first hear from me on the subject. I have to thank the Department for consulting my wishes in regard to the matter. Mr Preston has resided many years at Canton as a Missionary of the American Presbyterian Mission. he is well versed in the Canton Colloquial dialect and has thus far performed the duties of the position with credit to himself and the Consulate. I willingly approve of the nomination of Mr Preston and recommend that he be regularly appointed by the President.

What seems to be required in China is to have Interpreters residing within the Consulates, that are educated in the Court or Mandarin dialect and have no other duties to perform

but those immediately pertaining to
the office.

I am fir
Very Respectfully
Your Obt servant
E. M. King
McLennan

Mr. C. H. Smith

10th May 68

Received No 8

U.S. Consulate

Canton 20th Feb'y 1868

to the

Hon William H. Seward

Secretary of State

Washington D.C.

Sir

I have the honor to own
receipt of the Department's dispatch
No 9 under date of 18th October 1867
having reference to the estate of
the late Capt Ricaby of Steamer
"McClellan". I beg to assure the
Department of ^{my} most earnest desire
to bring this estate to final
settlement. the difficulty thus far
has been and still is that no
legal representative has appeared
to receive

to receive the estate, in contest
the claims brought against it, and
Chapter XXVIII of the Consular Manual,
to which my attention is called
in the dispatch under acknowledgment,
urges upon Consular Officers to be
guarded in their actions when placed
in similar circumstances to those in
which I find myself in regard to this case.

I beg to refer the Department to my
dispatch No 4 of 10th October 1867.

In compliance with paragraph
595 Chapter XXVIII of the Consular
Manual, I shall be pleased to
deliver over the effects and papers
of this estate to any legal representative
or trustee thereof that may be
appointed to receive them. I shall
endeavour in as few words as possible to
show

show the Department the exact relation in which Ricaby stood in regard to the Steamer Mee-Lee. It appears that before taking command of that vessel Ricaby had been employed as mate & master of small steamers running on the Canton River, as master he was detected and dismissed for charging double fares to passengers a part of which he appropriated to his own use, this information I have got from the owner of the steamer on which Ricaby was employed. It further appears that Ricaby was afterwards engaged by a Chinaman named Tung-Hee, the owner of the Steamer "Mee-Lee", to command that vessel, this arrangement between the parties was evidently made for the purpose of setting the Steamer under the American flag. Ricaby appeared at this

this Consulate and took oath before
 the late Consul Perry that he was the
 sole owner of the "Mee-Lee" and got out
 her papers under our flag. I am informed
 that the part owned by Ricaby must have
 been left there a fourth. Immediately after
 Ricaby's death this Chinaman Tung Ah Kie
 claimed the vessel as his property, but
 the Consul could not go behind Ricaby's
 oath that he was sole owner. Thus this
 matter has stood for 7 years. Tung Ah Kie's
 claim is \$11,300, there are other claims —
 that run up in all \$13,000. The proceeds of the
 sale of the steamer less expenses, and now
 on deposit here amts. to \$9,775.12.

I am, sir,

Very Respectfully,

Wm H H. Furber

E. W. H. H.

Consul

No 9

Received

Consulate of the United States of America, Canton.

U. S. Consulate, Canton.

31st March 1868.

To the

Hon. William H. Seward

Secretary of State

Washington D. C.

Sir,

In compliance with instructions I have the honor to forward to the State Department through the Consulate General at Shanghai the following documents, viz: First, copy of Invoiced book of this Consulate, for the quarter ending this date; Second, Register of official letters sent from this Consulate during the quarter ending this date; Third, Register of official letters received at this Consulate

During the quarter ending this date, Fourth,
 arrivals and departures of American ves-
 sels at and from this Consular district
 during the quarter ending this date,
 Fifth, navigation & commerce, Sixth,
 Miscellaneous expenses of this Consulate
 for the quarter ending this date, Se-
 venth, account for rent of this Con-
 sulate for the quarter ending this
 date. Trusting that the above may
 be found correct and in order,

I have the honor to be
 Sir

Your Obedt Servant
 E. M. King
 U. S. Consul
 Canton

FORM NO. 12.

10-1

REGISTER of Official Letters and Despatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton for the Quarter ending 31st March 1868.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	No. of Enclosures.	REMARKS.	Amount of postage paid on each parcel.
H. Ex. Vice Roy.		Canton Jan: 2.	Jan: 2.	Receipts thence at Canton.			
" " Huppo.		" " 14.	" 14.	" Canton House			
" " D ^o .		" " 16.	" 16.	in a Lo. Taining			
" " D ^o .		" " 21.	" 21.	Fussell's loan			
Comm. Hoi Magistrate		" " "	" " "	Payment for land.			
H. Ex. Huppo.		" " 22.	" 22.	Imperial regulations making Chinese to purchase rail property			
E. W. Lucas. Asst. Secy of State		Washington Oct: 18. 1867	Feb: 1.	Respecting the Receipts State			
D ^o D ^o		" " 22.	" " "	the appointment of a Secy.			
H. Ex. Huppo.		Canton Feb: 4.	" 4.	As consular Secretary.			
Asst. of the Treasury		Canton Feb: 4.	" 4.	Relating to the case of Lo. Taining.		Statistics & Bureau of commerce	
H. Ex. Vice Roy.		5 th U. S. Office Oct: 7. 1867	" 5.	Proposing my acct. as Secy. Bureau		Appointing Secy. Bureau	
Comm. Hoi Magistrate		Canton Feb: 6.	" 6.	Proposing my acct. as Secy. Bureau		Appointing Secy. Bureau	
M. G. Legation		Canton Feb: 8.	" 8.	Relating to the case of Lo. Taining.			
W. G. Consul General		Canton Feb: 2.	" 20.	Disburse			
		Shanghai Feb: 4.	" 20.	My quarterly statement			
				TOTAL			\$

U. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States; unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the Executive Departments, or are upon official business, or from some of the legations or consulates, or officers of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are not to be included in their accounts for postage against the Government of State. This form, with the blanks properly filled, is to be sent, with the despatch enclosing each quarterly postage account, to the Secretary of State. Care should be

REGISTER of Official Letters and Despatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton for the quarter ending 31st March 1862.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	No. of Enclosures.	REMARKS.	Amount of postage paid on each parcel.
H. Ex: Hupps.		Canton, March 1	Mar: 1	Receipts for the order of the Bank for the order of the Bank.			
Do.		" " " 16.	" 16	In relation to the order of the Bank for the order of the Bank.			
H. Ex: Brie. Key.		" " " 16.	" 16	In relation to the order of the Bank for the order of the Bank.			
Russell & Co.		" " " 19.	" 19	In relation to the order of the Bank for the order of the Bank.			
H. Ex: Brie. Key.		" " " 20.	" 20	In relation to the order of the Bank for the order of the Bank.			
" " " Hupps.		" " " 21.	" 21	In relation to the order of the Bank for the order of the Bank.			
" " " Brie. Key.		" " " 23.	" 23	In relation to the order of the Bank for the order of the Bank.			
Do.		" " " 24.	" 24	In relation to the order of the Bank for the order of the Bank.			
" " " Hupps.		" " " 25.	" 25	In relation to the order of the Bank for the order of the Bank.			
British Consul.		" " " 26.	" 26	In relation to the order of the Bank for the order of the Bank.			
Chapman & Co.		Hongkong. " 25.	" 25	In relation to the order of the Bank for the order of the Bank.			
H. Ex: Brie. Key.		Canton " " 29.	" 29	In relation to the order of the Bank for the order of the Bank.			
U. S. Legation.		Shanghai " " 7.	" 7	In relation to the order of the Bank for the order of the Bank.			
TOTAL							\$

U. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, or are transmitted from some of the Executive Departments, or are upon official business, or from some of the legations or consulates, or officers of the United States in foreign countries. Such letters or packages, if paid by consular officers, are not to be held, but in their accounts for postage against the Department of State. This form, with the blanks properly filled, is to be sent, with the despatch enclosing each quarterly postage account, to the Secretary of State. Care should be

REGISTER of Official Letters and Despatches received at the U. S. Consulate at *San Antonio*..... for the Quarter ending *31st March* 1862.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	No. of Enclosures.	REMARKS.	Amount of postage paid on each parcel.
W. S. Bennett, General		Shanghai, Nov. 16.	Nov. 24	Informing me he has received his first letter.			
Do. Do.		" " 18	" 24	Replying to my letter of Nov. 16.			
Do. Do.		" " 18	" 27	Replying to my letter of Nov. 16.			

8403

Prof. Bennett's letter

2nd hand letter

8403

W. S. Bennett

U. S. Copyright

[illegible]

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
January 13.		Shanghai	Accompanying quarterly returns for previous month December 31st.		
" 21		Shanghai & Co. Canton.	Relating to their loan to Chinese Government.		
February 7.		Mr. Williams, Chang's office. Peking	Recommending receipt of his appointment as Chang's office.		
" 7.		Do. Do.	Recommending receipt of the 3rd quarter return on the 31st quarter of duty on the duty.		
" 11.		San Hoi Magistrate Canton	In relation to the Native L. T. T. T.		
" 11.		Superintendent of Customs	Do. Do.		
" 20.		Auditor of Treasury Washington	In relation to my accounts		
" 20.		Secretary of State.	Respecting the appointment of Mr. L. T. T. T. as a son. Interp.		
" 24.		Shanghai & Co. Canton	Respecting their loan to Chinese Government.		
" 28.		A. G. Ex. Ex. P. R.	Showing the necessity for a new bond.		
March 5.		M. de la Roche, French Consul	In answer to his of 31st Nov. respecting the investigation of the case of Morita.		
" 7.		H. G. Ex. Ex. P. R.	Informing him of the arrival of the steamer "Sichuan" and requesting an official interview.		
" 9.		Shanghai & Co.	Respecting their Wharf		
" 9.		San Hoi Magistrate.	10th boat at Peking's Wharf		
" 12.		Do.	10th boat at Peking's Wharf		

1790-1906

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
March. 16.		H. Ex. Vice Roy. Canton	^{2nd note.} Respecting the proposed new bonds.		
" 17.		Superintendent of Customs. "	Respecting Russell & Co. loan to Chinese Government.		
" 18.		H. Ex. Vice Roy. "	Respecting the alleged kidnapping on board of ship.		
" 18.		Russell & Co. "	Respecting the claim of King & Co. against the British Office of King & Co.		
" 19.		H. Ex. Vice Roy. "	Respecting the Agreement for the loan to Chinese Government.		
" 25.		Russell & Co. "	Respecting the Agreement for the loan to Chinese Government.		
" 27.		Cheong Cheong & Co. Hong Kong	Respecting the Agreement for the loan to Chinese Government.		
" 29.		Superintendent of Customs. Canton	Respecting the Agreement for the loan to Chinese Government.		
" 30.		D. " D. " "	D. " D. " "		
" 31.		Comm. for Magistrate. " "	Respecting the new American Consulate.		
			31 st March 1868.		
			W. Lowmiller Canton		
			C. Cutting		
			W. Lowmiller		

Receipt

No. 81

U. S. Consulate General.

Shanghai. Apr. 23 1888

E. M. King Esq.

U. S. Consul.

Canton.

Sir:

Your dispatches Nos. 10 & 11 with their
inclosures have been received.

I observe the absence of any account
for office rent. The balance for that item
being sent as an "inclosure." The
account for miscellaneous expenses is not
balanced by draft or otherwise. nor a
stated remittance to the Department for all
adjustments. Footings in form 11th are
omitted. No. 67 from the Dept.

of State gives the separate order in which

accounts and returns are to be
transmitted.

The casual disbursements with their
income have been forwarded.

I am.

Yours obedient servant,

Wm. A. Howard

1070.
Communications

Received

Consulate of the United States of America, Canton

U. S. Consulate, Canton

14th April 1868.

To the

Hon William H. Seward

Secretary of State

Washington D.C.

Sir

Subscribed to same with Mr. Y. and Mr. A.

It is my duty to inform the Department of the death, within this Consular district, of William Francis Murray, who is said to have been an American citizen, a native of New York City, where his mother now resides. Her address is Mrs J. H. Murray care of Mr. R. Fink No 620 Grand Street. — Murray died suddenly at Whampoa on the 11th March last of constipation of the bowels. He was a Machinist and Boiler Maker by trade and had for a short time previous to his death

been employed in the Union Dock at that place. His body lies buried on a small Island in Whampoa reach. The burial services were performed by the venerable Archdeacon Gray, British Consular Chaplain at this port. He left fairly enough property here to pay funeral expenses and Doctors fees, but I am told that he has left property in Hong Kong amounting to between 500 & 1,000 Dollars, and of this, Mr Allen, our Consul at Hong Kong has been informed.

I am, Sir
 Very Respectfully
 Your Obedt. Servant.
E. M. King
 U. S. Consul.
 Canton.

No 11

✓
To the
Consulate of the United States of America, Canton.
For information
Capt. Kendrick
PC/Box 454

Received.

Ad. July 13th

15th May 1868.

Hon William H Seward

Secretary of State

Washington D.C.

Sir

I have the honor
to acknowledge receipt of the
Department's communication of
the 18th January 1868, and its en-
closure, in relation to certain deeds
of land supposed to have been de-
posited in this Consulate by one
Capt. John Kendrick, for safe
keeping.

I beg to state for the
information of the Department
that, after diligent search in this

office, the deeds in question have not been found, nor is there any record here concerning them. Inquiry has also been made respecting the deeds at H. B. M's Consulate at this Port, and I am informed that they cannot be traced in the records of that office.

It is possible that the East India Company may have been the depositaries of the deeds, as there were no foreign Consuls or Consulates in China, until a period long subsequent to the year 1791.

I am, Sir,
Very Respectfully
Your Obed.^t Serv.^t
E. M. King
Consul

N^o 12

Received *Act. Sept. 24*
Consulate of the United States of America, Canton.



30th June 1868

To the

Hon. William H. Seward

Secretary of State,

Washington, D. C.

Sir,

In compliance with Consular Instructions, I have the honor to forward herewith to the Department of State, through the U. S. Consulate General at Shanghai, the following documents, comprising quarterly returns of this Consulate for the 2nd quarter of the year 1868:

First, Copy of Invoice Book of this office, showing number and value of Invoices certified during the above period; Second, Register of Official

letters received at this Consulate, during the quarter; Third, Register of Official letters sent from this Consulate during the quarter; Fourth, Arrivals and Departures of American vessels at, and from this Consular district during the quarter; Fifth, Miscellaneous Expenses of this office during the quarter; Sixth, Account for rent &c of this Consulate for the quarter ending this date; Seventh, Navigation and Commerce.

Trusting that the above mentioned documents may be found correct, and in order.

I have the honor to be

Respectfully

Your most Obedt Servt

E. M. King
Consul

REGISTER of Official Letters and Despatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton for the Quarter ending 30th June 1868.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	No. of the despatch.	Amount of postage paid on each despatch.
His Ex. Gov. Genl.		Canton. April 23	April 24	Respecting Lieut. C. B. Field's expedition to Hainan		
A. B. de Mello & Co.		Moacao. May 2	May 3	- do - the mortgage deed.		
His Ex. Hoopps.		Canton. d. 8	d. 8	- do - the disturbance on board the ship's		
A. A. de Mello & Co.		Moacao. d. "	d. 9	- do - the mortgage deed.		
Russell & Co.		Canton. d. 13	d. 13	In relation to the ferry boats near the new American wharves		
A. B. Buelthley		d. d. 14	d. 14	- do - his appointment as Receiver of the French tobacco of Hong Kong		
S. Mills, William. & Son		Peking - April 27	d. "	- do - the cat, rig & construction of a band, &c.		
Russell & Co.		Canton May 14	d. "	- do - the claim of Sen. San Tong against Sunathing.		
His Ex. Hoopps.		d. d. 22	d. 22	Enclosing a cheque on Custom & Co. Bank for 100000 in favor of the Bank		
do.		d. 24	d. 24	- do - regulations for purchase of foreign vessels.		
Department Agriculture			d. 26	2 pamphlets, 72 copies No. 12; 2 copies No. 13 Statistical Tables		
State Department			d. "	3 vols. Diplomatic Com. Officers, 71 pamphlets.		
San Joor Magistrate.		Canton. May 27	d. 27	In relation to the ferry boats in front of the American wharves		
				TOTAL	5	

U. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postage or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as remaining in the U. S. mail. Despatches sent by the Department of State, or from some of the legations or consulates, or officers of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postage, if paid by consular officers, are not to be debited in their accounts for postage against the Department of State. This form, with the blanks properly filled, is to be sent, with the despatch enclosing each quarterly postage account, to the Secretary of State. Care should be taken to note the amount of postage paid on each letter. (See Circulars Nos. 33 and 37 of 1863.)

REGISTER of Official Letters and Despatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton for the quarter ending 30th June 186

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	REMARKS.	Amount of postage paid on each packet.
San Hoi Magistrate		Canton May 29	May 29	In relation to the building of a bund.		
F. L. Seward, U. S. Consul		Shanghai do. 20 June	June 1	With regard to terms for appointing Receiver of Customs at Shanghai.		
F. W. Mitchell		Hong Kong June 1	do. --	do - report of 2 pamphlets & 1 book from Shanghai.		
Hoi Co. Gov. Genl.		Canton do. --	do. --	Accepting the Rear Admiral's official invitation.		
J. W. Williams, U. S. M.		Peking May 20	do. 8	In relation to the Eastern Indemnity.		
Hoi Co. Gov. Genl.		Canton June 10	do. 10	Informing that Wong Tung has been detailed to join the U. S. Customs.	Examiners by superior points	
J. W. Williams		Peking May 28	do. 16	In relation to Sea-duty.		
Hoi Co. Governor Genl.		Canton June 16	do. --	With regard to the construction of a bund.		
San Hoi Magistrate		- do - do. --	do. --	Respecting the ferry boats.		
Hoi Co. Hopye.		- do - do. --	do. --	With respect to the Commissioner of Customs, Glover.		
- do -		- do - do. --	do. --	Regarding the 'Dragon Boat Festival.'		
San Hoi Magistrate		- do. do. 17	do. 17	In relation to the examinations of the proposed site for a bund.		
Hoi Co. Tenory -		- do. do. --	do. --	- do - to the Local Trial.		
				TOTAL.....	\$	

U. S. Consul.

Note.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postage or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the Executive Departments, or are upon official business, or from some of the legations or consulates, or officers of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postage, if paid by consular officers, are not to be included in their accounts for postage, against the Department of State. The form, with the blank enclosed, enclosing each quarterly postage account, to the Secretary of State, is to be submitted to the Secretary of State.

REGISTER of Official Letters and Despatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton for the Quarter ending 30th June 1868.					
NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	REMARKS.
His Ex. Corps etc.		Canton June 20.	June 20.	Enclog. an order on the Hong Kong for 8000 Hk on four M ^{rs} Russell's	
His Ex. Gov. Genl.		- do - do. 21	d. 21	In relation to the measurements of the tunnel on this side.	see for a
His Ex. Gov. Genl.		Shanghai do. 12	d. 24	Informing that he sent a parcel containing 2500 envelopes for the use of this office, furnished by State Department.	
His Ex. Gov. Genl.		Batavia do. 2	d. 25	In relation to his appointment	
His Ex. Gov. Genl.		Canton do. 25	d. 26	In relation to my complaint of San Choi Magistrate for defaulting from the usual method of conducting public business.	
Monsieur Canton					
30th June 1868					
C. E. King					
J. H. Marshall					

U. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the Executive Departments, or are upon official business, or from some of the legations or consulates of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are not to be included in their accounts for postage against the Department of State. This form, with the blanks properly filled, is to be sent, with the despatch enclosing each quarterly postage account, to the Secretary of State. Care should be taken to note the amount of postage paid on each letter. (See Circulars Nos. 33 and 37 of 1863.)

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton for the quarter ending 30th June.

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
April 9		L. F. Seward Esq. Shanghai	Disregarding the 24 Sept. 1891 and 23rd Nov 1891	7	
"		5 th Auditor of the Treasury Washington.	with 7 enclosures - 3 inches. 1 dispatch with 4 enclosures	7	
"		Secy of Treasury - do.	2 dispatches.	4.	
"		L. F. Seward Esq. - Shanghai	Dispatch in relation to quarterly returns.		
"		do. - do.	No. 35 - In answer to the dispatch.		
" 10		H. von Carlowitz. Esq. Canton	In regard to the North German Confederation National Emblem.		
" 14	10	Secretary of State - Washington.	In relation to the said death of F. Murray American citizen at Hongkong.		
" 21		His Ex: Shih, Imperial Comp of Customs. Canton	In relation to the disturbance on board the American ship.		
"		Messrs. A. A. de Mello & Co. Moacao	In relation to the most important of the dispatches.		

FORM NO. 13.

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton, for the quarter ending 30th June.

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES POSTPAID ON EACH LETTER.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
April 23		Hon ^{ble} Secy of the two Siangs Canton.	Instructions to the arrival of the U.S. Gunboat, Una dollar.		
" "	24	Messrs Russell & Co. Canton.	1st of the intended cruise along the Delta of Hainan. ^{Feb} Enclosed cheque for Gov. on China Bank with C. Banti, same being the 23 month instalment on their loan to C. B. & Son's		
" "	27	H. B. McConnel - Canton.	In regard to the amount of land survey? to have been deposited for safe keeping in the British Consulate by our Capt. Demeré.	(2 enclosures)	
" "	"	Lt. Le Gendre, U.S. Consul, Amoy.	Enclosing a cheque on the Oriental Bank of Hongkong for the sum of \$60.		
" "	28	Lieut. C. Hatfield, Comdg. U.S. Gunboat "Unadilla".	Introducing Wong Fing Yee, to accompany him a his expedition to Hainan.		
" "	"	Messrs A. & de Mulder: Moacao.	Requests them a certified copy of the mortgage deed of the American vessels, "Spark" & "Reverie."		
" "	"	Lieut. C. Hatfield, Comdg. U.S. Gunboat "Unadilla".	Informing him that the May has detailed Wong Fing Yee to accompany him in his expedition to Hainan.		
" "	"	Hon ^{ble} Secy of the two Siangs, Canton.	In relation to Wong Fong Yee's call to this Consulate.		

FORM No. 13.

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton, for quarter ending 30th June.

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
April 20		His Ex. High, Comptroller of Customs Canton—	In regard to the disturbances on the Shamou Yuen.		
May 5		His Honor Han-Hoi Magistrate, Canton.	Respecting a case of gross injustice on the part of two natives.		
		A. B. Bulkeley, Esq. Canton.	Appointing him as Receiver & Assignee of the Insolvent Estate of King Y.C.		
		Mr. A. A. de Mello, B. Mosca.	Respecting the mortgage deeds of Mr. Spark; & Yuen.		
	12	His Honor Han-Hoi Magistrate, Canton—	In relation to the ferry boats near the New American Congs.		
	13	His Ex. High, Comptroller of Customs, Canton.	In respect to the disturbances on board the "Yuen"		
	14	A. B. Bulkeley, Esq. Canton.	In relation to the Insolvent Estate of King Y.C. of China.		
		G. F. Seward, Consul Genl. Shanghai.	d.		d. (3 incl.)

FORM No. 13.

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton, for the quarter ending 30 June.

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSEURES-POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
May 15	11	Hon. W. H. Seward Secretary of State, Washington.	In relation to certain dues of land supp. to have been supplied in this Consulate by one Capt. Dingrich.		
"	10	Hon. Chas. M. Walker, Auditor of the Treasury Washington.	Respecting my accounts.		
"		Hon. B. W. Taylor, Comptroller of the Treasury, Washington.	do.	do.	
"		Hon. Russell W. Canton.	do.	do.	
"	22	His Ex. Secretary of the two	On account of their loan to Chinese Government.		
"	23	Guang. Canton.	In relation to the return of the U. S. Gunboat.		
"		His Ex. San Hoi -	Unusable from her late cruise.		
"	25	Magistrate, Canton -	In relation to the ferry boats.		
"		F. W. Mitchell, Postmaster General, Hong Kong.	do.	do.	
"	28	J. W. Williams, U. S. Minister, Peking.	In respect to the postage of two packages, containing books from Shanghai.		
"	29		Respecting the construction of a bund at Canton.		
"			(Enclosure)		

FORM No. 13.

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton, for quarters ending 30th June.

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
May 30.		His Ex. Viceroy Hoi	With respect to the proposed treaty.		
" "		Magistrate, Canton.	"		
" 31		His Ex. Viceroy of the two	In relation to the arrival of Lt. I. Gunboat "Maumee"		
" "		Tuangs, Canton.	ref. Rear adm. Rawlin's wish to have an official interview.		
June 8		F. Roe, Fleet Capt. Asiatic	For regard to the New Navy Register		
" "		Squadron. Hong Kong.	"		
" "		His Honor Nani Hoi	For reference to the		
" "		Magistrate, Canton	ferry boats.		
" 9		His Ex. Viceroy of the two	Requesting a deputy to go in company of the Com.		
" "		Tuangs, Canton.	maison of the Lt. Gunboat "Maumee" on a cruise for pirates		
" 10		Comdg Officer, U. S.	Informing that Hong Kong He has been ap.		
" "		Gunboat "Maumee".	provided to accompany him on the cruise -		
" "		"	Introducing Wong Tung. He.		
" "		"	In relation to the request of a guide for the cruise.		
" 13.		His Ex. Viceroy of the two	In relation to a case of oppression on the		
" "		Tuangs, Canton.	part of some villagers against L. at H. Yee. a native Christian		

FORM No. 13.

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton, for quarters ending 30th June

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
June 18		His Ex. Viceroy of the	Invitation to the examination of the		
" "		two Kwang. Canton.	proposed site for a bund.		
" 20		Messrs. Russell & Co.	Enclosing a cheque on the bank of Canton		
" "		Canton	for the sum of 800 taels on their favor.		
" 20		Hon. Sec. Viceroy of the	Complaining. H. Co. of the San San Magistrate		
" "		two Kwang. Canton.	parting from the usual method of conducting business		
" 23		Do. do.	Invitation to the Viceroy of the U. S. Gunboat		
" "		Do. do.	"Maunee" from the island of Canton		
" 27		Stephen Higginson Esq.			
" "		U. S. Consul Batavia	With regard to his appointment as Consul		
" 13		Geo. F. Seward Esq. U. S.	Acknowledging receipt of a parcel		
" "		Consul Genl. Shanghai	containing 2: 500 envelopes, supplied by		
" "			State Department for the use of this consulate		

U. S. Consulate Canton

30th June 1868

Edw. King

Requiere Us

Uffoursmeat Gumm at.

Shanghai. July, 18th 1868.

E. M. King Esq.

U. S. Consul, Canton

Sir:

Your No. 114, inclosing accounts & Returns to June 30th has been received.

For your information. I have to state that my drafts for same quarter have been sold here under date of July, 11th for $\frac{1}{2}$ Mex. at $\frac{1}{2}$ 1.13 Gold, or @ 105 = .92.92 % and that exchange should be lower at your port than here.

I note the following petty irregularities: the failure to specify fees received in salary account; and amount of invoices in your return from No. 125. The accounts for
Sigs

Office Rent and Miscellaneous Expenses should be sent with separate disbursements and not with Returns.

I have, &c. &c. 18

Geo. F. Howard.

Received

Mr. J. Smith
No 13

Consulate of the United States of America, Canton.



14th July 1868.

To the

Hon. William H. Seward,

Secretary of State,

Washington, D. C.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of a Box from the State Department, containing the following mentioned Books, viz:

1 (one) Ship's daily journal,

1 (one) Miscellaneous letter book,

1 (one) Record of Consular Court,

1 (one) Ledger,

2 (two) Small blank books.

All the above were in good order and Condition.

I am, Sir,

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt. Servant

E. Smith

Received *Nº 14*
Consulate of the United States of America, Canton. *de Oct 64*

12th August 1868.

To the

Hon. William H. Seward,

Secretary of State,

Washington, D. C.

Sir,

I have the honor
to acknowledge receipt of
Dispatches from Department
of State *Nºs* 15-18 both in-
clusive.

In compliance with
instructions contained in the
Department's Dispatch *Nº* 18,
I shall proceed to a settlement
of the Ricaby Estate in such
manner as will in my
judgment, best secure the
interests of all concerned,

I am, Sir,

Very Respectfully

Your most Obedt. Servant;

E. M. King
Consul

No 15.

ack. Du

Consulate of the United States of America, Canton.

30th September 1868.

To the Hon

William A. Seward

Secretary of the Treasury

Washington, D.C.

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit to the State Department through the Consulate Genl at Shanghai the following documents, being the returns of this Consulate for the quarter ending this date, viz: 1st, Copy of Invoice Books of this office showing the number, and amount of Invoices certified during the third quarter of the present year; 2nd Register of official letters received by me during same period; 3rd, Register of official letters sent from this office during the quarter; 4th, Return of

of the arrivals and departures, of -
 American vessels, during same period;
 at 5th, Miscellaneous expenses of this -
 Consulate for the quarter, ending
 to this date; 6th, Account for office
 rent, &c. for the same period; 7th,
 Return of Navigation and Commerce.

_____ Hoping that the above
 returns will reach the Department
 in due time, and be found in order.

_____ I am, Sir,

_____ Very Respectfully

_____ Your most Obed^t servant

_____ Ernesting
 Consul

FORM No. 13.

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton, ending 30th September 1868.

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSEURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
July	2	U. S. Consul Genl. Shanghai	Quarrelly returns, ending 30th June 1868.		
"	"	U. S. Minister. Peking.	Garden Indemnity. & Tra. duty duties		
"	3.	Messrs Russell & Co. Hongkong	Insolvent Estate of Ting & Co.		
"	6.	His Excellency Governor Genl. Canton	An open circular addressed both the mandarins of coast towns		
"	9	Messrs Russell & Co. do.	Garden Indemnity.		
"	10.	Genl. Hartfield U. S. V. Hongkong	An open letter addressed to the authorities of coast town		
"	14.	Secretary of State. Washington.	Receipt of books		
"	17	Messrs Bull Purdon & Co. Canton.	Award of Refuses.		
"	21	Messrs Russell & Co. do.	Cheque on Hai Quan Bank for 8.000 Taels.		
"	28.	His Excellency the Viceroy - do -	Lo. Ah. S. imprisonment		
August	1	do. Hoopps.	4 pamphlets, regarding prevention of collisions of vessels.		
"	6.	do. Viceroy.	Lo. Ah. S. release		
"	10.	Ab. B. Mc Consul	Canton Indemnity Fund.		
"	"	His Excellency Viceroy	Confinement of native Christian, Lo. Ah. S.		
"	12.	Secretary of State. Washington	Recapitulate		

Form No. 13.

No. 2

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton, ending 30th September 1868.

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
August 17		Messrs. Phipps & Co. Hong Kong	Enclosed Letter of King & Co.		
" 18		H. B. McConnel. Canton	Certificate for the sum of \$5000		
" 20		Messrs. Russell & Co. — do. —	Cheque on the Lion Bank for 8000 taels.		
" 22		Hong Kong & Shanghai Steam Navigation Co.	Certificate for the sum of \$5000		
" "		Chief Magistrate. Hong Kong			
" 25		Edwin Dyer Esq. Canton	Estate of Atsami Ricaby		
" "		John W. Forbes Esq. — do. —	— do. —		
" "		C. W. Dwyer Esq. — do. —	— do. —		
" 26	15	U. S. Consul General, Hong Kong	Pamphlets in Chinese Language, relating collisions &c.		
" 27		Hon. Mr. Magistrate. Canton	Bookie Brooker.		
" 28		H. B. McConnel. — do. —	Two steamers, divided from H. B. McConnel "Gives"		
" "		Capt. Hall. Comd. U. S. Frigate "Albatross"	— do. —		
" 7		Richard Dwyer Esq. — do. —	Reconstruction of American Garden.		
" "		Rev. C. F. Preston — do. —	— do. —		
" "		A. B. Buckley Esq. — do. —	— do. —		

FORM No. 13.

REGISTER of Official Letters, sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton, ending 30th September 1868.

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
September 7		Messrs. Aug. Heard & Co. Hongkong	Canton Garden Society Fund.		
" 11		His Excellency Viceroy. Canton	Lo. M. S. release.		
" 17		Messrs. Russell & Co. - do -	Cheque on the Hai Quan Bank for 8,000 taels.		
" "		His Excellency Hoppo. - do -	Copies of regulations for avoiding collisions of vessels.		
" 22		U. S. Consul. Swatow	His appointment at the port of Swatow.		
" 23		His Excellency Hoppo. Canton	Messrs. Russell & Co. loan		
" 25		John M. Forbes Esq. - do -	His appointment of Consul for the Kingdom of Siam & Annam		
" "		U. S. Consul, Swatow.	Letter to the Viceroy of Canton.		
Canton 30th September 1868				E. C. Perkins	
				Consul	

REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton for the Quarter ending 30th Sep. 1868.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	REMARKS.	Amount of post- age paid on each parcel.
His Excellency Governor Gn ^l		Canton 2 July	4 July	With respect to the building of a bund.		
W. S. Consul General	40	Shanghai 27 June	7 do.	Regarding cases of collision.	16 inclosures	
Commanding Officer U. S. Customs		Hongkong 2 July	4 do.	do to an open letter addressed to Madarins of coast towns -		
H. B. Atty's Counsel.		Canton 6 do.	6 do.	do. some deeds of land.		
Messrs Russell & Co.		do. 8 do.	8 do.	Canton Garden Immunity.		
His Excellency Treasury		do. 9 do.	9 do.	The open letter addressed to the authorities of coast towns.		
do.		do. do.	do.	L. Atty. Is trial.		
Messrs Russell & Co.		Hongkong do.	10 do.	Inclosure Estate of King & Co.		
State Department		Washington	16 do.	2 Brovages. 14th volume Statues at large.		
Agriculture do.		do.	do.	1 pamphlet.		
Messrs Bull Bandon & Co.		Canton 16 July	do.	Award of Refuse. "Custom Garden Inn"		
His Excellency Treasury		do. 21. do.	21 do.	A note for 1000 taels in favor Messrs Russell & Co.		
do.		do. 25 do.	25 do.	Regulations - the confiscation of opium cargo		
				TOTAL		8

Edw. King, U. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the executive Departments, or are upon official business, or from some of the regulations or consular officers of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are not to be included in their accounts for postage against the Department of State. This rule applies to all letters, and the United States properly filed, is to be sent, with the dispatch enclosing each quarterly postage account, to the Secretary of State. (Care should be taken to file the dispatches properly.)

REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton. for the Quarter ending 30th Sept 1868.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	Amount of postage paid for the letter or dispatch.
U. S. Minister.		Peking	8 June	25 July	Cause of confiscation of fine by the 6th Customs & authorities.
Department of State	15	Washington	30 Mar.	do.	Capt. Postham.
do.	16	do.	23. Apr.	do.	My dispatch No. 6.
do.	17	do.	28 do.	do.	Appointment of Mr. C. F. Huston as Consular Interpreter.
do.	18	do.	6 May	do.	Notice of Capt. Paraby, deceased.
U. S. Consul, General	41	Shanghai	11 July	do.	Postage on a package of books.
do.	42	do.	13 do.	do.	Quarterly returns ending 30th June 1868.
do.	43	do.	18 do.	do.	Building of a consular office at this port.
Secretary Hopps		Canton	29 July	29 do.	Tra. duty duties
do. Governor Gnl.		do.	30 do.	30 do.	Lo. Sh. L. trial.
do. Hopps		do.	5 Aug.	5 Aug.	Regulations regarding collections of vessel &c.
U. S. Consul Gnl.	44	Shanghai	do.	do.	Draw the Channel
H. B. M. Consul		Canton	8 do.	8 Aug.	Canton Indemnity Fund.
				TOTAL	\$

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the executive departments, or from some of the positions of consuls, or consuls, or officers of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges for postage, if paid by consular officers, are

U. S. Consul.

REGISTEX of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton for the Quarter ending 30th Sept 1868.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	REMARKS.	Amount of postage paid or estimated.
His Excellency Governor Genl. Department of State.	19.	Canton. 9. Aug.	10 Aug.	Lo. M. S. release.		
U. S. Consul Genl.	45	Washington. 15 June	12. do.	My dispatch to 10		
His Excellency Governor Genl.		Shanghai 4 Aug.	do.	Tonnage due.		
Miss Olyphant & Co.		Canton 12 do.	14. do.	Lo. M. S. release		
do.		Hong Kong 15 do.	15. do.	Garden Fund.		
do.		do. do.	do.	Insolvent Estate of Ting & Co.		
H. B. Consul.		Canton. 18 do.	18. do.	Canton Garden Fund & Society.		
Miss Russell & Co.		do. 19 do.	20. do.	Receipt for 8 cootsails, on acct of their loan to the Chinese Govt.		
His Excellency Scoppa.		do. do.	do.	Miss Russell & Co. loan.		
Actg. Comm. Ho. Magistrate Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Chief Manager		do. 24 do.	24. do.	a bootie Broker.		
do.		Hong Kong. 24 do.	25. do.	2 Certificates of \$5000 each "Canton Society Fund"		
do. do. His Vice Consul		Canton. 31 do.	31. do.	Two women.		
Miss Aug. Heard & Co.		Hong Kong 4 Sept	4 Sept	Canton Society Fund.		

Canton 30th Sept 1868

Col. W. H. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the executive Departments, or are upon official business, or are upon official business, or are upon official business, or are upon official business. Such charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are not to be included in their accounts for postage against the Department of State. This form, with the blanks properly filled, is to be sent, with the dispatch enclosing each quarterly postage account, to the Secretary of State. Care should

FORM NO. 12, J

REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at *London* for the Quarter ending *30th September*, 186*8*.

NAME OF THE WRITER	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	REMARKS.	Amount of post-ages paid on each letter.
U. S. Consul Genl.		Shanghai	4 Sept ^r 12	4 p.m.	Copies of the Rules on Chinese regarding collisions	
Department of State	20.	Washington	9 July 16.	do.	Receipt of my No. 9.	
do.	21	do.	13 do.	do.	do	No. 11
Comptroller		do.	18 June.	do.	My account of salary &c.	
Department of Treasury		London	17 Sept ^r 17.	do.	Lo. A. H. Is release	
His Excellency Gov. Genl.		do.	16.	18.	do. - Most Recent & Co. loan.	
do.		do.	20.	20.	do.	
do.		do.	21.	21.	do.	
U. S. Consul		Swatow.	15.	21.	His appointment & entrance on duties at that port.	
His Excellency Corps		London	22.	23.	Autumnal Feast	
U. S. Consul		Swatow.	.	24.	Governor of the two Kingdoms.	1 enclosure
John Mr. Forbes J. Esq		London	24.	25.	His appointment of the Consul for H. M. the King of Siam & Siam & Siam & Siam	
His Excellency the Roy.		do.	25.	26.	His Excellency's official call.	
do.		do.	29.	29.	His Excellency's Treaty	
TOTAL						\$

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as coming from some of the executive Departments, or are upon official business, or from some of the legations or consulates, or officers of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges are not to be included in the account.

U. S. Consul.

c No 15

CONSUL

To the
Hon.

Sir,

NOTICE.
CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA, CANTON.
8th October, 1868.
TO all whom it may concern be it known,
that at a recent session of the United
States Consular Court at Canton, in the matter
of the Estate of ABRAM RICABY, an American
citizen, deceased, some time master of the
American steamer *Mes L'e*, an apportionment
of the said Estate ratably among the several
creditors was adjudged, shewing a dividend of
about 72% (seventy-two per cent.) in full.
The statement and apportionment being as
follows:—
1st. Amount of available assets after deduct-
ing Consular fees and other expenses, \$9,186.34.
2nd. Amount of approved claims, \$12,734.60.
3rd. Apportionment,
To Tong Akai, \$7,951.09
" McDougal & Co., 1,202.69
" Thomas Hunt & Co., 3.60
" S. E. Burrows & Sons, 5.28
" Talbot, Devine & Co., 8.72
" Do. Do. 14.86
— \$9,186.34
The undersigned hereby requests the persons
or firms whose names appear in the above ex-
hibit, or their representatives, to make im-
mediate application to him, either in person or
by duly authorized attorney, for the amount
apportioned to them.
E. M. KING,
U. S. Consul, Canton.

"Daily Press" of Hongkong

Canton.

October 1868.

Adk. Dec. 8th

Referring to instructions from
the Department of State under date—
Washington 6th May 1868, respecting the
Estate of Abram Ricaby, an American
citizen deceased, I have now to inform
the Department of the settlement of said
Estate by the U. S. Consular Court at
Canton. The ^{Court} adjudged an apportion-
ment of the Estate ratably among the
several creditors, shewing a dividend
of about 72% (seventy two per cent) to
each in full. The "cavefors" called in
to advise the Court, were Messrs Gideon
Vye

No. 15

Port afford every facility for Repairing and
Sparre and Repair and Refit of
STEAM MACHINERY AND BOILERS.
Their large GRANT DOCK is 307 feet
length, fitted with a Caisson Gate, and with
entraining steam-pump of great power, en-
abling despatch in all states of the tide. A
verge, and this DOCK can receive

12

Canton.

Ack. Sec. 8th

12th October 1868.

To the

Hon. William H. Seward,

Secretary of State,

Washington, D.C.

Sir,

Referring to instructions from
the Department of State under date
Washington 6th May 1868, respecting the
Estate of Abram Ricaby, an American
Citizen deceased, I have now to inform
the Department of the settlement of said
Estate by the U. S. Consular Court at
Canton. The ^{Court} adjudged an apporportion-
ment of the Estate ratably among the
several creditors, shewing a dividend
of about 72% (seventy two per cent) to
each in full. The "cavefors" called in
to advise the Court, were Messrs. Sideon
Nye

Nye, Jr. Esq. of the firm of Nye & Co.,
 Charles W. Orne, Esq. of the House of—
 Augustine Heard & Co., J. M. Forbes, Jr.
 Esq. of the House of Russell & Co., American
 citizens residing and doing business
 at Canton.

I beg to enclose herewith a
 copy of the "Court Register" in relation
 to the settlement of said Estate.

The Consular fee \$488.76, being
 5% on the gross amount of assets \$9,775.¹⁰
 will be accounted for in my next
 quarterly account with the Government
 for salary, fees &c., unless otherwise directed
 by the Department. A final account
 of the Estate with proper vouchers will
 be forwarded to the Hon 5th Auditor
 of the Treasury as early as practicable.
 I trust that the mode of settlement

as shown by the enclosure herewith,
will prove satisfactory to the —
Department, and to all parties —
concerned.

Ricaby, before his death, deposited
Five hundred dollars in the Oriental
Bank at Hong Kong, and it may be
satisfactory to the relatives of the deceased
to know that the above sum still
remains to his credit on the books of
the said bank,

I am, Sir
Very Respectfully,
Your Obedient Servant
Erskine
Consul.

*Copy of the Court Register, at the
U. S. Consulate, Canton.
In relation to the Estate of Capt. Abner Ricaby,
an American citizen, deceased.*

Copy

Department of State,
Washington, May 6th, 1868

C. H. Tung, Esq.,
U. S. Consul,
Canton, China.

Sir:

Your despatch No 8, dated the 20th of February
last has been received.

You are informed in reply thereto, that the
relatives of Captain Ricaby, deceased, have been written to
regarding his estate at Canton, yet nothing has been heard
from them on the subject. You are therefore instructed to
proceed to an immediate settlement of the estate, the
manner of your procedure to be, in your discretion, such
as will best secure the interests of all concerned.

I am, Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,
Wm. F. M. Seward.

Translation by C. F. Preston, U. S. Consular Interpreter
Petition of Tong-thay, merchant residing in the Swan
Yi District, Canton, to C. H. Tung, U. S. Consul, Canton:

It is petitioned in regard to a partnership in building
a vessel, which has been sold, and payment delayed. It is
begged that the case may be settled and payment made.

The petitioner on the 23^d March 1859 entered into
partnership with Capt. Ricaby, of U. S. Country to build a
steamer called the "Hou Lee". All the woodwork, brass,
and iron materials, and the work contracted for, with
the Chinese shops were managed by the petitioner; -
those bought from foreign shops were mostly managed

L. 1 / 2

by Capt. Piraby, but a little of the latter was also managed by the petitioner. The whole amount paid by the petitioner was \$11,350²⁰ for all of which receipts are held for reference and verification. The amount expended by Capt. Piraby of his own funds was not over \$5,000, an account of which was kept in his own books, which are preserved for reference.

When the building of the vessel was finished, it was proper to make application to the late Consul Mr. Perry with the request for a flag.

At the time in question according to the statement of the Captain, it was the custom in regard to building vessels, - only the Citizens of ones Country can obtain the flag of his own Country. In case there is a partner of any other nationality, it cannot be obtained, &c. Therefore when request was made for the flag of the said vessel, the name of the petitioner was not given. But Capt. Piraby wrote an agreement to hold, in which it was clearly settled that the said vessel should consist of three shares of which two should belong to the petitioner, and one to Capt. Piraby. The said vessel plied between Canton, Hongtong and Macao, carrying passengers and cargo. The receipts for passengers and cargo, after deducting the expenses of the vessel, were to be divided when there was a surplus according to the shares, and so in case of deficit the loss was to be divided. From the first nothing was different. Most unexpectedly, during April 1861, - when going from Canton to Hongtong, and the vessel was on the way at a place called 'Lih. Tui Pa' sea, she was robbed by pirates, and Capt. Piraby was killed with one foreign passenger; two persons, whose bodies were cast into the sea and were not found after diligent search.

Subsequently the petitioner delivered the said vessel over to the late Consul for settlement, and the vessel has already been sold. This matter is known to all the natives and foreign merchants. The petitioner often begged the late

late Consul to make payment according to the shares of the vessel, but payment has not yet been granted. Now the delay has extended to seven years and now H.C. has entered upon the office, and it is proper to make a full statement in order requesting for a just settlement according to the two shares of the vessel, turned by the petitioner, - that payment may be made for which gratitude without limit would be rendered."

Earrest prayer is addressed to H.C. to settle the matter.
Canton, Tung Chi 7th Year 6th mo. (August 1868)

U. S. Consular Court. Canton 9th September 1868.
Tong. Khai et al In equity

- vs. -
The Estate of Abram Piraby deceased }

The Court met at 2.30 P.M. Present, E. M. Tung, U. S. Consul; Gideon Nye, J^r, Charles W. Orne and John M. Forbes, J^r, assessors were duly sworn.

The Papers relating to the Estate having been examined by the members of the Court, it was decided: -
1 That Tong Khai has an equitable lien upon the available assets of the Estate in the Consulate. In virtue of which were hereby admit him to an equal participation in the ratable distribution of the assets in common with the other Creditors.

At 4.45 P.M. the Court adjourned to 2 P.M. Saturday 12th current

s'd Gideon Nye, J^r

" Charles W. Orne,

" John M. Forbes, J^r

s'd E. M. Tung

U. S. Consul

Canton

U. S. Consular Court at Canton, 12th September 1868.

The Court met at according to adjournment at 2.20 P.M. the journal of the 1st sitting of the Court on the 9th inst. was read. Present, E. Mo. Tung, U. S. Consul, Gideon Nye, J., Charles W. Orne, and John M. Forbes, J. were called in as assessors. Rev. C. F. Preston, U. S. Consular Interpreter affirmed before the Court that he would faithfully and truly interpret the evidence to be given by the Chinese witness.

Tong Ahay, a claimant in the case, before the Court being duly sworn, according to the Chinese Custom, was examined generally upon the questions before the Court. The claims of the other Creditors of the Estate were also examined and approved.

The Court adjourned at 4.45 P.M. to Thursday the 17th inst.

Sid. Gideon Nye, J.

Sid. E. Mo. Tung

" Charles W. Orne.

U. S. Consul.

" John M. Forbes.

U. S. Consular Court at Canton, 17th September 1868.

The Court convened at 2.45 P.M. according to adjournment from the 12th inst.; present E. Mo. Tung, U. S. Consul, Gideon Nye, J., C. W. Orne and John M. Forbes, J., were called in as assessors. The Court proceeded to the adjustment of accounts and apportionment of dividends of all the Creditors.

At 4.15 P.M. the Court adjourned to tomorrow the 18th inst. at 1 P.M.

Sid. Gideon Nye, J.

Sid.

Charles W. Orne.

E. Mo. Tung

John M. Forbes, J.

U. S. Consul.

U. S. Consular Court at Canton, 18th September 1868.

The Court met at 1 P.M. according to adjournment; present E. Mo. Tung, U. S. Consul, Gideon Nye, J., Charles W. Orne and John M. Forbes, J. were called in as assessors, and completed the

the adjustment of accounts and dividends.

At 3.40 P.M. the Court adjourned to Monday 21st inst. at 1 P.M.

sd. Gideon Aye, Jr.

Charles W. Orne

John M. Forbes, Jr.

sd.

E. M. Tung,

U. S. Consul

U. S. Consular Court at Canton 21st September 1868.

The Court met at 1 P.M. according to adjournment; present — E. M. Tung, U. S. Consul, Gideon Aye, Jr., Charles W. Orne and John M. Forbes, Jr., were called in as assessors.

The adjustment of accounts and dividends having been completed, the assets of the Estate now on deposit in the U. S. Consulate, Canton, were apportioned as follows to the several creditors:

Amount of available assets of the Piraty Estate now on deposit in this Consulate	\$9,775.10
Less 5% consular fee	488.76
	9,286.34
Less Court expenses and Clerk's fees &c.	100 "
	<u>\$9,186.34</u>

Total amount of claims	\$12,734.60	
or 72.133% of \$9,186.34		Proportion
Tong Ahai's claims	\$11,022.41	\$7,951.09
McDougal & Co.	1,667.02	1,202.69
Thomas Hunt & Co.	5. "	3.60
L. C. Burrows & Sons	7.32	5.48
Talbot Devine & Co.	12.10	8.72
do. do.	20.75	14.96
	<u>\$12,734.60</u>	<u>\$9,186.34</u>

sd. Gideon Aye, Jr.

Charles W. Orne

John M. Forbes, Jr.

Approved

sd. E. M. Tung,

U. S. Consul,

At 4 P.M. the Court adjourned sine die.

Canton

A true copy of the original *Consular Court*

No 16 Consulate of the United States of America, Canton. *recd. Apr 1*
6th January 1869

To the

Hon. William H. Seward,

Secretary of State,

Washington, DC.

Sir:

I have the honor to forward to the Department of State through the Consulate General at Shanghai the following official returns of this office for the fourth quarter of the year 1868, viz: 1st Copy of Invoice Book showing the number and amount of Invoices certified by me during the above period; 2nd, Register of official letters received at this Consulate during same period; 3rd, Register of official letters sent from this office during that quarter; 4th, Return of the Arrivals and departures of American vessels at and from this Consular jurisdiction during same

same period; 5th ^{quit} Miscellaneous expenses
 of this Consulate for the quarter ending 31st -
 December 1868; 6th ^{quit} Account for Rent of office
 &c. for the same period; 7th ^{quit} Return of -
 Navigation and Commerce; 8th Aggregate
 return of all fees from 1st January to 31st
 December 1868 both inclusive

Hoping that the above returns with
 their accompanying vouchers will reach the
 Department of State in due course and
 be found in order.

I am, Sir,

Very Respectfully,

Your most Obedt. Servant

E. M. King
 Consul.

Form No. 13.

№ 1

1 REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton for the quarter ending Dec. 31st.

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID-ON EACH LETTER.
October	1	16. U. S. Consul Genl. Shanghai	Quarterly Returns.		15 enclosures
"	12	Secretary of State. Washington	Picardy Estate.		1
"	13	Comptroller of Treasury. do.	My accounts, &c.		
"	17	Messrs Russell & Co. Canton	cheque for \$5000 on acct. of their loan to ^{Chinese Govt}		1
"	19	U. S. Consul Genl. Shanghai	Consulate in China.		
"	21	Messrs Russell & Co. Canton	American Garden Fund.		1
"	27	Chief Manager Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation. Hong Kong	A balance of \$4500 to be placed on fixed deposit in his bank. "Garden Fund"		1
"	"	His Excellency. Canton	The purchase of Mr. Tan Ka-tai		
November	3	J. G. Kerr. N. O.	Standing order for \$23.00		
"	13	W. H. Burrows Esq. Shanghai	Abram Picardy's Estate.		
"	"	H. B. Brown Esq. Peking	visiting to office		
"	14	Messrs Russell & Co. Hong Kong	do.		
"	"	Russell & Co. Canton	Enclosing a cheque for £8,000.		
"	23	His Excellency. Canton	Loncha "fact" affected by pirates		
December	3	do. do.	Party of Yokohama		
"	"	do. do.	A case of non fulfilment of contracts on the part of a ^{native trader}		

FORM NO. 13.

No. 2.

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton for the quarter ending Dec 31st

DATE	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
December 7		Messrs Russell & Co. Hong Kong.	Shipment of their consignment to the Estate of J. R. R. R.		
" 9	18	U. S. Consul, Genl. Shing Hae.	Requisition for articles.		
" 11		His Excellency, Viceroy, Canton.	Prizes at sea.		
" 14	15	3rd Auditor of the Treasury, Washington.	Arrival of the case.		
"		John M. Torrey, Esq., Canton.	Chonghua's case.		
"		Messrs Russell & Co.	Enclosing a cheque for \$5,800.		
" 18		Elephant & Co.	Rate of drafts on U. S. Treasury.		
"		Smith, & Co. & Co.	d. d.		
"		Aug. Hard & Co.	d. d.		
EXRE					
M. R. R. R.					
Canton 31st December					
J. R. R. R.					

AGGREGATE RETURN of all Fees received at the Consulate of the United States at Canton, and the Consular Agencies connected with it, from January 1st to December 31st, inclusive.

NAME OF CONSULAR OFFICER.	OFFICE.	WHERE LOCATED.	Fees for the quarter ending March 31.	Fees for the quarter ending June 30.	Fees for the quarter ending Sept. 30.	Fees for the quarter ending Dec. 31.	TOTAL.	REMARKS.
<u>U. S. Consulate</u> <u>E. L. King</u>	<u>Consulate</u>	<u>Canton</u>	<u>\$ 295.19</u>	<u>\$ 216.80</u>	<u>\$ 266.88</u>	<u>\$ 691.69</u>	<u>\$ 1683.16</u>	
							<u>\$ 1683.16</u>	
							<u>\$ 1683.16</u>	

U. S. CONSULATE AT Canton
December 31, 1868.
E. L. King
United States Consul.

REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton, China, for the Quarter ending December 31st, 1868.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	REMARKS.	Amount of post- age paid in cash-pieces.
J. W. Seward, Assist. Secy.	12	Washington, Dec 31 1868	Oct. 15	Blank books & forms.		
His Excellency Hoopoo		Canton, Oct. 17 1868	17	Messrs Russell & Co. loan to Chinese Government.		
do. Governor Genl.		" " 18	18	Purchase of foreign machines for d. do services.		
Chief Manager Hong & Shanghai						
Banking Corporation.		Hong Kong " 29	30	Enclosing a deposit receipt for \$4,000 at the rate of 60¢ per an.		
W. H. Quinn		Shanghai " 22 Nov.	2	Letter of Abram Ricaby, deceased.		
His Excellency. Mr. Roy		Canton Nov. 3	3	Mr. Kan - the - the.		
" Hoopoo.		" " 9	9	Regulation for writing; duties in case of import of tea, salt &c.		
" J. B. Brown U. S. M. S.		Peking Oct. 1	"	How arrival at Peking		
J. W. Seward, Assist. Secy.	13	Washington, Sep. 2	11	In reply to my dispatches of 12 & 13.		
His Excellency Hoopoo		Canton Nov. 14	14	Messrs Russell & Co. loan		
Messrs. Thos. Hunt & Co.		Hong Kong " 16	17	Abram Ricaby's Estate.		
" Russell & Co.		" Dec. 1	2	Statement of account with the Estate of Abram Ricaby.		

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelope evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the executive Departments, or are upon official business, or from some of the legations or consulates, or officers of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are not to be included in their accounts for postage against the Department at home. This item with the balance amounting to \$1.00.

U. S. Consul.

REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton... China... for the Quarter ending December... 1868.

REGISTERED BY	OFFICIAL DESIGNATION	NAME OF THE WRITER	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER	WHEN RECEIVED	ON WHAT SUBJECT	Notes-Reference	Amount of post-ages paid in each parcel
		His Excellency, Vice Roy.		Canton, Dec. 3	5	Lorcha fact affected by pirates.		
		do.		" 4	7	A party of hunters. do.		
		Messrs Russell & Co.		Hong Kong 8	9	Statement of their account with the Estate of Abram B.		
		His Excellency, Vice Roy.		Canton 9	"	A police force to arrest a native trader.		
		do. Coppo.		" 10	15	Messrs Russell & Co's loan.		
		do.		" 16	16	Customs House to be closed on the 25 th inst & 1 st of Nov.		
		Treasury Department		Washington, Sept. 16	18	My accounts for salary, &c.		
		do.		"	"	Consular Interpreter's acct. for salary, &c.		
		Department of State	23	Oct. 6	"	In answer to my dispatch No. 14.		
		Messrs Dwyer & Co.		Canton Dec. 28	28	Rate of Drafts on H. S. Treasury.		
		do.		" 30	30	do.		
		Aug. Heard & Co.		"	"	do.		
							2402	
							Reference Canton	

31/11 December 1866

N^o. 11.—Copies at offices are not authorized to pay postage or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character. Such charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are to be accounted for from some of the revenue fund, and are to be sent, with the dispatch enclosing such quarterly postage account, to the Secretary of State. Care should also be taken to see that the blank space provided for the receipt of the Department of State is filled up.

N^o 17

Consulate of the United States of America, Canton,

11th January 1869

Sir,

There is required for the
immediate use of this consulate one
Seal press and one seal.

Very Respectfully,

Your most Obed^t Servant

E. McKing

U. S. Consul,

Canton.

Hon. William H. Seward.

Secretary of State

Washington.

D. C.

✓ No. 18.

U. S. Consulate.

Canton. 31st March 1869

To The

Hon. William H. Seward,

Secretary of State,

Washington. D.C.

Sir:

I have the honor to forward to the Department of State, through the Consulate General at Shanghai, the following official returns of this office for the first quarter of the year 1869, viz: 1st. Copy of ~~State~~ Invoice Book, showing the number and amount of Invoices certified by me during the above period; 2^d. Register of official letters received at this Consulate during same period; 3^d. Register of official letters sent from this office during that quarter; 4th. Return of the Arrivals and Departures of American vessels

at

at and from this consular jurisdiction during
same period; 5th, Miscellaneous expenses
of this Consulate for the quarter ending ^{April}
31st March 1869; 6th, Account for rent
of Office r. for the same period; 7th, Return
of Navigation and Commerce.

Hoping that the above returns
with their accompanying vouchers will
reach the Department of State in due
course and be found in order,

I am, Sir,

Very respectfully,
Your most Obed^t. Servant,

E. M. King
Consul.

REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton, China, for the Quarter ending 31st March, 1869.

NAME OF THE WRITER	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER	WHEN RECEIVED	ON WHAT SUBJECT	No. of En-velopes	Amount of post-ages paid in each parcel
Messrs Russell & Co		Canton January 4 th 1869	14	Chonghua's discharge from custody.		
His Honor Pan Ching-ming		" " 10 th "	11	" release.		
do.		" " 11 th "	"	Print of a piece of wash ground.		
Bureau of Agriculture		Washington "	"	1 pamphlet.		
do.		" " "	"	"	1	
Messrs Vogel & Bagdadi & Co		Canton "	9	Duty on Bui was		
U. S. Consul General	48	Shanghai "	4	Stationery for the use of this office. 1 box		
do.		" " "	"	Regulations for the pilobage service in China.		
Messrs Russell & Co		Hongkong "	11	Estab. of King & Co		
Commissioner of Customs		Canton "	14	Revised regulations for the pilobage service in China.		
Mr D. Barton, Ag. Agric. Depart.		" " "	15	Thanks, and r ^e of China.		
Messrs L. C. & Co		" " "	"	Messrs Russell & Co's letter to the Chinese Government.		
Mr L. C. & Co		Shanghai Nov. 6	6	14 th for Brother in China.		

TOTAL \$

U. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postage or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to change them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the executive Departments, or from some of the legations or consulates, or others of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postage, if paid by consular officers, are not to be included in their accounts for money advanced, the Department of State.

REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton, China
for the Quarter ending *April-March*, 1869.

NAME OF THE WRITER	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER	WHEN RECEIVED	ON WHAT SUBJECT	NO. OF THE VOUCHER	AMOUNT OF PAID	REMARKS	TOTAL
His Honor Tuan Yi. Magt.		Canton Jan'y.	18 Jan'y.	Rent of a piece of ground				
Capt. Payne of Mr. Quonada		Whampoa	20	Mr. Quonada's papers				
His Excellency Hoops		Canton	26	Custom House to be closed during the New Year festival				
W. S. Consul General		Shanghai	14	Quarterly returns for the 1st quarter 1868				
His Honor Nam Hon. Magt.		Canton City	1 City	Lot of land purchased by the am. missy. Nomin.				
His Excellency Governor Sh.		"	2	Duty on his work.				
W. S. Consul, A. Allen.		Tsochow Jan'y	26	Wine bought of James Ford.				
His Honor Tuan Yi. Magt.		Canton City	5	Missy's Graves Chapel.				
Harbour Master. Roder		"	10	Chinese pilotage service.				
His Honor Nam Hon. Magt.		"	"	Died of land. 1 st				
His Excellency Hoops		"	14	Miss Russell & Co loan to the Chinese Government.				
d. S. Governor of Canton		"	"	His appointment of the Governorship.				
d.		"	22	Call at his official residence				
				TOTAL				\$

U. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character. Such clerical or postages, if paid by consular officers, are not chargeable against the United States Treasury of State. Care should be taken that the postages are not paid by the United States.

NO. 12
REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton, China, for the Quarter ending 31st March, 1889.

NAME OF THE WRITER	NO	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	Disposition of letter, or other action taken.
Honorable Mr. Pi Hing-tai		Canton, 21 st May	23	Rent of land, 1 st	
U. S. Minister, Peking		Peking, 20 th		Chinese Police Regulations	
Mr. Auditor, Genl. & Mr. Walker		Washington, 11	25	May accounts, 1 st	
Secretary of State, Genl. Edward	24	Dec.	7	May dispatch, 1 st	
d. d. 25			8	Capt. Pincab's Estate.	
J. C. A. Wingate, U. S. Consul		Swatow, 26 th Mar.		Chinese Dispatch	
Honorable Mr. Pi Hing-tai		Canton, 8	8	Died of land 1 st	
d. d. 25			12	Land's rent, 1 st	
His Excellency Hopps			15	15 th Mar. - Russell's loan to the Chinese Government.	
Mr. Russell & Co.			16	16 th claim against a native merchant.	
His Excellency Hopps				Reduction of duty on tea duty.	
Mr. Russell & Co.			20	20 th their action with regard to purchase of lands, 1 st decided on 15 th Mar. 1889.	
Dr. W. Taylor, Comptroller		Washington, Dec. 23		23 rd May accounts for salary, 1 st for the 3 rd quarter 1889.	
d.				Shanghai's accounts	
				TOTAL	8

U. S. Consul.
NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postage or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to change them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, or are forwarded from some of the executive departments, or are upon official business, or are from some of the legations or consulates, or follow of a United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postage, if paid by consular officers, are not to be considered as postage, and are not to be included in the statement of the quarter.

Form No. 13.

No. 11

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton, for the quarters ending 31st Decr. 1869.

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
January 6	16	3 ^d Auditor of the Treasury, Washington	Quarterly returns.		6 p. enclosures
"	"	Secretary of State	do.		8 "
"	17	3 ^d Auditor of the Treasury	Entrepreneur's account for salary		3 "
"	13	Secretary	do. Draft on U. S. Treasury		
"	14	do.	do. Story		
"	19	U. S. Consul Genl. Shanghai	Quarterly Returns		5 "
"	10	Secretary of State Washington	Requisition for 1 libal. press		
"	12	U. S. Consul Genl. Shanghai	Receipt of his 2 ^d 27. 7 48.		1 "
"	"	L. B. Oliver, Comptroller of Customs, Canton	Regulations for storage services in China		
"	"	Messrs. Russell & Co.	Deposit receipt for \$ 11,717. 03.		
"	14	do.	Exchange charge for 2000, on acct of shipment to China Government.		
"	15	His Honor Jean Li. Magist.	Rent of a piece of ground.		
"	18	M ^r . C. Sherlock. Hartford.	Her brother James Ford.		
"	"	U. S. Consul. Stockholm.	do.		
"	26	His Honor Saml. May. Magistat.	Deed of land purchased by Canton the am. mission & firm.		

FORM No. 13.

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton for the quarter ending 31st Mar. 1869

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
February	5	Mr. H. H. Smith, Hong Kong.	Recd of bond purchased by insurance		
"	9	Mr. Russell & Co. do.	Chque for 8000. on acct. of their loan to Chinese Government.		
"	15	Mr. C. C. Sherlock. Canton.	For brother James Ford.		
"	20	U.S. Consul	A Dispatch from the Governor Genl.		
"	24	U.S. Minister, Hong Kong, Canton.	Amended Regulations for the Pilotage Service.		
"	"	Mr. Excellency Gov. Genl. Canton.	" Lie - tea		
March	9	Mr. H. H. Smith, Hong Kong.	Land rented by Messrs. Graves.		
"	15	Mr. Russell & Co. do.	Chque for 8000. on acct. of their loan to Chinese Government.		
"	18	do.	Their claim against a native silk merchant.		
"	19	Mr. H. H. Smith, Hong Kong.	Their action with regard to the purchase of articles described in Mr. H. H. Smith's letter.		
"	30	Mr. H. H. Smith, Hong Kong.	Mr. Russell & Co. loan to the Chinese Government.		
		W. J. Russell & Co.			
		Canton 31 st March 1869			
		Edw. King			

U. S. Consulate, Canton, China,

Washington, May 5th 1869

J. C. B. Davis, Esq.,
Assistant Secretary of State,
Washington, D. C.

Sir:

Your letter of April 15th apprising me of my appointment by the President as Consul at Canton, China, together with the enclosures - viz: forms of the consular bond and oath of office and allegiance - is received this day.

I beg leave hereby to signify my acceptance of the appointment. My bond will be executed and forwarded to you immediately.

I was born in the State of Virginia, and am appointed from the same. I have never resided in Canton, or elsewhere in China or any of its dependencies.

Very respectfully

Your obedient servant
B. F. Fenwick

No. 2. Recd. & ack. May 7, 69

U. S. Consulate, Canton, China

Washington, May 5th, 1869.

J. C. Davis, Esq.,
Assistant Secretary of State,
Washington, D. C.

Sir:

I have to-day received
your second communication
of April 15th containing inform-
ation relative to my annual
compensation, and also stating
the provisions of law as to my
pay for the time actually occu-
pied in receiving my instruc-
tions, and in making my
transit to and from my post
of duty, etc.

Most respectfully
Your obedient servant
J. C. Davis

No. 3.

Recd. May 7, 69

U. S. Consulate, Canton, China

Washington, May 3rd, 1869.

J. A. B. Davis, Esq.
Assistant Secretary of State,
Washington, D. C.

Sir:

Your letter of April 15th
enclosing forms of certificates
numbered 1, 2 and 3, which are
required to accompany Consular ac-
counts for services for such time
as shall be actually and necessarily
expended in receiving instructions—
not to exceed thirty days—and in
making the transit between the place
of residence when appointed and the
post of duty, and in returning home
at the termination of the period of of-
ficial services" is received today.

I am very respectfully,
your obedient servant,
B. P. Fenwick

Recd June 3/69
Apr ... 4/69

No. 4—

U. S. Consulate, Canton,
China.

Washington, June 3, 1869.

Hon. J. C. Davis,
Post Secretary of State.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your despatch No. 4 acquainting me with the approval of my official bond, and the forwarding of my official passport, which I have also received this day.

I start to day for my post, via the overland route to San Francisco, whence I will sail by the first steamer for China.

I am, Sir, very respectfully
your obedient servant,
J. H. Brown,
U. S. Consul, Canton, China.

No 5-

June 3rd
 4/65

U.S. Consulate,

Canton, China

Washington, June 3rd, 1865

Hon of C.B. Davis,

U.S. Secretary of State,

Sir,

This is to acknowledge the receipt of your despatch No 5- accompanying "various Circulars from the Department" for my instruction, which circulars have also been duly received. Their purport will be carefully noted, and the instructions contained in them complied with.

Most respectfully

your obedient servant

Ed. J. Benson

U.S. Consul,

Canton, China.

Mr. A. Smith



No. 6

U.S. Consulate, Canton, China.
June 9th, 1869.

Hon. J. C. B. Davis,
Asst. Secretary of State,

Sir;

I have the honor to
acknowledge the receipt of
your Despatch No. 6, dated
May 7th

The instructions contained
therein will be carefully com-
plied with.

I am, Sir,
very respectfully
your obedient servant,
B. P. Fenwick
U.S. Consul.

N^o 19

140k
U. S. Consulate
Canton, 11th June 1869

To the
Hon. Hamilton Fish,
Secretary of State,
Washington,

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your communication dated the 17th March, announcing your appointment to the post of Secretary of State. I beg to offer you my congratulations upon your appointment, and to express my best wishes for a successful administration of your official duties.

I am, Sir,

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt. Servant,

E. M. Wing
Consul

✓ No. 20



U. S. Consulate
Canton 30th June 1869

To the

Hon. Hamilton Fish
Secretary of State,

Washington, D.C.

Sir,

I have the honor to forward to the
Department of State, through the Consulate
General at Shanghai, the following official
returns of this Office, for the second
quarter of the year 1869, viz: 1st, Copy of
Invoice Book, shewing the number
and amount of Invoices certified by me
during the above period; 2^d, Register
of official letters received at this Con-
sulate during same period; 3^d Register
of official letters sent from this Office
during that quarter; 4th Return of
the

of the arrivals & departures of American vessels at and from this Consular jurisdiction during same period; 5th Miscellaneous expenses of this Consulate for the quarter ending 30th June 1869
6th. Return of Navigation and Commerce.

Hoping that the above returns with their accompanying vouchers will reach the Department of State in due course & be found in order,

I am, Sir,

Very Respectfully,
Your most Obedt Servant,

E. M. King
Consul

FORM NO. 12, I

REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton, China, for the Quarter ending 30th June, 1869.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	No. of Enclaves.	REMARKS.	Amount of post-ages paid on each parcel.
Mrs. C. C. C. C. C.		Canton April 30	April 30	Customs to be closed on the 1st May, the Emperor's birthday			
Governor of the Magistrate		" May 5	May 5	Purchase of land, &c.			
C. C. C. C. C.		" " 14	" 14	Mrs. Russell's letter to the Chinese Government.			
" do -		" " 15	" 15	Foreign Rice.			
" do -		" " 18	" 18	Reduction of duty on tea dust.			
Governor Genl.		" " 20	" 20	Mrs. Barbour's letter to the Consul.			
" do -		" " 26	" 26	With regard to the New for Magistrate.			
C. W. Stevens.		Long Kong " "	" "	Complaints against his travelling on land to Kuching.			
Mrs. C. C. C. C. C.		Canton " 28	" 28	With regard to the New for Magistrate.			
" do -		" " 31	" 31	His departure, &c.			
" do -		" " "	" "	Appointment to the post of Consul of Canton.			
" do -		Peking " 12 June	June 6	Duty on cloths & water.			
William P. Corbell		South Washington May 30	" "	Marriage of his brother, Gilbert W. Corbell.			
Department of State		Washington " "	" "	Sketches of Large part of the 25th division of the 4th Division.			

U. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the executive Departments, or are upon official business, or from some of the Legations or Consulates of the United States in foreign countries. Even charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are not to be included in their accounts for postage against the Department of State. This form is to be filled up by the Consul.

REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton, China, for the Quarter ending 30th June, 1869.

NAME OF THE WRITER	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER	WHEN RECEIVED	ON WHAT SUBJECT	Amount of post- age paid on envelope
Secretary of State, Wash.		Washington, Nov. 17	June 9	His appointment.	
2nd Lieut. W. Lamborn		" April,	"	Key dispatches of 15. 16. 17.	
His Excellency Dapfo		Canton, June 9	"	Dragon Boat Feast.	
do.		" 10	"	News of Russell & Co. loan to the Chinese Government.	
do.		" 17	"	17 Shaw-braids duties.	
do.		" "	"	Sheward to several Commissioners of Customs.	
do. Governor General.		" "	"	With regard to the "Nan" for the trade.	
W. S. Consul General		Shanghai, 15	" 22	10th dispatch. Key receiving him from the Department.	
do.		" "	" 23	Standing on extra. vague Bond Book.	
His Excellency Vis. Key		Canton, 23	"	With regard to the "Nan" for the trade.	
do. Dapfo.		" 28	"	Import duty on clocks & watches.	
Miss Russell & Co.		" 25	"	Deed of property to be deposited in this consulate.	
His Excellency Key		" 28	"	With regard to Mrs. Barber & Shew's travel.	
do.		" 30	"	Key & Dapfo & Co. to Key & Dapfo & Co. near the American Consulate.	

U.S. Consulate Canton.
30th June 1869.

E. L. Key, U. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consul officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, and are to be included in the accounts for postage. Such charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, must be for the benefit of the United States.

FORM No. 13.

6 No 1

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton, during the quarters ending Jan. 30th

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.	No. of Encls.
April	5	Schulder of Treasury Washington.	Quarterly returns			6
"	19	do.	Interpreters account for salary			3
"	18	Secretary of State	Quarterly returns.			7
"	15	do. Treasury	Interpreter's Draft on U.S. Treasury			
"	16	do. do.	Key			8
"	21	U.S. Consul General, Shanghai.	Quarterly returns.			
"	22	do. do.	Acquisition for a flag.			
10		Messrs. Dayphant & Co.	Canton. Order for shipment to the U.S. States.			
13		Russell & Co.	Their loan to the Chinese Government.			
16	23	U.S. Consul General, Shanghai.	U. S. Tariff on imports.			
20		Anderson & Co. Nagasaki.	Order of land			
22		His Excellency Viceroy	Messrs. Russell & Co's order of			
29		Donor from Mr. Nagasaki.	Purchase of land.			
May	1	Spanish Viceroy	His appointment.			
12		Messrs. Russell & Co.	Their loan to the Chinese Government.			
27		His Excellency Viceroy	With regard to Messrs. Russell & Co's loan.			

Form No. 13.

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton, during the quarter ending June 30th.

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSEURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
May 27		His Excellency Loops.	Canton His departure from this port		Riching
" 31		" " "	" " "		Riching
June 2		" " "	" " "		Riching
" 7		" " "	" " "		Riching
" 10		" " "	" " "		Riching
" 11		" " "	" " "		Riching
" 12		" " "	" " "		Riching
" 13		" " "	" " "		Riching
" 14		" " "	" " "		Riching
" 15		" " "	" " "		Riching
" 16		" " "	" " "		Riching
" 17		" " "	" " "		Riching
" 18		" " "	" " "		Riching
" 19		" " "	" " "		Riching
" 20		" " "	" " "		Riching
" 21		" " "	" " "		Riching
" 22		" " "	" " "		Riching
" 23		" " "	" " "		Riching
" 24		" " "	" " "		Riching
" 25		" " "	" " "		Riching
" 26		" " "	" " "		Riching
" 27		" " "	" " "		Riching
" 28		" " "	" " "		Riching
" 29		" " "	" " "		Riching
" 30		" " "	" " "		Riching

E. L. Loring
U. S. Consulate, Canton,
30th June 1869.

Receipt No. 04.

U. S. Consulate General,
Hankow. July 14 1889,

E. M. King Esq.
U. S. Consul,
Canton.

Sir:

Your accounts and returns for
the second quarter 1889 have been
received, and will be forward by
the U. S. mail of Constantinople.

I enclose the following information.
The exchange concludes with the
Interpret's account. Showing the
date if your draft is not signed by
you. The accounts and returns
are sent forward under the usual
method of separate dispatches.

I remain,

Sincerely,

No. 7 Received
U. S. Consulate, No. 114

Canton, Aug. 14th 1869.

Hon. Hamilton Fish,
Sec. of State;

Sir;

I have the honor to inform you that I arrived at this my post of duty on the 13th inst., and I have this day taken possession of the archives of the Consulate. I forward herewith an Inventory of the public prop. ^{No. 1.} erty turned over to me by my predecessor. and the Certificate required by Section ^{No. 2.} 357, U. S. Consular Regulations.

Very respectfully
your obedient servant.
B. P. Fenoweth
U. S. Consul.

Consulate of the United States }
at Canton, China. } 13th August 1869.

We certify, on this the 13th day of August, the services of Edward M. King ceased, and he is entitled to his salary, or fees, including said day; and the services of B. P. Chenoweth commenced the day following, he having received the archives, as required by the Consular Regulations.

B. P. Chenoweth U. S. Consul.
Edw. King late U. S. Consul.

Inventory of articles belonging to the United States Government at the U.S. Consulate, Canton.

1	Desk.		will and power of attorney deposited in this Consulate
4	Chairs.		26 th June 1868.
1	Table		
1	Steel press 7. Steel / in bad condition	1	Rhetoric's elements under national law.
1	Copying press.		
1	Letter scale and weights.	14	Volumes of U.S. Statutes at Large.
1	Small camfor trunk.		Diplomatic Correspondence and Commercial relations of different years.
1	Large do do containing files of invoices and official letters.	3	Miscellaneous letter Books.
1	Book - case.	1	Letter Book to Dept of State.
1	Picture of U. S. Senate of 1842 presented to this Consulate by C. St. Perry Esq. late Consul.	2	Blank Books.
1	Office coat of arms.	2	Record of U.S. Consular Court.
1	Package belonging to Rev. J. J. Roberts to be opened after his decease, also his	2	do of relief to seamen.
		1	do - marriage.
		1	Extra wages bond Book.
		1	Record of protests.
		2	Ships' daily journals

- 1 Record of marine protests.
- 1 do. passports
- 1 Book of registers.
- 1 Ledger.
- 1 Record marine extended protests.
- 1 Book of passports.
- 1 Consular Manual.
- 1 Record of quarterly returns.
- 1 do. Arrival and departures of American vessels.
- 2 Registers of letters sent.
- 2 do. do. received.
- 1 Invoice Book.
- 1 Fee Book.
- 3 Folders for letters and circulars.
- 1 Set of seals for Invoices.
- 4 Official ivory seals.
- 1 Lot of official envelopes.
- 2 Flags.
- 1 Box of Chinese weights.
- 1 Packg. official Blank Forms.
- 8 Reams official letter paper.
- 1 Ream do. note do.

- 3 packgs. red tapes.
- 3 boxes Official wafers.
- 4 Tuckstands.
- 2 Boxes Steel pens.
- 1 Chit Book.
- 1 pot Inseilage.
- 1 new seal press.

Edw. King
Late McCowan
B. P. Phenow & Co.
U.S. Consul.
Canton, August 14th, 186

No. 8. Received

U.S. Consulate, Canton.

August 18th, 1869.

Hon. Hamilton Fish,

Secretary of State,

Sir,

It becomes
my duty to notify you of the death
at Hong Kong, on the 15th inst. of
Capt. A. W. Moses, master of the Barge
Corne, of Bath, Maine. I believe
his relatives reside at that place.
They have been apprised of his
death. Although that event occur-
red without the limits of this
Consulate, yet since the vessel
of which he was master had
entered at this port it devolves
upon me to discharge the usual
consular duties arising out of

the decrease in the state of American
citizens.

A report of my action in the
case will be forwarded to you ac-
cording to instructions.

I have the honor to be,

Sir, your obedient servant.

B. F. Phenoweth,
U. S. Consul.

Received

No. 9

U.S. Consulate,

Canton, Sept. 13th '69.



Sir,

I beg leave to acknowledge the receipt, by last P & O Steamer, of one box containing one large U.S. flag, and a set of blanks for use in this Consulate.

Be pleased to accept my thanks for the same.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
your obedient servant,

J. H. Smith,
U.S. Consul.

Hon. Hamilton Fish,

Secy of State,

Washington.

Received

No. 10.



U.S. Consulate,

Canton, Sept. 30th, 1869.

To Mr

Hon. Hamilton Fish,

Secy of State, Washington,

Sir,

I have the honor to in-
form you that I have this day
drawn on you in favor of Chas. N.
Spear of Hong Kong, for Sixty-one and
³⁸/₁₀₀ Dollars (\$61.38), payable in gold, net-
ting at 15% discount on the face of
the draft Fifty-two and ¹⁷/₁₀₀ Dollars (\$52.17),
amount due me on account of Office
Rent paid by me for the U.S. Con-
sulate at this post for ⁴⁸/₁₀₀ of the Quar-
ter ending this day, as per my ac-
count with voucher accompanying,
Draft No. 1;—and in favor of the

same gentleman for Sixty-four and
~~ten~~ Dollars, (\$64.57), payable in gold, net-
 ting at 15% discount on the face of the
 draft Fifty-four and $\frac{46}{100}$ Dollars, (\$54.46),
 amount due me from the United
 States on account of Miscellaneous
 Expenses paid by ~~me~~ at this Con-
 sulate during the Quarter ending
 this day, as per my account with
 vouchers accompanying, Draft No. 2.

I am, Sir,

very respectfully,

your obedient servant,

B. P. Thompson,
 U. S. Consul.

Received

No. 11.

U.S. Consulate.

Canton, Sept. 30th, 1869.



Sept. 30th

To the

Hon. Hamilton Fish,

Secy of State, Washington.

Sir,

I beg leave to forward
herewith, through the Consulate
General at Shanghai, the Returns
and Accounts of this Consulate
for the Quarter ending this day
viz. No. 1, Copy of Invoice Book, No. 1
No. 2, Register of Official Letters received, No. 2
No. 3, Register of Official Letters sent, No. 3
No. 4, Arrivals and Departures of American Vessels, No. 4
No. 5, Return of Deceased American Citizens, No. 5
No. 6, Navigation and Commerce, No. 6
No. 7, Account for Post of Consular
Office, with vouchers, and No. 8, No. 7

Account for Miscellaneous Expenses ^{Aug} No. 8.
for the Quarter with vouchers.

I have the honor to be

your most obedient servant,

B. Fenwick,
U. S. Consul.

Form No. 21.

AMES of all Deceased American Citizens, including Seamen or Mariners, together with the value of the personal effects belonging to them, and taken possession of by or deposited with *B. P. Chenoweth*, U. S. Consul at *Canton, China*, from *Aug. 14th 1869* to *Sept. 30th 1869*, inclusive.

DATE OF DECEASE.	NAMES OF PERSONS.	OF WHAT PLACE A NATIVE OR RESIDENT.	IF A SEAMAN, TO WHAT VESSEL BELONGING.	WHERE DECEASED.	VALUE OF EFFECTS.	DISPOSITION MADE THEREOF.
<i>Aug. 15</i>	<i>H. W. Moses</i>	<i>Bath, Maine</i>	<i>Capt. of Bagin Corn.</i>	<i>Hong Kong</i>	<i>\$384.02</i>	<i>Seal under Consular Seal to his friends with the exception of the \$122 found among his effects which was applied in part payment of Consular fee and credited in the accompanying account.</i>

B. P. Chenoweth
U. S. Consul.

Memorandum Date:

U. S. Customs General,
Shanghai, Oct. 17, 1919.

H. P. Chenoweth Esq.,
U. S. Consul,

Canton.

Sir:

I have received your letter of
Sept. 22, 1919, regarding the
accounts and returns for duties &
consumes & etc. for the Consulate.
I am the person in charge of the
collection of reports for your information.

Your dispatch of Oct. 6, 1919, for
which, it seems to me, is an acknowledgment
of the Department, and it
is, I believe, already filed in another
of my records. I am sorry the
Department has not yet received it, and
it will be forwarded.

I am sure that the
Department is not yet
the finding of the report is not
to be made. I am sure that
the report is not yet made, and
I am sure that the report is not yet made.

I invite your attention to Section 369, Clause 2, of the Manual. The account is not dated and the exchange voucher does not show the place of sale of the draft; it shows that the draft was drawn in San Francisco. You seek for Miscellaneous Expense forms also an account with your returns. That account is not dated. Voucher No. 3 with it. Shows disbursements, which if allowed, would seem to come under the provision of Sec. 370. The same irregularity as noted in the exchange voucher with dated receipt, occurs in that with this account, and from No. 6 of the voucher is not filled in properly.

You No. 8 with it, instructs to the Treasury Department, & is addressed to the Secretary, instead of to the Fifth Auditor thereof. I call your attention to Circular No. 6 from this office, and also of from the State Department, copies of which have been sent to your office. Forms Nos. 8, 15 and 16 are not dated.

The fees chargeable to accounts, are usually payable in advance, and thus appear in our item throughout.

The account form. 8 7, 44.

It may be hardly necessary to furnish
a blank form. Since, no transactions in
account have taken place,
on there be no balance to show.
In your closing account you have
debited your office rent and
miscellaneous expense accounts, after
having received separate account
Thompson and drawn against each.
The exchange contract with the money
act, also shows draft drawn for
currency and no place of date.
No. 8 is also filled in simply.

The accounts will go on
forward by the Librarian of the 24th
instant.

I have.

As 14 17

Wm. H. Lanning.



Consul

Charlestown Mass.
6th November 1869

Sir

I have the honor to acquaint you of my arrival on the 3^d instant, at this, my place of residence. I shall call at the Consular Bureau of the Department during the coming week for a final settlement of my accounts.

I am, Sir,

Very respectfully,
Your most Obedient

Edw. M. Kirby
Late U.S. Consul
at Canton

To the
Hon. Hamilton Fish
Secretary of State
Washington D.C.

I hereby certify that I have
 been actually and necessarily
 occupied in making the transit
 between my post of duty and
 the place of my residence
 Eighty days, - having left Canton
 my post of duty on the 15th
 day of August 1869 and arrived
 at Charlestown Mass my place
 of residence on the 3^d day of
 November following

Edward M. King
 Late - U. S. Consul
 at Canton

Charlestown Mass
 6th November 1869

Received

No 12

Jan. 30

U. S. Consulate,

Canton, Dec. 27th 1868.

Hon. J. C. Davis,

Asst. Secretary of State,

Washington,

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Despatch No. 8 from your Department acquainting me with the suggestion of the late Minister, Mr. Browne, that, on their arrival in China, Consuls should report themselves to the Legation, through the Consulate General, and directing me, if I have not done so, to conform to the suggestion. In obedience to

the provision of Sec. 354 of the
U.S. Consular Regulations, I re-
ported myself to the Legation
immediately on my arrival at
my post.

I am, Sir,

your obedient servant,

B. F. Phenix
U.S. Consul

Received Dec 13 and Mel 20
U.S. Consulate
Canton, Dec 27th 1868

Hon. J. C. B. Davis,
Asst. Secretary of State,
Washington,

Sir,

I beg leave to acknowl-
edge the receipt, from the
State Department through the
Consulate General, of a copy of
Vol. 15. U.S. Statutes at Large, and
of Parts 1st and 2nd, Diplomatic Corres-
pondence for 1868; also a copy of
the "Commercial Relations" for the
same year.

I am, Sir,

your obedient servant,
B. F. Johnson,
U.S. Consul.

Received

No. 14 and Memo
U.S. Consulate,
Canton, Dec. 31st 1869.

To the

Hon. Hamilton Fish,

Secy of State, Washington;

Sir;

I have the honor to notify you that I have this day drawn on you (Draft No. 3.) in favor of Messrs Russell & Co. for Forty-six and $\frac{38}{100}$ Dollars, (\$46 $\frac{38}{100}$), payable in gold, netting, at 15 op discount on the face of the draft, Thirty-nine and $\frac{66}{100}$ Dollars, (\$39 $\frac{66}{100}$), amount due me on account of Miscellaneous Expenses defrayed by me for the Consulate during the Quarter ending this day, please see account with vouchers transmitted No. 1.

herewith. I have also drawn on you this day (Draft No. 4), in favor of Messrs. Russell & Co, for One Hundred Seventeen and $\frac{64}{100}$ Dollars (\$117 $\frac{64}{100}$), payable in gold, netting, at 15% discount on the face of the draft, One Hundred Dollars (\$100⁰⁰), as per my account for Office Rent, for the 4th Quarter of 1869, (Enclosure No. ~~Seven~~ ^{Eight}), accompanying this despatch. X/

I beg leave to call your attention to the charge for the Book-case in the account for Miscellaneous expenses. This is not really a book-case, although called so in the account of the Chinaman who made it and in my account, but it is a case of pigeon-holes, (containing 26 in all, large and

small) for keeping the blanks in most common use in the Consulate. When I arrived here I found a large quantity of the expensive blanks furnished by the Department in an utterly worthless condition on account of having been kept in a trunk or box, and rummaged among when a blank had to be found. On one occasion I spent more than an hour in trying to find a single form. The cost of the blanks which I found here thus ruined was probably greater than that of the case I have had made. This of course contains only those blanks in most common use;— others still have to be filed in a most

inconvenient way in a box, but the immediate need is answered by what I have had done. There is now needed in addition for the accumulation of books belonging to the Consulate another book case. The one which I found here is full, and many books, (some of them important) have to be kept lying about on desks and tables, because there is absolutely no receptacle for them. Another of the size needed would cost from \$30⁰⁰ to \$35⁰⁰, and would probably contain the contained accumulation for the next ten years. I shall wait for authority from the Department however, before making this additional outlay, for which

I respectfully ask permission.
I have the honor to be, Sir,
your obedient servant,
B. P. Hemmick,
U.S. Consul.

Received

No. 15. *admitted*

U.S. Consulate,

Canton, Jan. 9, 1870.

To the

Hon. Hamilton Fish

Secretary of State, Washington;

Sir;

I have the honor to transmit herewith, through the Consul at General, the Quarterly Returns due your Department from this Consulate for the fourth quarter of 1869.

They comprise "Copy of Invoice Book" (Enclosure No. One), "Register of Official Letters Received," (Enclosure No. Two), "Register of Official Letters Sent," (Enclosure No. Three), "Arrivals and Departures of American Vessels," (Enclosure No. Four), and

and Statement of Navigation and
Commerce," (Enclosure No. Five), S. No. 5.
In accordance with advice
from the Consulate General
I have not made any return
when there were no transactions
under the head of the form
provided.

I am, Sir,

your obedient servant,

B. F. Hewitt,
U. S. Consul.

Private To 65:
U. S. Consulate General,
Hongkong, January 26th 1875.

B. P. Chenomatta Esq.,
U. S. Consul,
Canton.

Sir,

I have received your Nos. 7, 8, & 9, with
their inclosures.

I note the following inclosures
for your information.

The inclosure in your No. 8 &
Department of State shows 2 inclosures,
while it contains but two. The error
arises from your inadvertently inserting
both inclosures and enclosures. The
accounts are not printed under one
disposition. I invite your attention to
Clause 2 of Article 269, of the Treaty.
The exchange coincides with the various
accounts sent, but we please to that
date, and show that the drafts are
made for currency, while in your
disposition you refer to Gold. I
would suggest that Chinese signatures,
(as in your voucher for Office Rent),
should better be witnessed by the Intendant.

in English. The Office has account
 is not dated. Numerous in form
 No. 1 & 2 should be Concurrent &
 yearly. The separate series such as
 to the Department of State, & are
 not necessarily shown in that return.
 The delay and for account bears no
 certificate of non-advance. Please see
 form No. 88. Your dispatch No.
 111 written on type separate sheets
 would be more conveniently &
 arranged if written by type. & H.
 Thurston.

The annual account and
 returns will be furnished by the
 mail of February 12th.

I am,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

Wm. Conrad Sumner

Received. Refer to Mr G. F. Seward. Th. 16. m. 16.
U. S. Consulate. Canton Jan 10th 1870.

To the
Hon. Hamilton Fish,
Secretary of State,
Washington;

Sir:

I have the honor to inform you that, shortly after I took charge of this Consulate, I was notified by the Interpreter, Rev. C. F. Preston, that he would not act longer in that capacity, as it was his intention to return to America in a few months. He found it necessary, further, to absent himself from Canton on account of sickness in his family, and I was consequently

consequently called upon to appoint
an Acting Interpreter on the spot.
The only available person for
the position was the Rev. Daniel
Crooman who was therefore ap-
pointed. A few days since,
Mr. Preston handed me a form-
al resignation, a copy of which
I forward to you herewith. (En-
closure No One). No. 1.

Mr. Crooman has now been act-
ing as interpreter for several months
and gives good service. If you
see fit to make his appointment
permanent I shall receive a no-
tification to that effect with
thanks.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,
J. P. Chenoweth,
U. S. Consul.

Memorandum on the Chinese Dispute of
January 10th 1876.

I am acquainted with the Rev. Mr. Vrooman and believe that he is as well qualified for the post of interpreter at Canton as any person whose services are obtainable. He probably does not know the Canton dialect, which is used by all the higher officials in the Empire. But few persons study it except those who are qualifying themselves for official services. This is one of the strongest reasons why we should educate young men for the interpretations.

The interpreter at Canton has heretofore been paid \$1000 a year. The new Circular will propose to allow \$750.

W. F. Howard.
Washington, Apr. 18th 1876.

Canton 31st Sept 1859.

B. P. Chenierette Esq. U. S. Consul.

My Dear Sir,

I beg from this date to resign my position as U. S. Consular Interpreter for this Consulate.

I am led to do so on account of a press of other duties, and further, because of a contemplated visit to my native land.

I take much pleasure in recommending for the position I resign the Rev^d D. Vrooman, and I trust he may be able to perform the duties of the office with satisfaction to all parties interested.

I beg to express my opinion of the great importance of the subject already urged upon the U. S. Government - that a class of young men should be trained up with a knowledge of the Chinese Language for the Consular Service - And I sincerely hope the day is not distant when the United States shall have on the body of efficient Chinese Scholars to look out for their interests in this part of the globe.

With much esteem

I am My Dear Sir, your Obedient Servant

O. P. Preston

Received Dec 17. Mr. Smith

U.S. Consulate

Canton Jan 20th 1870



Hon. Hamilton Fish

Secy of State Washington.

Sir,

I have the honor to trans-
mit herewith my first semi-an-
nual return of passports issued,
(Enclosure No One), for the half- No. 1
year ending Dec 31st, 1869, and
the annual return of names of per-
sons employed at the Consulate, (En-
closure No Two), with a statement No. 2
of the "Aggregate of Fees Received" at
this Consulate for the year ending
December 31st, 1869, (Enclosure No Three) No. 3.

I am, Sir,

Yours obedient servant,

W. H. Smith,
U.S. Consul

AGGREGATE RETURN of all Fees received at the Consulate of the United States at *Canton, China*, and the Consular Agencies connected with it, from *January 1st 1869 to Dec 31st 1869*, inclusive.

NAME OF CONSULAR OFFICER.	OFFICE.	WHERE LOCATED.	Fees for the quarter ending March 31.	Fees for the quarter ending June 30.	Fees for the quarter ending Sept. 30.	Fees for the quarter ending Dec. 31.	TOTAL.	REMARKS.
From Jan. 1 st to Aug 13 th Consulate of Edward M. King.	Canton	Canton	\$ 219 ⁵³ / ₁₀₀	\$ 171 ²⁹ / ₁₀₀	\$ 134 ⁹¹ / ₁₀₀	\$ 524.82		Received by Mr. King.
From Aug 13 th to Dec 31 st Bernard Paul Cheever	"	"			361 ⁸⁹ / ₁₀₀	400 ²⁵ / ₁₀₀	\$ 762.24	Received by B.P. Cheever
TOTAL							\$ 1287.06	

U. S. CONSULATE AT *Canton, China.*

December 31, 1869.

B. P. Cheever
United States Consul.

NOTE.—This form is to be transmitted to the Department of State, with the blanks properly filled, at the close of every year, in order that the information may be communicated to Congress, as required by law.

orig. Feb. 28th 1862 to June 3rd 1862, inclusive.

NO.	WHEN ISSUED.	TO WHOM ISSUED.	DESCRIPTION.										REMARKS.
			AGE.	STATURE.	FOREHEAD.	EYES.	NOSE.	MOUTH.	CHIN.	HAIR.	COMPLEXION.	FACE.	
1	Aug 24	George Whittemore	36	5 ft 6 in	High	Grey	Ivory	Medium	Medium	Brown	Light	Reddish	Born in Boston Mass.

U. S. Consulate, Canton
Dec. 3rd 1862
Chas. Munroe
U. S. Consul

Note.—This return to be made every six months to the Department of State.

NAMES OF PERSONS employed at the United States Consulate at Canton, China					DATE OF NOMINATION	DATE OF APPROVAL
NAME	PLACE	OF WHAT COUNTRY A CITIZEN OR SUBJECT	RANK			
Samuel Thorman	Canton	United States	Acting Interpreter			
					Appointed Acting Interpreter of the Consul August 14 th 1869 in consequence of the absence of Mr. C. F. Preston Interpreter, who has since resigned, resignation taken effect Sept. 30 th 1869.	
					Not yet approved.	
					H. S. Cornwall, Canton. Dec. 31 st 1869. B. J. Cornwall, U. S. Consul.	

copy
 second
 Received
 DEPARTMENT
 RECEIVED
 MAY
 2
 1870
 U.S. Consulate,
 Canton, March 3rd 1870.
 Mr. Hamilton Fish,
 Sec'y of State, Washington.
 Sir,

A question as to my duties
 in regard to the charging of fees
 has been raised, and although the
 law appears to me perfectly plain
 and unmistakable, yet, as I find
 that the practice of my predeces-
 sors in office has been opposed
 to my view of the case, and, in
 consequence of that practice, there
 have grown up a local custom and
 opinion as to the matter. I re-
 spectfully ask your instructions.

The 16th Section of the Act to
 Regulate the Consular System of the
 United States

United States provides that the President be, and is hereby authorized to prescribe, from time to time, the rates or tariffs of fees to be charged for official services, and to designate what shall be regarded as official services, beside such as are expressly declared by law, in the business of the several Legations, consulates and commercial agencies, and to adapt the same, by such differences as may be necessary or proper, to each Legation, consulate, or commercial agency," &c.

Towards the close of Circular No. 49 from the State Department occur these words:— "The President has prescribed that all acts are to be regarded as official services' in which the

the consul new his seal and title officially, or either of them; and the fees received therefor by salaried consuls are to be accounted for to the Treasury of the United States."

The same Section of the Act quoted above makes it the duty of the consuls to collect such fees for such services; and Section 18 of the same Act prescribes a penalty to which they shall be subjected if they omit or neglect to do so.

In the body of Circular No. 49, alluded to above, under the head of "Consul's orders and letters," after giving a special list, item 75 says "For any other letter or order of like character, — \$2⁵⁰."

A very large proportion of the labor performed by the Consul at this Post consists in official correspondence with the Chinese authorities. This correspondence springs out of commercial and real estate transactions between Americans and Chinese.

A good deal of property here is rented by American citizens from the Chinese Government. Not a dollar of any such rents or dues will ever be received by the Chinese officials without an official letter from the Consul to accompany it. Payments made by the Chinese Government to American citizens are always made through the Consul, and his official receipts, or his official endorsement and forwarding of the creditor's receipts,

is always insisted upon by them. Since I took possession of this office a loan of Messrs Russell & Co. to the Chinese Government of Four Hundred and Forty-eight Thousand Dollars, (\$448,000), has been repaid, or ~~after~~ the repayment has been completed. It was paid in monthly instalments of Eight Thousand Each. This necessitated forty monthly payments, which involved the writing of forty official letters of demand, and the giving of forty official receipts. Every dollar of the money passed through the consul's hands. The bonds of the Chinese Government were held by him, and each month one was presented by him, with an official letter of demand for payment. Now

not a single dollar was paid by
Messrs Russell & Co. for the transaction
of all this important business. The
three last payments were made by
myself, and I charged nothing for
my official services, because I was
told on all hands that such services
were never charged for. My prede-
cessor told me so and Russell & Co.
told me so. Coming into the of-
fice ignorant of the details of its de-
tails, I took it for granted that my
predecessor knew more than I about
such a matter, and I yielded to
his advice, and followed his exam-
ple. But I think now that I
was right and he wrong. If such
is the case, the United States Govt.
is now entitled to \$160⁰⁰ from Messrs
Russell

Russell & Co. That would be a very
 small amount to pay for such ser-
 vice, viz the collection of \$448,000
 in monthly installments of \$11,200.
 I do not see why the United
 States should keep an expensive
 consulate at this port, and do
 such business for her citizens for
 nothing. I have lately brought
 to a successful conclusion a long,
 tedious and sometimes dangerous
 and angry controversy — a report of
 which I will forward you in due
 time — between the Chinese authorities
 and an American citizen — a mission-
 ary. It involved an amount of
 labor on the part of the U.S. Consul
 which a ^{respectable} lawyer in America would
 not have done for less than \$2,000.
 And

And yet the United States has not received a dollar for it.

To-day I returned a deed to a gentleman which I had forwarded to the Chinese officials for their seal. That seal had been affixed and the fee charged therefor was over \$100 in silver. The gentleman paid it without a murmur, but when I asked him for the modern sum of two dollars as the fee due the United States for my official letter he objected that such had never been the custom at this consulate, or, he thought, at any other consulate in China. Now when it is taken into the account that it is really the official act of the U.S. Consul that gives what validity a deed

a debt in China from a Chinaman to an American processor, and that the seal of the Chinese official is in guaranty at all — being only a Government tax on the transfer of land — the disproportion between the two fees becomes somewhat ludicrous. The act which gives validity and makes a guaranty is done for two dollars; — that which serves in purpose of security, as to either record or goodness of title, costs more than a hundred.

The instances that I have given are only instances, that I present as examples of what is constantly occurring.

In my opinion this Council would come somewhat nearer paying

paying its own way if ~~the~~ old
customs were modified a little.

Until I have the honor to
hear from you I shall fol-
low my own interpretation of
the law as to this question, and,
having received your instructions,
I shall be happy to conform
to them.

I am, Sir,

most respectfully yours,

Bohemarts,
U. S. Consul.

Report

I think the Counsel is, in the main, correct. For such transactions as that of Resoul & Co and in all transactions of a commercial character, in which he is required to use his official character, he should charge fees. But in transactions, not commercial, such for instance as the protection of a mission in his rights he should not charge for writing a letter to the Authorities. No rule can be given him to govern every possible case. He must use discretion, never charging the fee when he has a doubt of its legality.

Respectfully

Received
Wm. S. Smith Esq. No. 18
U.S. Consulate,
Canton, March 26th 1870



Hon. Hamilton Fish,

Secretary of State, Washington.

Sir,

I have the honor to
transmit herewith the yearly report No. 1
of the exports from this port to
the United States for the year end-
ing September 30th 1869.

As I took charge of this Con-
sulate very late in this year—Aug-
ust 14th 1869,—my report is necessa-
rily made up almost entirely from
the records left by my predecessor,
and I can give no details as
to the course of trade during the
time covered by the report.

It will be observed however that
there

there has been a considerable increase in the business when compared with that of the previous year — said increase amounting in value to Four Hundred and Two Thousand, Three Hundred and Ten Dollars, ~~Forty~~ five Cents (\$402,310.45). In the article of Raw Silk alone there is an increase of \$97,906.37.

If there has been a corresponding increase at the other ports, this would seem to indicate a considerable growth of the silk manufacturing interest in the United States, and likewise increased consumption of home-manufactured silks.

I am, Sir, most respectfully
your obedient servant,
B. P. Hinnebaugh,
U. S. Consul.

Canton. — B. P. Chinneth, Consul.
 Statement showing the descriptions
 and value of the exports from this
 port to the United States during
 the quarter ended December 31st, 1868

Raw Silk,	\$297,814 04
Waste Silk,	1,358 55
Manufactured Silk,	3,480 00
Matting,	110,291 90
Phutark,	2,326 69
Chinaware,	1,569 59
Paper Hangings,	41 50
Paper,	466 23
Fire-crackers,	56,411 08
Reserves,	5,711 51
Tea,	28,872 61
Straw Hats,	12,912 72
Cassia,	48,742 22
Vermilion,	5,448 54
Carried forward,	\$575,447.18


Brought forward	\$575,447	18
Fans,	6,658	38
Merchandise,	11,468	98
Sundries,	19,628	26
Total for quarter ended December 31, 1868,	\$613,202	80
March 31, 1869,	320,624	68
June 30, 1869,	223,316	56
September 30, 1869,	665,657	43
Grand Total for the year,	1,822,801	47

U.S. Consulate,

Canton, Sept. 30th, 1869.

I certify that the above report of the exports to the United States from this port for the year ended this day is correct.

B. J. Thorne,
U.S. Consul.

ind. sent

8 P. Smith
Wm. D. Smith
No. 21 W. B. P. Smith
U.S. Consulate,
OF ST. L.
Cartha, March 31st 1870

John Hamilton Fish
Secy of State, Washington
Sir;

I have the honor to for-
ward herewith my account for No. 1
Miscellaneous Expenses for the 1st
quarter of 1870. In accordance
with instructions from the Treas-
ury Dept. Comptroller's Office, dat-
ed December 31st, 1869. I have
deducted from the amount due
me on this account, and have
credited the United States with
the sum of \$27.00, which amount
was disallowed by the State
Dept. on my account of Sept.
30th, 1869. Twenty four dollars
of

of the sum so disallowed was expended by me in arresting and returning to their ship two U.S. seamen or marines, deserters from the Maumee. They were arrested, after the ship had left this port, at Whampoa, twelve miles distant from this city, were brought here, held several days at my expense, until I could learn whether or not the vessel to which they belonged was still at Hong Kong, and were then sent in custody to their ship where my constable and his assistant received of the executive officer the moral reward for the return of deserters, which did not cover the expenses by twenty-four

dollars. The only means of travel between this city and Hong Kong is by British steamer, and the fare is, 1st class \$8.00, 2nd class \$2.90. Going and returning, my constable, who was a special one, as I have no Marshal — took 1st class fare, and his assistant — a Chinaman — 2nd class. This alone cost \$21.00. They had to stop in Hong Kong over night and ~~wait~~ ~~hold~~. The fare of the detectives down was \$4.00. In addition there were the expenses of their arrest and conveyance to this District, and their maintenance and guarding — I have in jail — for two or three days. My constable was allowed his fees and travelling expenses

expenses at the schedule rate prescribed for such services in China, but he paid his assistant himself.

As a guide for my action in similar cases in future, I respectfully ask what was my error in this case, and how I shall proceed hereafter. I can find nothing to the point in the Consular Regulations.

The other item of \$3.00 was for salutes to Chinese officials paying me official visits, and was simply a return of what they had previously given me. My predecessor was here at the time, and he informed me that he had always charged the Dept. for

for such expenditures; and
that the charges had always
been allowed. In this in-
stance I supposed that I
was only following long estab-
lished custom.

This is a matter of small
importance, and I mention it
only to exonerate myself from the
possible imputation of carelessness
or heedlessness in expenditure of
the public money.

I have the honor to be,

Sir, your obedient servant,

B. F. Fremont,
U. S. General.

Encl
Subd Received



No. 21. ^{file} ~~Subd~~ ^{June 20}

U.S. Consulate,

Canton, March 31st 1870.

Hon Hamilton Fish,

Secy of State, Washington,

Sir,

I have the honor to forward herewith my account for Office Rent for this Consulate for the quarter ended this day, with the vouchers.

I am, Sir,

most respectfully,

your obedient servant.

B. F. Hemmets,
U.S. Consul.

the same putting me here at fifteen per cent discount on the face of the Draft, fifty-three and $\frac{89}{100}$ Dollars (\$53.89) which is the amount due me on said Account after deducting the amount of two items (twenty-seven dollars) which were disallowed by the State Dept. in my Account for Miscellaneous Expenses for the Quarter ending Sept 30th 1867. I have explained these charges more fully in a Despatch accompanying the Account.

I have the honor to be Sir,
Your most obedient servant.

B. P. Henson M.
U.S. Consul.

Recd.



No 28

acknowledge
ack. J. M. Smith
June 30

U. S. Consulate.

Canton March 31st 1870.

To the

Hon. Hamilton Fish.

Secretary of State Washington.

Sir,

I beg leave to forward herewith the
Quarterly Returns due from this Consulate
to the Dept of State for the quarter ended this
day, viz- Copy of Invoice Book. (Enclosure No. 1), No. 1
Register of Official Letters Received (Enclosure No. 2), No. 2
Register of Official Letters Sent (Enclosure No. 3), No. 3
Arrivals and Departures of American Vessels (enclo-
sure No. 4), and Navigation and Commerce, No. 4
(enclosure No. 5) No. 5-

I have the honor to be

your very obedient servant

[Signature]
U. S. Consul.

Form No. 13.

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton, for 1st Quarter of 1870

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
1870 January	1st 18	Gov. Suil Suei, Canton	Nenni Land case		
"	2nd 19	"	"		
"	14th 20	"	"		
"	30th 21	"	"		
February	7th 22	"	"		
"	23	"	Missionary Schools		
March	28th 24	"	Prison Quarter		
January	8 3	D. B. Robertson, C. B. H. B. W. Consul	Police Management of		
		Canton.	On his appointment as		
January	29th 1	Pan Yu Magistrate.	Chinese Shivers		
February	2nd	Capt. Mrs. Park, Paoque Lygze.	against him.		
"	2nd	Mr. Anderson, Special Constable	Informing him of Charge		
"	14th 1	Mr. H. Salomunda.	transmitting letter to		
"	20th 2	Hong Kong	be delivered to Capt. Park.		
			claim against H. C.		
			Hutchinson.		

Form No. 13.

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton for 1st Quarter of 1870

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
February	4	Mam Hui Mayukete Canton.	Pending Deed to be sealed.		
March	1	Sir R. L. Mac Donald	Opium Traffic		
	7	C. H. Gooding & S. Connel Hong Kong.	Arrest of Am. Citizens on		
			sequestration from Hong Kong.		
	1	Sam. Crawford & Co. Hong Kong	Claims against H. C. Hutton.		

U. S. Consulate Canton China

22 1870

REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at *Carlton, China*, for the Quarter ending *March 31st, 1870.*

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCL. SURES.	REMARKS.	Amount of postage paid on each parcel.
Son Gail Dai	23-	Canton Jan. 4 th /1870	Jan 4 th 1870	within Foreign Merchants in the			
"	26	" " 5 th	" " 5 th	Nomin Land case			
"	27	March 31 st	March 31 st	Polic management of foreign quarter			
Han Hui Magistrate, Chan	6	February 21 st	Feb. 21 st	Nomin Land case			
"	7	March 3 ^d	March 3 ^d	Returning Decd - orled.			
Hopper	8	Jan. 22 nd	Jan. 22 nd	Chinese New Year Resurreces			
A.B. Robinson, A.B.M. Consul		Dec. 29 th 1869	Jan. 2 nd 1870	His appointment as Acting American Consul			
L. M. Fosko Jr.		Hong Kong Jan. 15 th 1870	Jan. 17 th	King & Co's Estate			
Rev. C. F. Preston		Canton Sept. 30 th 1869	Oct. 6 th 1870	Resignation as Interpreter			
C. W. Bondling & S. Consul	5	Hong Kong March 28 th 1870	March 23 rd	Sanwalling resignation			
Sen. Crawford & Co.	1	Hong Kong March 12 th	March 18 th	for arrest of Am. citizen Claim against H.C. Middleton			

TOTAL..... 8

U. S. Consul.

[L. 10000 4100. 3. 4. 1.]

REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton, China, for the Quarter ending March 31st, 1870.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCL. SHEETS.	REMARKS.	Amount of postage paid on each parcel.
Mr. H. Delmondo		Hong Kong Feb 6 th 1870	Feb 7 th	Claim against Am. Agent			
Mr. H. Delmondo		Hong Kong Feb 14 th	Feb 18 th	H. C. Hutchinson			
TOTAL							

U. S. Consulate, Canton, China, March 31st 1870. *[Signature]* U. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postage on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to their being shipped or delivered to them, with a view to their being shipped or delivered to them.

Have
been
sent
this
matter
to
be
settled
Sept 26

United States Consulate

Canton June 30th 1870

To the Hon. Secretary of State.

Washington D. C.

Sir:

Being authorized by the American Mer-
chants at this port to complete the Quarterly
Returns for the second quarter of 1870, ending
this day June 30th, it becomes my duty to
inform you of the death of my beloved
husband, Bernard Pel Chenoweth,
United States Consul at Canton, which
transpired June 21st 1870.

His health was seriously undermined while
serving our Country during the late war, the
last position he held was that of Asst.
Inspector General upon the staff of
Genl Grant. His death is the result of
a constitution broken by the hardships.
Please refer to enclosures from Chairman of the Meeting.

of war: My husband is a native
of Virginia, and appointed from that
State, he was thirty years and ten months
of age. Immediately following the
decease of Col. Chenoweth, was that of
our only daughter Laura Cromwell Chenoweth,
born at Canton, and aged eight months.

I remain Sir

Yours Very Respectfully

C. V. D. Chenoweth.

Completing Quarterly Returns for late

B. P. Chenoweth

U. S. Consul.

~~Dele
tam~~

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
 RECEIVED
 SEP 6 1970
 * * *

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
RECEIVED
SEP 11 1970
STATE *

United States Consulate

Clinton. June 30th 1870.

W. J. Smith

Don Hamilton Fish.

Secretary of State.

Washington D.C.

Su

Being authorized by the American mer-
chants at this port, as per the accompany-
ing Report from the Chairman of their meeting,
to complete the Quarterly Returns for the
2nd Quarter of 1870, for my husband.

B. P. Chenoweth, U. S. Consul at this
Port. deceased June 21st 1870. I have
the honor to forward to you the
accompanying Enclosures —

Copy of Invoice Book - Enclosure No. 1

Vol. No. 1

Register of Official Letters Received - Enclosure

No. 2 — Regulation of Official Letters, No. 2

Letters sent - Enclosure No. 3. Arrivals No. 3.
& Departures of American Vessels - Enclosure
No. 4 - Return of decease of Col. B. P. No. 4
Chenoweth and Daughter - Enclosure No. 5 - No. 5 -
- No Return for Navigation & Commerce.

Rent of Consular Office with vouchers
- Enclosure No. 6. Account of Miscella. ^{Receipt} No. 6
neous Expenses with vouchers. Enclosure No. 7. No. 7
Report of Meeting of American Merchants.
consequent upon the decease of Col. Chenoweth;
Enclosure No. 8. No. 8

You will see that the Accounts have been
examined and audited by Messrs
Eidem & Co., and J. M. Forbes & Co.
American Merchants at this port.

I have the honor to be, sir,
Yours Very Respectfully
C. V. D. Chenoweth.

Completing Quarterly Returns for 2nd Qr. 1870 for
B. P. Chenoweth
U. S. Consul.

Consulate of the United States
Canton, 24th June 1870.

Sir,

I have the honor to apprise you that in consequence of the death of Colonel Chenoweth, Consul of the United States at this Port, a Meeting of the resident Merchants was convened this day at the Consulate, — of which I was elected Chairman, — to take such action as this lamentable event rendered necessary. —

And I am instructed by the Meeting to acquaint you that, — after suitable expression of the sense entertained of the loss to the Government and people of the United States of the services of this zealous public Officer, — provision was made for the proper conducting of official business by the appointment of the Reverend Daniel Vrooman, the Interpreter of the Consulate, as Acting Consul of the United States at this Port pending orders from superior Authority. —

I beg to transmit herewith a copy of
the

To the Honorable

The Secretary of State
of the United States of America.

Washington.

D. C.

the Minutes of the Meeting. -

And I have the honor to be,

Sir,

*Your Excellency's
Obedient Servant*

William H. [Signature]

Chairman of the Meeting

Copy:

Minutes of a Meeting held at the United States
Consulate on Friday, the 24th of June 1870. —

Present, Messrs Gideon Ryd, Jr.
C. W. Orne
A. B. Bulkley
John M. Forbes, Jr.
F. R. Talbot
W. C. Silghman, Jr.
R. Devins
Rev^d D. Froorman. U. S. Int^r.

Mr. Ryd was elected Chairman and Mr. Devins
Secretary of the Meeting. —

At the request of the Chairman the following Circular
convening the Meeting was then read: —

"A Meeting of the American Merchants
resident in Canton will be held at the American
Consulate to-morrow afternoon at Two o'clock
to confer with regard to the Custody of the Consular
Archives, pending the appointment of a Consul.
Your attendance is respectfully requested." —
"Canton, June 23rd 1870."

(signed) D. Froorman
U. S. Int^r.

The following Resolutions were put to the Meeting
and unanimously passed. —

Proposed by Mr. Forbes. Resolved. That this Meeting desires to pay a tribute
 Seconded . . Bulkeley of deep respect to the memory of Mr. B. S. Chenoweth
 the late United States Consul at this Port. — That,
 career as a Soldier during the late rebellion is by no
 means unknown to them, but that it was as Consul
 during his brief tenure of that office, they became
 acquainted with those qualities of heart and head,
 demanded their esteem and respect and renders
 his untimely death a loss to the service of his Country
 and to his Friends, — and event most sincerely to
 deplored."

Proposed by Mr. Bulkeley. Resolved. That in the opinion of this Meeting
 Seconded . . And Merchants at Canton are justified by the light before
 them, in making appointment of a Consul at this Port
 until appointment is made by the Consul General at
 or other proper Authority."

Proposed by Mr. Bulkeley. Resolved. That the Rev. Mr. Vrooman having
 Seconded . . And appointed as the Consular Interpreter by the late
 Chenoweth, which was subsequently confirmed by the
 President, be requested to act as Consul until such
 as an appointment is made by the Consul General
 Shanghai or other proper Authority."

Proposed by Mr. Forbes. Resolved. That within a reasonable period the
 Seconded . . Talbot of the Consulate now in the custody of the Clerk, be
 handed over to the Acting Consul accordingly."

Proposed by Mr. Talbot. Resolved. That the Chairman be authorized to
 Seconded . . Advise the resident Consuls of this Port that the Rev. Mr. V.
 has been appointed Acting Consul for the United States
 and that also a copy of the Records of this Meeting be

to the United States Minister at Peking, the Consul
General at Shanghai and other Consuls in China and
contiguous countries."

Canton, 24th June 1870.

(signed) Richard Swens

Secretary.

(signed) Gideon Doye, Jr.

Chairman.

True Copy of the
original Minutes

Wm. W. L.
Chairman of the
Meeting

Form No. 13.

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton. China Jan 2nd Quarter 1870.

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
April 6 th 1870	25	Gen. Lunt. Sec. - Canton	American Citizens		
June 4 th "	26	" " "	Traveling in India.		
April 7 th 1870	2	Gen. W. Magistrate.	Repairing of Bridge to aid in rapid transportation of tra.		
May 16 th "	3	" " "	Arrest against Missionary		
May 17	1	Maximilian Villanova -	" " "		
		Spanish Vice Consul, Canton	His appointment as Vice Consul.		
June 16 th "	6	Gen. W. Magistrate.	Brand of tra owned by Am. Mrs.		
May 10 th "	2	L. M. Kellog. Esq. C. L. Customs	Sending copy of		
		Deputy - San Francisco.	His Invoice No. 217.		
April 8 th "	3	N. H. Williams Esq. Hong Kong	Claim against Am. Citizen.		
Completing Quarter, Returns for 2nd Quarter 1870 for late					C. V. D. Chenaveth.

13 12 11

REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at *Caracas, Chusis*, for the Quarter ending *Jan. 30th*, 1870.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSEDURES.	REMARKS.	Amount of postage paid on each parcel.
W. G. Smith, Esq.	28.	Boston June 18 th 1870.		In Reply		Not then ready to receive papers for the more expedient transmission of the same.	
Sam. A. Magistrate	1	Boston April 16 th 1870	April 16 th	Case of Howard		Chairman Hong Kong Chamber	
"	2	" May 16 th "	May 16 th	"		legally transferred to the hands	
"	3	" May 21 st "	May 21 st	"		to Rev. C. F. Preston.	
Mrs. A. A. Magistrate	8	" June 19 th "	June 19 th	Relating to hands of the		owned by Sam. Marchmont.	
A. E. Hopp.	9	" April 23 rd "	April 23 rd	Carton of wine closed on			
"				Empress's birthday			
A. E. Hopp.	10			Commencing E. C. Boston		S. B. Green Esq. care	
				Legal. Com. Am. Boston.		of absence.	
L. M. Kellogg Esq. C. L. Case.	2	San Francisco March 23 rd 1870	May 1 st 1870	Letter for copy of the			
				Invoice No. 217.			
W. A. Salmeron Esq.	3	Hong Kong April 15 th 1870	April 24 th	Claim against Sam. Ching			

TOTAL..... 8

NOTE.—Medal officers are not authorised to lay hands on letters or packages addressed to him, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they have on their envelopes evidence of official character, as

REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton, China, for the Quarter ending June 30th, 1870.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	REMARKS.	Amount of postage paid on each parcel.
Miguel Villaverde	1	Canton May 17 th 1870.	May 17 th	Announcing his appointment.		Applied Vice Consul for Spain at this post.	
Spanish Vice Consul							
E. C. Boring Esq. Atty. Gen.		Canton June 17 th 1870	June 17 th	Forwarding copy of Customs' Gazette.			
Imps. Customs.							
H. E. F. F. Low.	1	Peking April 20 th 1870	May 12 th	Announcing arrival at Peking.			
H. E. F. F. Low.	2	Peking May 20 th 1870	June 16 th	Refers to Corbi's death.		Looking for information.	
				United States Consulate.			
				Canton June 30 th 1870.			
				C. J. D. Chenoweth,			
				Completing Quarterly Returns for last quarter 1870 for sale.			
TOTAL							

B. P. Chenoweth U. S. Consul.

recd
7/22

No. 1 Acknowledged B. Smith
U.S. Consulate
Canton China July 8th 1870
July 22^d

Hon E. C. Davis,

Assistant Secretary

Sir

Your esteemed favor of April 14th 70, enclosing my Commission as U.S. Interpreter, official passport & form of Oath of office & allegiance, was sent me from the U.S. Consulate on the 7th of June.

I repaired at once to the Consulate & requested the Consul to administer the oath, so that I might reply by the Pacific Mail, to leave Canton next day.

He replied "you are all right. there is no need of haste about the oath, the next mail will do just as well."

As he was then lying on his couch & very weak I thought it not best to press the subject. Perhaps he thought that from me, an oath would be superfluous. He did not require it from me either as acting Int. nor as U.S. Marshal.

2 I remarked to him that the proposal to reduce the salary was a movement in the wrong direction for it was already so small that I was in doubt whether it was not more loss than gain for me to perform the labor for the pay. He replied I shall give you work as marshal, in a few days, as soon as I get a little stronger, for which your compensation in fees, will more than make up the ^{pro}posed reduction in your salary. These were his expectations. He had been deluded by a Doctor, in Hong Kong, with the idea that there was nothing the matter with him except congestion of the Liver, & following that man's prescriptions in his delusion he wasted away with chronic diarrhea & died on June 21 at 7.36 Am, without having spoken a word, or

Made a sign that he did not expect to recover and become, as the Doctor had told him, "a stronger man than ever before"

This is a rather long apology for delay in taking a prescribed oath—but not too long, perhaps, to exonerate Col. Chenoweth from censure in not administering it.

I design to execute & forward the oath as soon as a U.S. officer appears before whom it can be done.

By the unanimous vote of all the Merchants residing in Canton I was elected to act as Consul until some one should be appointed by higher authority. This meeting was convened on June 24th and I at once entered upon the official duties of the Consulate.

Promptness in this matter was necessary ^{because}

4

because of several cases in which official correspondence with the Chinese authorities could not be delayed without damage to ~~any~~ citizens.

The Chinese officials, all, at once recognized my official position & the business of the Consulate has thus suffered no interruption.

When I entered upon the duties of the office on the 24th of June I supposed that it would be proper for me to report to the Department of State & certify the ~~ago~~, &c., But subsequent events preclude the necessity if not the propriety of my so doing.

Subjoined please find a copy of the Minutes of the Meeting which called me to act as Consul pending the action of higher authority. From these you will see that a resolution was passed ^{allowing}

5

allowing Mrs Chenoweth a reasonable time to "complete (or write up as was stated by the mover) the records of her late husband so as to leave them in such form as he would have wished had he been living."

This resolution she construed very broadly & assumed to make up & use the seals of the Consulate as — "C. V. S. Chenoweth settling up accounts for the late Col B. P. Chenoweth for his last yr, which ends this day June 30th 1870"

Officially, as acting Consul, I doubted whether this course was justifiable & yet I saw no way to prevent it.

Personally, as her friend, I had no objection to the payment to her of the consular salary up to the end of the 2^d yr of 1870, & had opportunity been offered, should have done all in my power to secure it for her.

6

Her accounts were audited, I am informed, by two respectable merchants and after their completion, on the 8th of July she professed herself ready to give me an Inventory of the consulate,

To me, no valid reason was apparent wherefore this should not have been done at least ten days earlier,

At this writing the letter files are not entirely complete,

At the time of Col. C's death not a line of his correspondence had been copied into the Record. The Record of Miscellaneous Letter was produced in the office this morning with the correspondence copied down to Apr. 8 & the intention was expressed to leave the remainder, since Apr 8 uncopied. But I shall have it done at once, for until done, it bars my entering, in a regular manner, my own correspondence ^{it}.

it occurs, of which, with the Chinese officials, I have quite a number of dispatches already on file,

I will not enlarge on the deficiencies of the consulate were I Consul in full there would certainly be an effort to reform its arrangements. As there is little prospect of that honor I humbly hope for a speedy relief from the responsibilities of a miscellaneous establishment arranged by consecutive consuls in most ingenious confusion, & located in what, for heat, might not inappropriately be termed an oven.

In much haste

Your most obedient
servant

C. Mooman

Copy

Minutes of a Meeting held at the United States
Consulate on Friday, the 24th of June 1870.

Present Mess^{rs}: Gideon Nye, J.
C. W. Orme
A. B. Bulkley
John M. Forbes, J.
F. R. Talbot
W. C. Tilghman, J.
R. Devens
Rev^d D. Frooman. U.S. Intp^t

Mr. Nye was elected Chairman and Mr. Devens
Secretary of the Meeting. —————

At the request of the Chairman the following circular
concerning the meeting was then read:—

"A meeting of the American merchants resident
in Canton will be held at the American —
"Consulate to-morrow afternoon at Two o'clock
"to confer with regard to the custody of the
"consular archives, pending the appointment of a
"consul.

Canton

Canton, June 23^d 1870

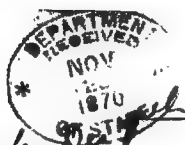
1 sid / D. Froman.

U.S. Intp.

The following resolutions were then put to the meeting and unanimously passed.

Resolved. "That this meeting desires to pay a tribute of deep respect to the memory of Mr. D. P. Cheever, the late United States Consul at this Port. That his career as a soldier during the late rebellion is by no means unknown to them, but that it was as Consul, during his brief tenure of that office, they became acquainted with those qualities of heart & head which demanded their esteem & respect & rendered his untimely death a loss to the service of his country and to his friends, — an event most acutely to be deplored."

Resolved. "That the Rev. Mr. Froman having been appointed as the Consular Interpreter by the late Mr. Cheever — which was subsequently confirmed by the President, be requested to act as Consul until such time as an appointment is made by the Consul General at Shanghai or other proper authority."



Wm. Freeman B. Smith
US Consulate
Canton Sept 9th 1870

No. 1.

To The Honorable

Hamilton Fish

Secretary of State

Sir

I have the honor to report
that on August 10th (just too late to
report by last mail) I received from
The Hon. Frederick F. Low, Envoy
Extraordinary & Minister Plenipoten-
tiary of the U.S.A. at Peking, a
Commission to "act as Consul at
Canton until the pleasure of the
President be made known"

I am

Sir

your most obedient servant

SAVROMAN

U.S. Vice Consul

Received Sept 14

U. S. Customs General.

Shanghai, Sept. 16-1870.

D. Vrooman Esq.

U. S. Vice Consul

Canton.

Sir:

I have received a cover, containing
your dispatches numbered 1. to State
Department, and to the Fifth Auditor
of the Treasury, with a note to my
address, without date.

I note the following general &,
irregularities, which I report for your
information.

Neither of the dispatches or the
inclosures are properly indorsed. The
is folded wrong side out, with some
marks, made at the back. I

respectfully

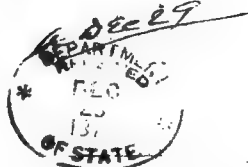
respectfully refer you to sections
Nos. 889-898 & 901 of the "Regulations".
The Young's accounts are not dated,
and show the draft drawn for
summing, while in your account it
is referred to as "for good". The
is not correctly filled up.

The dispatch will go forward in
due time, together with a copy of
this dispatch.

I have

Yours, &c.

Wm. C. Crawford

No 2 ^{Mr March} U.S. Consulate at
Received  Canton Sept. 30th 1870
To the

Hon Hamilton Fish

Secretary of State Washington

Sir

I beg to forward herewith the quarterly Returns due from this Consulate to the Dept. of State for the quarter ending this day, viz. Copy of Invoice Book. (Enclosure No 1)

Slid No 1

Register of Letters Received (Enclosure No 2) No 2

Register of Letters Sent (Enclosure No 3) No 3

Arrivals & departures of Am. Vessels (Enclosure No 4) No 4

Navigation & Commerce (Enclosure, No 5)

I am,

Sir

your obedient servant

Shoeman

U.S. Vice Consul

~~Revised~~ ~~1897~~
United States Consulate General,
Shanghai, October 20, 1897.

Dr. Croonian Bayne,
United States Vice Consul,
Canton.

Sir:

I have received your No. 11. with
its inclosure.

I hope the following account,
imperfect as it is, I expect for your
information.

The exchange concerns accompanying
your Intimation account. The account
and for account showed not from an
insurance with your ~~business~~ disposition.
But should be covered by a separate one.
Exchange concerns that with delay up.
Shows the draft to be drawn in ~~Canton~~,
and shows no date of date, or place of
sighting. I presume an error in
the footing is from No. 7 of 1897, which
has been corrected in pencil. The tariff
presents one half cent per ton, for 100
Tonnage for on the excess of 1000 tons.
In the case of the "Siam" the draft on
the excess has been 1000 tons.

concluded with the wages account
showing amounts paid James Smith
and Keimer bear no place of the
payment.

Your account for Office Rent
from "Indemnity No. 6" with a description
not mentioned therein, and disposed
of in notes alone & that account,
I respectfully refer you to sections
369, Article 2, and Section 376 of
the Regulations. Exchange between
No. 6 with Office Rent also bears no
date of date or place of writing.

Yachings are omitted in former and
MS, and in the latter the "Journal" &
"Outward" do not appear. Exchange
between with Miscellaneous Expenses also
bears no date of date or place of writing,
and the account is not signed or
dated.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Very respectfully,

(Sgd) Wm. F. Smith

Mr Ford

STATE
RECEIVED

U.S. Consulate at
Canton Sept 31st 1870

To the

Hon. Hamilton Fish

Secretary of State Washington.

Sir,

I beg to forward herewith the
accounts due from this Consulate to
the Dept. of State for the quarter ending
this day, viz. Office rent with
vouchers (enclosure to)

Miscellaneous expense with vouchers (enclosure to)

I am,

Sir

Your obedient servant

J Vrooman

U.S. Vice Consul

a 70029

No 4

Mr. Morse

Received

U.S. Consulate at
Canton Sept. 30th 1870

To the

Hon. Hamilton Fish

Secretary of State Washington

Sir

I have the honor to inform you
that I have this day drawn my
draft No 1 for office use of this Consulate ^{Draft No 1}
for the 3^d qr. of 1870, for the sum of one hundred
seventeen $\frac{24}{100}$ (117 $\frac{24}{100}$) dollars + sold the same
to Messrs Russell & Co payable in gold
netting me here, at fifteen per cent discount
on the face of the draft, one hundred dollars
\$(100⁰⁰). Draft No 1 on Sep. of State.

I have also drawn on you on account ^{Draft No 2}
of miscellaneous expenses my draft No 2, for
twenty eight $\frac{25}{100}$ dollars (28 $\frac{25}{100}$) in favor
of Messrs Russell & Co payable in gold
the

the same netting me here at fifteen
per cent discount on the face of the
draft twenty four $\frac{04}{100}$ dollars (\$24 $\frac{04}{100}$)—
Draft No 2 on Dep. of State.

I am

Sir

your obedient servant

S Vrooman

US Vice Consul

182, Mr. J. Smith, 911, Rm

Blank No. 1.

THE WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

The rules of this Company require that all messages received for transmission, shall be written on the message blanks the Company, under and subject to the conditions printed thereon, which conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

THOS. T. ECKERT, Gen'l Sup't, }
New York.

WILLIAM ORTON, Pres't, }
O. H. PALMER, Sec'y, } New York.

Dated Magnolia N.Y. Oct 24 187

Received at Wash DC 905 PM

of Hon Hamilton Fish

Been absent if I
except can I have
45 days

R. G. W. Jewell

or law

S. J. R. G. W. Jewell.
if he accounts he and over
15, till the expiration
of 60 days

C. W. Smith

Bi - Smith

Immigrant, Miss.

8th November 1870

Hon. Hamilton Fish

Secretary of State U. S. A.

Sir

I am in receipt, this morning, of notice from the State Department of my appointment to the important position of Consul at the Port of Canton, China; which position I hereby promptly accept, and, respectfully, thank the President for the confidence reposed in me by him.

In response to the request, contained in paragraph third, of enclosure No. 1, I will state that I was born in the State

Pennsylvania. Am honored with
appointment from the State of Mississippi,
which section of our glorious Union
have been a citizen nearly twenty-five y
— nearly eleven years of my life were spent
in Louisiana, making a total constant c
izenship of the two Southern States near
of almost thirty-six years.

I have never resided in China or
any of its dependencies.

I am, Sir, respectfully
Yours obt. Servt.
Robert G. W. Jewell



chronology Mr. J. Smith

Summit, 27 November 1870

Mr. Hamilton Fish

Sir:

Lest I might be regarded by you, the Chief of the State Department, as lacking the promptness necessary to correct business habits, I feel it my duty to state that upon the receipt of my bank Bond it was immediately filled with the names and signed by two merchants of this place whose Real and personal property is worth, each, fifty and twenty-five thousand dollars—my own Real property being worth, according to assessed value, about twenty thousand dollars.

Upon receipt of the Bond thus executed, by the U. S. Dist. Attorney, he notified me that he would "require the certificate of the Sheriff of this

County, "under oath, stating the assessed value of Real property, ~~assess~~ in the name of each of Bondsman", and that they are severally able to pay eight thousand dollars over all legal liabilities.

At the time of the receipt of the note the Attorney, and for several days after, the note was extremely inclement. As ^{soon as} possible, however I had an interview with the Sheriff, (himself a large owner of Real Estate) and readily obtained his certificate, under oath, as to the value of Real property and entire ability of the gentles on my Bond "to pay Eight thousand dollars above all legal liabilities." This certificate, in the hand of the Attorney, by due course of mail, on the morning of the 24th inst. ^{the Bond} and ^{the} have been returned to me on the morning of 25th, but has, thus far, failed to reach me. opening and closing of the mail at Jackson gives him six hours for reply to communication from

1st 26th, and yet, notwithstanding three days have intervened since he was placed in possession of the certificate of the Sheriff, I am without any thing from him.

Very respectfully
R. S. W. Jewell

Appointed Consul at Canton, China.

105
 Received
 DEPT. OF STATE
 Hon. J. C. Davis
 Assistant Secretary
 Mr Wood
 U.S. Consulate
 Canton, Dec. 9th 1870

Sir

Your favor, No 12, of Oct 3^d 1870, with inclosure, viz. a Bond, to be filled, has come to hand.

The instructions & terms of said Bond under it necessary that I should go to Hong Kong, as the nearest & U.S. Consulate to have it certified.

I beg to inform you that official duties which can not be deferred prevent my doing this before the mail leaves. I hope to forward the Bond, by succeeding mail, all completed.

Your obedient servant

J. Vrooman

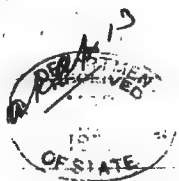
U.S.V. Consul

14

Mr Wood

Received

No 5



U.S. Consulate

Canton

Dec 31 1870

To the

Hon. Hamilton Fish

Secretary of State Washington

Sir

I have the honor to transmit herewith, through the Consul General, the Quarterly Returns due your Department from this Consulate, for the fourth quarter of 1870.

Comprising, Copy of Invoice Book. (Enclosure No. 1. Ital

Copy of Register of official letters received. (Do. No 2. ?

Do. " " " " Sent. (Do No 3.)

Arrivals & Departures of American Vessels. (Do. No 4.)

Navigation & Commerce (Do No 5.)

Names of persons employed in Consulate (Do. No 6.)

Aggregate of fees received " (Do No 7.)

Marriage Report " (Do No 8.)

No

No American citizens deceased.

No passports issued.

Most respectfully

I am

Sir

your obedient servant

J. Vrooman

U.S. Vice Consul

AGGREGATE RETURN of all Fees received at the Consulate of the United States at *Canton*, and the Consular Agencies connected with it, from *January 1st 1870 to Decr 31st 1870*, inclusive.

NAME OF CONSULAR OFFICER.	OFFICE.	WHERE LOCATED.	Fees for the quarter ending March 31.	Fees for the quarter ending June 30.	Fees for the quarter ending Sept. 30.	Fees for the quarter ending Dec. 31.	TOTAL.	REMARKS.
<i>R. P. Chenoweth</i>	<i>Consul</i>	<i>Canton</i>	<i>\$ 108 25</i>	<i>\$ 144 20</i>			<i>\$ 279 90</i>	<i>First 2 quarters.</i>
<i>Fees as per Fee Book</i>								
<i>D. Wroonman</i>	<i>Vice Consul</i>	<i>Canton</i>			<i>\$ 504 00</i>	<i>\$ 724 00</i>	<i>\$ 1289 72</i>	<i>Second 2 quarters.</i>
TOTAL							<i>\$ 1569 62</i>	

U. S. CONSULATE AT *Canton*

December 31, 1870.

D. Wroonman

United States Consul's District of Canton in the Empire of China

1870. Marriage solemnized at the U. S. Consulate at Canton in the Empire of China.

No.	When Married.	Name and Surname.	Age.	Condition.	Rank or Profession	Residence at the time of Marriage	Place of Nativity.	Father's Name and Surname	Rank or Profession of Father
1	Nov. 19 th 1870	Josiah R. Goddard 30		Widower	Clergyman	Ningpo, China	Singapore	Josiah Goddard	Clergyman
		A. Fanny Dean 27		Spinster		Bangkok, Siam	Macao	Mr Dean	Clergyman

Married in the U. S. Consulate according to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Baptist Church by Authority of the U. S. Consul by me, (signed) Wm Dean

This Marriage was solemnized between us, (signed) Josiah Ripley Goddard, in the Presence of us, (do) Lillie B. Blaffer (do) W. E. W. Cheney

1870. Marriage solemnized at the U. S. Consulate at Canton in the Empire of China.

No.	When Married.	Name and Surname.	Age.	Condition.	Rank or Profession	Residence at the time of Marriage	Place of Nativity.	Father's Name and Surname	Rank or Profession of Father
1	Nov. 19 th 1870	Josiah R. Goddard 30		Widower	Clergyman	Ningpo, China	Singapore	Josiah Goddard	Clergyman
		A. Fanny Dean 27		Spinster		Bangkok, Siam	Macao	Mr Dean	Clergyman

Married in the U. S. Consulate according to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Baptist Church by Authority of the U. S. Consul by me, (signed) Wm Dean

This Marriage was solemnized between us, (signed) Josiah Ripley Goddard, in the Presence of us, (do) Lillie B. Blaffer (do) W. E. W. Cheney

I, Daniel Voorhees, United States Consul, for Canton residing at Canton China, do hereby certify, That this is a true Copy of the

Entries of Marriages registered in my Office, from the Entry of the Marriage of

to the Entry of the Marriage of

Witness my Hand and Seal, this Nineteenth day of November 1870

and Number

Number

Form No. 1.

NAMES OF PERSONS employed at the United States Consulate at <i>Canton, China</i>						
NAME.	PLACE.	OF WHAT COUNTRY A CITIZEN OR SUBJECT.	RANK.	DATE OF NOMINATION.	DATE OF APPROVAL.	
<i>Daniel Vrooman</i>	<i>Canton</i>	<i>United States</i>	<i>Vice Consul</i>	<i>June 24th 1870 at Peking.</i>	<i>July 25th 1870 by U. S. Legation</i>	
<i>Reverend D. Vrooman</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>U. S. Interpreter</i>	<i>Jan^y 10th 1870</i>	<i>April 14th 1870</i>	
<i>A. R. Vrooman</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Deputy Interpreter</i>	<i>July 1st 1870</i>	<i>(Employed by U. S. Interpreter</i>	
<i>Wong Ming Kuek</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Chinese Secretary</i>	<i>Employed by U. S. Interpreter.</i>		
<i>Tam Tai Hin</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Copyist</i>	<i>Employed by U. S. Consul.</i>		
<i>Ho-ut Tsun</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Messenger</i>	<i>Employed by U. S. Consul.</i>		
<i>Lai A Siu</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Office Work</i>	<i>Employed by U. S. Consul.</i>		
<i>D. Vrooman</i> <i>U. S. V. Consul</i> <i>Canton, China, 1870-1872</i>						

113

Mr Wood

Received

No 6



U.S. Consulate

Canton Dec 31st 1870

To the

Hon. Hamilton Fish

Secretary of State

Washington

Sir

I beg to forward herewith the
accounts due from this Consulate to
the Dep. of State for the 4th quarter of 1870,
ending this day. viz. office Rent with
Vouchers (Enclosure No 1

Miscellaneous Expenses & Vouchers (Enc. No 2

I am Sir

Most respectfully

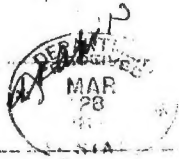
your obedient servant

J. Vrooman

U.S. V. Consul

Received

Mr Wood
No 7



US Consulate at
Canton Dec 31-1870

To the

Hon. Hamilton Fish

Secretary of State Washington

Sir

I have the honor to inform you
that I have this day drawn my draft No 3
on you on a/c of office Rent for this Consulate
for the 4th quarter of 1870, for one hundred
seventeen $\frac{54}{100}$ dollars in favor of Messrs
Russell & Co payable in gold the same
netting me here at fifteen per cent discount
on the face of the draft one hundred dollars
 $\$ (100^{\frac{00}{100}})$

I have also drawn on you on account
of Miscellaneous Expenses at this Consulate
for the 4th quarter of 1870. My draft No 4
for Thirty seven $\frac{20}{100}$ dollars $\$ (37^{\frac{20}{100}})$ in favor of
Messrs

Messrs Russell & Co payable in gold the
same netting me here at fifteen per cent
discount on the face of the Draft—
Thirty one $\frac{52}{100}$ dollars (\$31 $\frac{52}{100}$)

I have the honor
to be

Sir

your obedient servant

J Vrooman

U.S. V. Consul

